



Municipal Building/City Hall Council Chamber
2821 Washington Street
Greenville, TX 75401

City Council

Jerry Ransom - Mayor	Place 7
Terry Thomas - Mayor Pro Term	Place 1
T.J. Goss	Place 2
Philip R. Spencer	Place 3
Tim Kruse	Place 4
Ben Collins	Place 5
Kenneth Freeman	Place 6

**Regular Session Agenda
November 12, 2024
6:00 PM**

1. Call to Order

2. Invocation

A. Pastor Micah D. Johnson, Bethlehem Missionary Baptist Church

3. Pledge of Allegiance

4. Presentations

A. Proclamation celebrating the 100th Anniversary of Bethlehem Missionary Baptist Church

5. Citizens to be Heard

Citizens to be Heard are invited to address the Council on topics not already scheduled for a Public Hearing or listed on the agenda. Present your completed "Citizen's Comment Card" to the City Secretary prior to the meeting. Speakers are limited to 3 minutes and should conduct themselves in a civil manner. The City Council cannot act on items not listed on the agenda in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act. Concerns will be addressed by City Staff; they may be placed on a future agenda or addressed by some other course of response. At the microphone, please first state your name and address.

6. Public Hearings

Public Testimony

Public Testimony occurs when citizens are invited to address the Council on topics already on the agenda. Speakers will be invited to speak at the time of Council discussion for the item. Present your completed "Citizen's Comment Card" to the City Secretary prior to the meeting. Speakers are limited to 2 minutes for each agenda item.

7. Ordinances

A. Consideration and action on an ordinance amending the Water Sales Agreement with the City of Caddo Mills (*Summer Spurlock, City Manager*)

8. Resolutions

- A. Consideration and action on a resolution selecting a grant writer/administrator in conjunction with the submittal of an application for funding through the Texas Department of Agriculture (TDA) – for a 2025-2026 Texas Community Development Block Grant Funding (*Chris Harris, Public Works Director*)
- B. Consideration and action on a resolution approving the submission of a grant application related to the Texas Department of Agriculture (TDA) 2025-2026 Texas Community Block Grant Funding (TxCDBG) (*Chris Harris, Public Works Director*)
- C. Consideration on a resolution approving the Texas DIR Purchase of the OpenGov Asset Management system through Vertosoft for Parks and Recreation, Facilities, Fleet and Public Works which includes Streets, Traffic, Water Treatment Plant, Wastewater, and Water/Wastewater Utilities. (*GP Ippolito, Director of Administrative Services/Finance*)
- D. Consideration and action on a resolution approving an agreement to transfer ownership of a police canine that will be retired. (*Chris Smith, Police Chief*)
- E. Consideration and action on entering into an Interlocal Boundary and Extra Territorial Jurisdiction Agreement (ETJ) with the City of Caddo Mills (*Summer Spurlock, City Manager*)
- F. Consideration and action on proposed Professional Services Agreement between the City of Greenville, WC Realty Advisors Greenville, LLC, and Freestone Greenville, LLC. (*Daniel Ray, City Attorney*)
- G. Consideration and action on proposed Annexation and Development Agreement between the City of Greenville, Greenville GRS, LLC, and Chelsea Building Products South, Inc. (*Daniel Ray, City Attorney*)

9. Consent Calendar

- A. City Council Meeting Minutes - October 22, 2024
- B. Consideration and action on a resolution authorization of final payment for retainage release with Heritage Constructors, Inc. for construction of the Greenville Water Treatment Plant Filter Rehabilitation project. (*GP Ippolito, Administrative Services/Finance Director*)
- C. Consideration and action on a resolution authorizing the purchase of one (1) Peterbilt 537 Dump Truck through BuyBoard Co-op (723-23) (*GP Ippolito, Director of Administrative Services, Finance*)
- D. Consideration and action on a resolution authorizing the lease with purchase option of one (1) Backhoe John Deere 410P unit one (1) Wheel Loader John Deere 444G unit – with RDO Equipment through Sourcewell Co Op (011723-JDC) and John Deere Financial (*GP Ippolito, Director of Administrative Services/Finance*)
- E. Consideration and action on a resolution authorizing the purchase of two (2) Mini Excavator John Deere 35P units and one (1) Compact Excavator John Deere 17P unit – with RDO Equipment through Sourcewell Co Op (011723-JDC) (*GP Ippolito, Director of Administrative Services/Finance*)
- F. Consideration and action on a resolution approving a change order for the installation of a 190' flagpole and flag located at the southwestern intersection of IH-30 and Wesley Street (Highway 34) (*Summer Spurlock, City Manager*)
- G. Resolution approving non-governmental funding to Keep Greenville Beautiful and Women In Need (*City Council Sub-Committee*)

- H. Consideration and action on resolution adopting a Technology Security Policy on city-owned or leased devices. *(Carla Oldacre, City Secretary)*

10. City Staff/City Council Reports

- A. Monthly Financial Report (August and September 2024) *(GP Ippolito, Director of Administrative Services/Finance)*

11. City Council Discussion/Proposed Agenda Items

(Council members may discuss items on the agenda or suggest items for future agendas. Proposed agenda items may only be discussed by Councilmembers if the Councilmembers do so for proposing that those items be placed on a future agenda). Items not appearing on the agenda may not be deliberated and no votes may be taken during this portion of the agenda. In response to comments from the public, Council may seek a statement of specific factual information or a recitation of existing policy from City Staff pursuant to Section 551.042 of the Texas Open Meetings Act).

12. Board and Commission Minutes

- A. Main Street Meeting Minutes - August 5, 2024

13. Executive Session

- A. **Section 551.071 (1) & (2)** Consultation with City Attorney on any regular session agenda item requiring confidential, attorney/client advice necessitated by the deliberation or discussion of said items as needed; consultation with City Attorney regarding pending or contemplated litigation, settlement offers, or matters deemed subject to the Code of Professional Responsibility of the State Bar of Texas: *1216 I-30 Real Property; 5000 I-30 nuisance abatement; Project Rock; Public Improvements Real Property Purchases and Eminent Domain; Development Update; substandard structure update; Creek Crossing nuisance matter; Construction/Development change order authority and approval; Storm shelter nuisance matter; TCEQ Permit Number WQ0016464001.*

14. Take action on any item discussed in Executive Session

15. Adjourn

Notice: If you plan to attend this public meeting and you have a disability that requires special arrangements or if you need an interpreter, please call 903-457-3121 (voice) or 1-800-735-2988 (TDD) or e-mail coldacre@ci.greenville.tx.us at least 48 hours prior to the scheduled meeting. Reasonable accommodations will be made to assist you.

“Pursuant to Section 30.07, Penal Code (trespass by license holder with an openly carried handgun), a person licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law), may not enter this property with a handgun that is carried openly”.

Posting Certification

I certify that this notice of the City Council Meeting was posted on the City Hall bulletin board of the City of Greenville, Texas. Posted in accordance with the Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

Carla Oldacre, City Secretary

Office of the Mayor



Proclamation

The City Council of the
City of Greenville, Texas, do hereby celebrate:
**100th Anniversary of Bethlehem Missionary Baptist
Church**

WHEREAS; Bethlehem Missionary Baptist Church was organized on October 9, 1924 by Reverend Ada Williams and this year marks the 100th Anniversary of the church; and

WHEREAS, the church has been blessed with many wonderful Pastors and leaders through-out its historical existence; and

WHEREAS, the leaders and membership have provided innovative ways to stay connected during these ever-changing times; and

WHEREAS, the church has a rich legacy of community outreach and a faithful congregation which have led to their continued success and growth; and

NOW, THEREFORE, I Jerry J. Ransom, the Mayor and the City Council do proudly recognize the 100th Anniversary of Bethlehem Missionary Baptist Church and proclaim November 17, 2024, Bethlehem Missionary Baptist Church Day in the City of Greenville.

Attest:

Jerry J. Ransom, Mayor

Carla Oldacre, City Secretary

Dr. Jerry Ransom
Mayor

Terry Thomas
Mayor Pro Tem
Place 1

T.J. Goss
Councilmember
Place 2

Philip Spencer
Councilmember
Place 3

Tim Kruse
Councilmember
Place 4

Ben Collins
Councilmember
Place 5

Kenneth Freeman
Councilmember
Place 6



City Council Agenda Item Report

November 12, 2024

Agenda Item No. 7A

Contact: Summer Spurlock, City Manager

Contact Email: sspurlock@ci.greenville.tx.us

Contact Phone:

Subject: Consideration and action on an ordinance amending the Water Sales Agreement with the City of Caddo Mills (*Summer Spurlock, City Manager*)

1. Background/History:

On November 18, 2014, the City of Greenville and the City of Caddo Mills entered into a Water Sales Agreement which included an initial term of 10 years with two 5-year additional terms. The current term for will expire on November 18th, 2024.

2. Findings/Current Activity

Caddo Mills CCN area has seen numerous homes built since the date of the 2014 Agreement and has approved permits and plats for many more over the next few years, therefore there is a need for the Caddo Mills to extend the Water Sales Agreement for an additional 5-year term. This new amendment is intended to address Caddo Mills temporary needs while Greenville works to increase the amount of treated water it can sell to its water customers. This will be the second amendment to the current Water Sales Agreement, the first Amendment addressed the instantaneous need of Caddo Mills which will remain at 600 gallons per minute and that was approved by City Council on January 11, 2022. Greenville and Caddo Mills agree to negotiate the timing and amount of future rate changes in good faith. Upon completion of infrastructure projects, Greenville and Caddo Mills agree that amounts at the take point and rates may change and will be reviewed no less than every two years.

3. Financial Impact/Account No.

The rate the Caddo Mills will be charged will be from \$3.18 per thousand gallons to \$5.96 per thousand gallons and will start on January 2025. Due to the size of the increase they will be applied in increases of \$.31/month for the first 8 months between January 1, 2025 with a final increase of \$.30/month per thousand gallons for the month of September 2025. Starting October 1, 2025 Caddo Mills will be billed the full rate of \$5.96 per thousand gallons per month.

4. FY 24-25 Council Goal

1. Build Infrastructure for Greater Sustainability.

2. Planned Approach for Improving Current Water Infrastructure.
3. Strive for Municipal Excellence and Enhance Opportunities for Communication.
4. Preserve the Character of Greenville while Preparing for Flexible and Sustainable Growth.

5. Support Public Service, Health, and Safety.

6. Optimize Opportunities at the Airport.
7. Preserve the architecture and green space of current city-owned spaces/facilities while striving for and promoting beautification within the city.
8. Completion and implementation of the Downtown Plan.

5. Action Options/Recommendation

City Staff recommends the City Council consider amending the Water Sales Agreement with the City of Caddo Mills and approving the extension for a term of 5 years.

ORDINANCE NO. 14-090

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, APPROVING A CONTRACT FOR SALE OF WATER BETWEEN THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, AND THE CITY OF CADDO MILLS, TEXAS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Greenville has agreed to sell surplus treated water to the City of Caddo Mills; and

WHEREAS, the City Council deems it in the best interest of both cities to enter into a Water Sales Contract with the City of Caddo Mills.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The Water Sales Contract with the City of Caddo Mills is hereby approved and the City Manager is hereby authorized to sign such contract with the City of Caddo Mills.

SECTION 2. The following rates shall remain in effect from the date of this agreement until October 1, 2015:

Customer Service Charge	\$21.28 per month
Gallons of Service	\$ 2.71 per 1,000 gallons

SECTION 3. If any section, provision, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word in this Ordinance or application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holdings shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance, and the City Council of the City of Greenville, Texas, hereby declares it would have enacted such remaining portions, despite such invalidity.

SECTION 4. All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are repealed to the extent of conflict only.

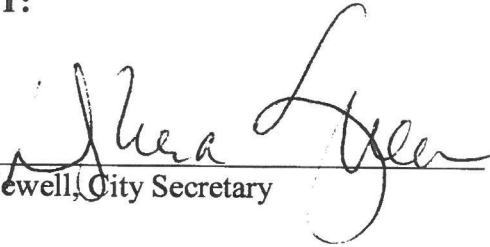
SECTION 5. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately on October 1, 2015.

PASSED AND APPROVED, this the 18th day of November, 2014.

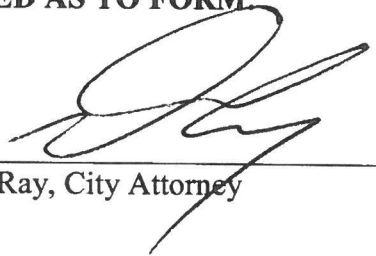


 Steve Reid, Mayor

ATTEST:


Debra Newell, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


Daniel W. Ray, City Attorney

WATER SALES AGREEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF HUNT

THIS AGREEMENT, made this 12 day of November, 2014, by and between the City of Greenville, Texas, a home-rule municipality in the County of Hunt, State of Texas (hereinafter called "Greenville") and the City of Caddo Mills, Texas, a municipal corporation in the County of Hunt, State of Texas (hereinafter called "Caddo Mills").

WITNESSETH:

In consideration of the mutual covenants, agreements and undertakings herein set forth, the parties hereto agree and Agreement as follows:

SECTION 1. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, Greenville agrees to sell and deliver to Caddo Mills, and Caddo Mills agrees to purchase from Greenville (at the Point of Delivery hereinafter specified) treated water as required by Caddo Mills during the time this Agreement is in effect.

Caddo Mills shall take treated water at the Point of Delivery up to the following maximum amounts and rates:

Annual:	70,000,000	gallons per year
Monthly:	8,500,000	gallons per month
Daily:	504,000	gallons per day
Hourly:	21,000	gallons per hour
Instantaneous:	350	gallons per minute

SECTION 2. This Agreement shall continue in full force and effect for an initial term of ten (10) years from the date hereof. At the end of the initial term, Caddo Mills may extend the Agreement for an additional five (5) year term by providing Greenville with written notice of its intent to do so within the initial term. At the end of the first additional five (5) year term, Caddo Mills may extend the Agreement for a second additional five (5) year term by providing Greenville with written notice within the first additional five (5) year term.

SECTION 3. For the purpose of measuring the quantities of water delivered by Greenville to Caddo Mills, Greenville shall furnish and install, and Greenville will maintain, a Master Meter of a type approved by both parties for properly measuring the quantities of water delivered under this Agreement. Both Greenville and Caddo Mills shall have access to such metering equipment at all reasonable times, and Greenville shall have the responsibility for maintaining, calibrating and adjusting said meter. Greenville shall, when requested by Caddo Mills, but not more frequently than once every year, test the said metering equipment for accuracy. Greenville agrees to read the Master Meter at the end of each month, and to keep a true record of all meter readings and transcribed for reports of its employees or agents with respect

thereto. Upon request of Caddo Mills, Greenville agrees to give Caddo Mills such information as it may request from Greenville's meter records, or to permit Caddo Mills to have access to such records at the offices of Greenville during regular business hours. If upon any test of the meter, the percentage of any inaccuracy thereof is found to be in excess of five percent (5%), the registration thereof shall be corrected. The City of Greenville will supply the City of Caddo Mills a certified copy of the calibration report.

SECTION 4. Greenville is obligated to furnish potable water (in compliance with the standards of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (or successor agency), and of the same quality, purity and fitness as that delivered to the inhabitants of Greenville) to Caddo Mills. Greenville shall use its best efforts to deliver to the Point of Connection water that contains as residual of not less than .5 milligrams of chlorine (or its equivalent) per liter of water. However, Greenville shall not be held liable for failure to meet the aforesaid quality standards due to reasons reasonably beyond Greenville's control.

SECTION 5. The water delivered to Caddo Mills under the terms of this Agreement shall be paid for by Caddo Mills in accordance with the following schedule of rates.

The following initial rates shall be in effect from the date of this agreement until October 1, 2015:

Customer Service Charge	\$21.28 per month
Gallons of Service	\$2.71 per 1,000 gallons

If Caddo Mills takes water in an amount that exceeds the Maximum Annual Quantity, then Caddo Mills shall notify Greenville and pay the current Rate for each 1,000-gallon increment over the Maximum Annual Quantity taken. The annual period for determining compliance with the Maximum Annual Quantity shall be October 1 through September 30 of the following year.

On **October 1, 2015**, Greenville shall set new rates based on a new cost of service study or the Consumer Price Index— All Urban Consumers Dallas-Fort Worth, TX area not seasonally adjusted (Index). Caddo Mills shall have the right to provide input and comment on the new cost of service study. An index, such as the Consumer Price Index— All Urban Consumers Dallas-Fort Worth, TX area not seasonally adjusted (Index), shall be used to adjust the rates in subsequent years. Greenville and Caddo Mills may negotiate a temporary change in rates if an unforeseen event creates a significant change in water treatment costs that exceeds the Index rate.

On **October 1, 2016**, and annually thereafter, the rates charged by Greenville to Caddo Mills shall be adjusted based on the Index.

On **October 1, 2020**, and on commencement of each of the additional five-year terms, Greenville (on its own initiative or on request by Caddo Mills) may set a new rate based on a subsequent cost of service study. Caddo Mills shall have the right to provide input and comment

on the subsequent cost of service study. The subsequent cost of service study must be completed at least 90 days prior to the effective date of the new rate.

SECTION 6. Caddo Mills agrees to pay within fifteen (15) calendar days after the receipt of a statement from Greenville which shows the amount due from Caddo Mills for water supplied during the preceding month. Caddo Mills covenants that it will promptly remit to Greenville all amount due Greenville, and should Caddo Mills fail to make any of the monthly payments at the time herein specified, a penalty on the unpaid amount shall be assessed each month at the rate of ten percent (10%) of the amount of the unpaid bill. In the event payment is not made by Caddo Mills within 45 days from the date the same became due, Greenville may discontinue delivery of water until Caddo Mills has paid the full amount due, including penalties as aforesaid.

SECTION 7. The water to be furnished under this Agreement by Greenville to Caddo Mills will be at a reasonably constant minimum pressure of sixty-two (62) p.s.i. at the Point of Delivery, which is the location of the existing Master Meter. Should Caddo Mills request a greater pressure at the Point of Delivery, Greenville will use its diligent efforts to provide the same with all expenses in so doing to be borne by Caddo Mills. Caddo Mills shall operate and maintain their receiving station and associated valving such that a minimum of 50 p.s.i. is maintained on Greenville's line while receiving water into the Caddo Mills system and such that pressure does not exceed 90 p.s.i. as the valve shuts down.

SECTION 8. Greenville, at its expense, shall operate and maintain all facilities, rights-of-way and easements required to furnish service hereunder to the Point of Delivery. Caddo Mills, at its expense, shall operate and maintain all facilities (except the Master Meter) within its system past the Point of Delivery.

SECTION 9. Greenville shall use reasonable diligence and care to provide a regular and uninterrupted supply of water to Caddo Mills, and to avoid any shortage or interruption of delivery thereof. However, Greenville shall not be liable for any failure, interruption or shortage of water, of any loss or damage resulting therefrom occasioned by any cause beyond the reasonable control of Greenville.

In the event of any extended shortage of water or if the quantity of water available to Greenville is otherwise diminished over an extended period of time, the supply of water to Caddo Mills shall be reduced or diminished in the same ratio or proportion as the supply to Greenville's consumers is reduced or diminished.

This Agreement is subject to such rules, regulations or laws as may be applicable to similar agreements in the State of Texas, and Greenville and Caddo Mills will collaborate in obtaining such permits, certificates, or the like as may be required to comply therewith.

In the event of any occurrence rendering either party incapable of performing under this Agreement, any successor of such party, whether the result of legal process, assignment, or otherwise, shall be bound by the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

SECTION 10. Caddo Mills agrees to abide by Greenville's Water Conservation Plan and Drought Contingency Plan, as adopted in Greenville Ordinance No. 14-027, and as subsequently amended. Caddo Mills and each of its successive wholesale customers shall develop and implement a water conservation plan and a drought contingency plan as required by Chapter 288 of the TCEQ's rules, and that use the applicable elements of Greenville's Water Conservation Plan and Drought Contingency Plan. During periods of drought, and in accordance with Greenville's Drought Contingency Plan, Greenville may reduce or curtail deliveries of water on a pro rata basis in accordance with Texas Water Code Section 11.039.

SECTION 11. Caddo Mills covenants that it will charge and collect such rates and charges for water sold by it so as to enable Caddo Mills to meet its obligations hereunder.

SECTION 12. Title and control to all water supplied under this Agreement shall remain in Greenville to the POINT OF DELIVERY and from that point title shall be vested in Caddo Mills.

SECTION 13. All notices and communications (including statements for water and payments therefor) shall be delivered to the proper party herein if mailed first class mail postage prepaid to the following addresses:

City of Greenville
P.O. Box 1049
Greenville, Texas 75403-1049

City of Caddo Mills
P.O. Box 490
Caddo Mills, Texas 75135-0490

provided that either party may, in writing to the other, give notice of a change of address which change shall be effective fifteen (15) days after receipt by the other party.

SECTION 14. Should Caddo Mills at any time violate any of the terms, conditions or provisions of the Agreement, and fail to remedy such violation after notification in writing by Greenville for a period of fifteen (15) days, Greenville may discontinue the delivery of water under the terms of this Agreement until the breach or default has been corrected.

SECTION 15. If for any reason of "force majeure" either of the parties hereto shall be rendered unable wholly or in part to carry out its obligations under this Agreement, such party shall give notice and full particulars of such reason in writing to the other party within a reasonable time after the occurrence of the event or cause relied upon. The obligation of the party giving such notice so far as it is affected by such "force majeure" shall be suspended during the continuance of the inability then claimed but for no longer period, and such party shall endeavor to remove or overcome such inability with all reasonable dispatch. The term "force majeure" as employed herein shall mean acts of God, strikes, lock-outs, or other industrial disturbances, acts of public enemy, orders or actions of any kind of the government of the United States of America, or the State of Texas, or any civil or military authority; insurrections, riots,

epidemics, landslides, earthquakes, fires, hurricanes, storms, floods, washouts, routs, arrests, restraints of government and people, civil disturbances, explosions, breakage or accident to the machinery, pipelines, or canals or other structures of machinery; partial or entire failure of water supply and inability on the part of Greenville to deliver water hereunder or of Caddo Mills to receive ware; or on account of any other cause not reasonably within the control of the party claiming such inability. It is understood and agreed that the settlement of strikes and lock-outs shall be entirely within the discretion of the party having the difficulty, and that the above requirement that may "force majeure" shall be remedied with all reasonable dispatch shall not require the settlement of strikes and lock-outs by acceding to the demands of the opposing party or parties when such settlement is unfavorable to it in the judgment of the party having the difficulty. No damage shall be recoverable from Greenville by reason of the suspension of the delivery of water due to any of the causes above mentioned.

SECTION 16. Caddo Mills agrees that by providing it with treated water, Greenville is providing goods and/or services to Caddo Mills.

SECTION 17. It is the intention of the parties that this Agreement and the rights, obligations and duties of the parties hereto shall be in compliance with applicable law. In the event an obligation is hereby imposed upon either party that is contrary to law, it is the intention of the parties that (a) the remaining portion of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and govern the relations of the parties and (b) that portion of the Agreement declared to be invalid shall be omitted from the Agreement. The parties hereto have reviewed the provision hereof and agreed that all the provision hereof are needed and helpful to:

- (1) provide an adequate source of water to the inhabitants of Caddo Mills under proper pressure, utilizing the amount of water available to Caddo Mills hereunder, and
- (2) preserve the purity of the water supplied to Caddo Mills hereunder.

IN WITNESS HEREOF the parties hereto, acting under the authority of their respective governing bodies, have caused this Agreement to be duly executed in several counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original, as of the day and year first written.

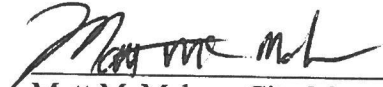
City of Greenville, Texas

Massoud Ebrahim, City Manager

Attest:

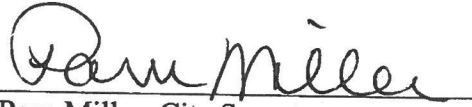
Debra Newell, City Secretary

City of Caddo Mills, Texas



Matt McMahon, City Manager

Attests:



Pam Miller, City Secretary

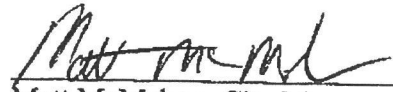
Andy Messer, Caddo Mills City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



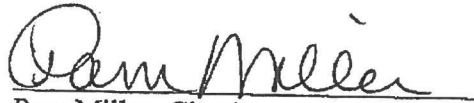
Daniel Ray, Greenville City Attorney

City of Caddo Mills, Texas

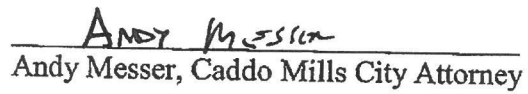


Matt McMahon, City Manager

Attests:

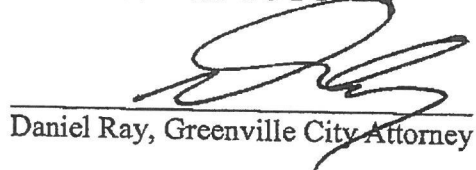


Pam Miller, City Secretary



Andy Messer, Caddo Mills City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



Daniel Ray, Greenville City Attorney

ORDINANCE NO. 22-004

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, RESCINDING ORDINANCE NO. 21-108 AND ORDINANCE NO. 21-109 AND ENTERING INTO A NEW WATER SALES AGREEMENT WITH THE CITY OF CADDO MILLS, A MUNICIPAL CORPORATION IN HUNT COUNTY, TEXAS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on November 18, 2014, Greenville and Caddo Mills entered into a Water Sales Agreement which included an initial term of 10 years with two 5-year additional terms, and included an instantaneous maximum amount of water of 350 gallons per minute; and

WHEREAS, Caddo Mills CCN area has seen numerous homes built since the date of the 2014 Agreement and has approved permits and plats for many more over the next few years; and

WHEREAS, there is a need for an immediate increase in the contracted amount of water being sold to Caddo Mills by Greenville.; and

WHEREAS, the City Council approved agreements to rectify this need on December 14, 2021, by Ordinances 21-108 and 21-109; and

WHEREAS, those agreements are no longer necessary; and

WHEREAS, this new Amendment is intended to address Caddo Mills' temporary needs while Greenville works to increase the amount of treated water it can sell to its water customers.

WHEREAS, the City Council deems it in the best interest of both cities to approve an amendment to the Water Sales Agreement with the City of Caddo Mills.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The amendment to the Water Sales Contract attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein for all purposes with the City of Caddo Mills is hereby approved and the City Manager is hereby authorized to sign such Amendment with the City of Caddo Mills.

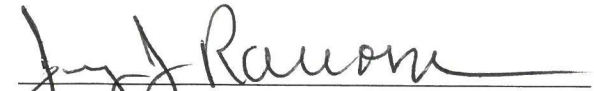
SECTION 2. This amendment will increase the treated water at the Point of Delivery of instantaneous water amount from 500 gallons per minute to 600 gallons per minute.

SECTION 3. If any section, provision, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word in this Ordinance or application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holdings shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance, and the City Council of the City of Greenville, Texas, hereby declares it would have enacted such remaining portions, despite such invalidity.

SECTION 4. All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are repealed to the extent of conflict only.

SECTION 5. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately on January 11, 2022.

PASSED AND APPROVED, this the 11th day of January 2022.



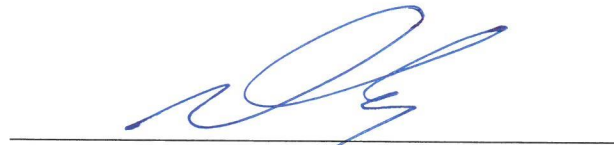
Jerry J. Ransom, Mayor

ATTEST:



Carole V. Kuykendall, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



Daniel W. Ray, City Attorney

AMENDMENT TO WATER SALES AGREEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF HUNT

THIS AMENDMENT, (hereinafter called "Amendment") made this 11 day of January, 2022, by and between the City of Greenville, Texas, a home-rule municipality in the County of Hunt, State of Texas (hereinafter called "Greenville") and the City of Caddo Mills, Texas, a municipal corporation in the County of Hunt, State of Texas (hereinafter called "Caddo Mills").

WITNESSETH:

On November 18, 2014, Greenville and Caddo Mills entered into a "Water Sales Agreement," attached as Exhibit 1 (hereinafter called "2014 Agreement"). The 2014 Agreement included an initial term of 10 years, with two 5-year additional terms, and included an instantaneous maximum amount of water of 350 gallons per minute.

Caddo Mills CCN area has seen numerous homes built since the date of the 2014 Agreement, and has approved permits and plats for many more over the next few years. There is a need for an immediate increase in the contracted amount of water being sold to Caddo Mills by Greenville. This Amendment is intended to address Caddo Mills' temporary needs while Greenville works to increase the amount of treated water it can sell to its water customers.

In consideration of the mutual covenants, agreements and undertakings herein set forth, the parties hereto agree as follows:

SECTION 1. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, Greenville agrees to sell and deliver to Caddo Mills, and Caddo Mills agrees to purchase from Greenville (at the Point of Delivery hereinafter specified) treated water as required by Caddo Mills during the time this Agreement is in effect.

Caddo Mills shall take treated water at the Point of Delivery up to the following maximum amounts and rates:

Annual:	70,000,000	gallons per year
Monthly:	8,500,000	gallons per month
Daily:	504,000	gallons per day
Hourly:	21,000	gallons per hour
Instantaneous:	600	gallons per minute

SECTION 2. This Agreement shall continue in full force and effect for the terms listed in the 2014 Agreement, including any additional terms.

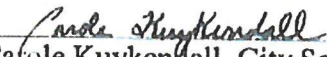
SECTION 3. Sections 3-17 of the 2014 Agreement shall remain in full force and effect during the entire terms of this Amendment and the 2014 Agreement.

IN WITNESS HEREOF the parties hereto, acting under the authority of their respective governing bodies, have caused this Agreement to be duly executed in several counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original, as of the day and year first written.

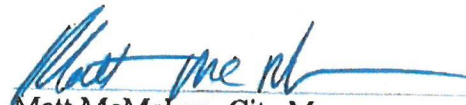
City of Greenville, Texas


Summer Spurlock, City Manager

Attest:


Catole Kuykendall, City Secretary

City of Caddo Mills, Texas


Matt McMahon, City Manager
McMahon

Attests:


Jana Sanchez, City Secretary


Andy Messer, Caddo Mills City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


Daniel Ray, Greenville City Attorney



Wholesale Water

	Current	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
RAW WATER COSTS						
WATER/WASTEWATER ADMINISTRATION	\$	250,626	\$ 262,069	\$ 269,913	\$ 278,414	\$ 287,589
WATER TREATMENT		1,373,146	1,440,227	1,513,612	1,595,233	1,685,364
WATER DISTRIBUTION		-	-	-	-	-
EXISTING DEBT SERVICE		-	-	-	-	-
PROJECTED DEBT SERVICE		-	-	-	-	-
NON DEPARTMENT		-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFERS		525,927	504,081	521,519	539,163	557,289
COST ALLOCATIONS		282,152	292,277	304,780	319,471	336,585
CAPITAL EXPENSES		-	-	-	-	-
Total Raw Water Costs	\$	2,431,851	\$ 2,498,654	\$ 2,609,825	\$ 2,732,281	\$ 2,866,828
Raw Water Volumes		2,007,295	2,076,040	2,155,686	2,252,016	2,357,979
Wholesale Raw Water Rate per 1,000 gal	\$	1.21	\$ 1.20	\$ 1.21	\$ 1.21	\$ 1.22
TREATED WATER COSTS						
WATER/WASTEWATER ADMINISTRATION	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
WATER TREATMENT		2,716,898	2,844,438	2,967,543	3,108,719	3,264,269
WATER DISTRIBUTION		-	-	-	-	-
EXISTING DEBT SERVICE		3,522,325	3,522,616	3,520,580	3,522,710	3,525,148
PROJECTED DEBT SERVICE		1,210,956	1,211,063	5,378,483	5,149,109	5,148,881
NON DEPARTMENT		147,298	151,277	155,496	160,025	164,873
TRANSFERS		879,982	842,290	867,736	894,568	922,040
COST ALLOCATIONS		472,097	488,378	507,113	530,061	556,883
CAPITAL EXPENSES		-	-	-	-	-
Total Treated Water Costs	\$	8,949,557	\$ 9,060,061	\$ 13,396,949	\$ 13,365,193	\$ 13,582,094
Treated Water Volumes		1,883,077	1,947,569	2,022,286	2,112,655	2,212,060
Wholesale Treated Water Rate per 1,000 gal	\$	4.75	\$ 4.65	\$ 6.62	\$ 6.33	\$ 6.14
Total Wholesale Treated Water Rate per 1,000 gal	\$ 3.18	\$ 5.96	\$ 5.86	\$ 7.84	\$ 7.54	\$ 7.36

Exhibit 4

PROJECTED COMPLETION DATES OF GREENVILLE WATER INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS

<u>Project</u>	<u>Projected Completion Date</u>
Industrial Zone Improvements	Q4 2026
36" Parallel Raw Water Transmission Line	Q2 2025
New 12 MGD Water Treatment Plant	Q4 2027
Ridgecrest Road 24" Transmission Main	Q3 2025

ORDINANCE NO. 24-031

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE WATER SALES AGREEMENT AND ENTERING INTO A NEW WATER SALES AGREEMENT WITH THE CITY OF CADDO MILLS, A MUNICIPAL CORPORATION IN HUNT COUNTY, TEXAS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on November 18, 2014, Greenville and Caddo Mills entered into a Water Sales Agreement which included an initial term of 10 years with two 5-year additional terms, and included an instantaneous maximum amount of water of 350 gallons per minute; and

WHEREAS, Caddo Mills CCN area has seen numerous homes built since the date of the 2014 Agreement and has approved permits and plats for many more over the next few years; and

WHEREAS, there is a need for an immediate increase in the contracted amount of water being sold to Caddo Mills by Greenville.; and

WHEREAS, the City Council approved agreements to rectify this need on December 14, 2021, by Ordinances 21-108 and 21-109 which were rescinded by Ordinance 22-004 on January 11, 2022; and

WHEREAS, those agreements are no longer necessary; and

WHEREAS, this new Amendment is intended to address Caddo Mills' temporary needs while Greenville works to increase the amount of treated water it can sell to its water customers.

WHEREAS, the City Council deems it in the best interest of both cities to approve an amendment to the Water Sales Agreement with the City of Caddo Mills.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The amendment to the Water Sales Contract with attachments (Exhibit 1 - 2014 Agreement with Caddo Mills; Exhibit 2 - 2021 Amendment; Exhibit 3 Water Rate Study and Exhibit 4 - infrastructure projects completion estimate chart is hereby approved and the City Manager is hereby authorized to sign such Amendment with the City of Caddo Mills.

SECTION 2. This amendment, beginning on January 1, 2025, Caddo Mills shall take treated water at the Point of Delivery up to the instantaneous maximum amount of 600 gallons per minute, at the rates included in the Water Rate Study as described in the Amendment to the Water Sales Agreement.

SECTION 3. Upon completion of the infrastructure projects listed in the Water Rate Study (Exhibit 3) of the Water Sales Agreement, Caddo Mills shall take treated water at the Point of delivery up to the following maximum amounts, at the rates included in the Water Rate Study (Exhibit 3) as may be amended every two (2) years at the discretion of the City of Greenville based on the rates estimated in future water rate studies: Instantaneous: 2500 Gallons Per Minute.

SECTION 4. If any section, provision, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word in this Ordinance or application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holdings shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance, and the City Council of the City of Greenville, Texas hereby declares it would have enacted such remaining portions, despite such invalidity.

SECTION 5. All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are repealed to the extent of conflict only.

SECTION 6. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately on November 12, 2024.

PASSED AND APPROVED, this the 12th day of November 2024.

Jerry J. Ransom, Mayor

ATTEST:

Carla Oldacre, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Daniel W. Ray, City Attorney

AMENDMENT TO WATER SALES AGREEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF HUNT

THIS AMENDMENT, (hereinafter called “Amendment”) made this 12th day of November, 2024, by and between the City of Greenville, Texas, a home-rule municipality in the County of Hunt, State of Texas (hereinafter called “Greenville”) and the City of Caddo Mills, Texas, a home-rule municipality ~~municipal corporation~~ in the County of Hunt, State of Texas (hereinafter called “Caddo Mills”) (collectively referred to as “the Cities”).

WITNESSETH:

On November 18, 2014, Greenville and Caddo Mills entered into a “Water Sales Agreement,” attached as Exhibit 1 (hereinafter called “2014 Agreement”). The 2014 Agreement included an initial term of 10 years, with two 5-year additional terms, and included an instantaneous maximum amount of water of 350 gallons per minute. The Cities further entered into an amendment to the 2014 Agreement on , 2021, attached as Exhibit 2 (hereinafter called “2021 Amendment”).

Caddo Mills CCN area has seen numerous homes built since the date of the 2014 Agreement, and has approved permits and plats for many more over the next few years. There is a need for an immediate increase in the contracted amount of water being sold to Caddo Mills by Greenville. This Amendment is intended to address Caddo Mills’ temporary needs while Greenville works to increase the amount of treated water it can sell to its water customers.

In consideration of the mutual covenants, agreements and undertakings herein set forth, the parties hereto agree as follows:

SECTION 1. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, Greenville agrees to sell and deliver to Caddo Mills, and Caddo Mills agrees to purchase from Greenville (at the Point of Delivery hereinafter specified) treated water as required by Caddo Mills during the time this Agreement is in effect.

Beginning on January 1, 2025, Caddo Mills shall take treated water at the Point of Delivery up to the following maximum amounts, at the rates included in the Water Rate Study attached as Exhibit 3:

Instantaneous: 600 gallons per minute

The difference between the current water rate and the new rate of \$5.96/1000 gallons will be applied in increases of \$.31/1000 gallons per month for the first 8 months between January 1, 20242025 and August 31, 2025, with a final increase of \$.30/1000 gallons for the month of September, 2025. Beginning on October 1, 2025, Caddo Mills will be billed the full rate of \$5.96/1000 gallons.

Upon Completion of the infrastructure projects listed in Exhibit “4,” Caddo Mills shall take treated water at the Point of Delivery up to the following maximum amounts, at the rates included in the Water Rate Study attached as Exhibit 3, as may be amended every two years at the discretion of the City of Greenville based on the rates estimated in future water rate studies:

Instantaneous: 2500 gallons per minute

The Cities agree to negotiate the timing and amount of future rate changes in good faith.

SECTION 2. This Agreement shall continue in full force and effect for the terms listed in the 2014 Agreement, including any additional terms.

SECTION 3. Sections 3-17 of the 2014 Agreement shall remain in full force and effect during the entire terms of this Amendment and the 2014 Agreement.

SECTION 4. Greenville and Caddo Mills agree that the 2014 Agreement shall be amended with the following clause, which shall also be effective for the 2021 Amendment and this Amendment:

Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement, the Cities expressly acknowledge and agree that no third party, including but not limited to private entities, governmental agencies, or individuals, shall have any right to rely on, claim, or enforce any expectation of, any specific future allocation, provision, or transfer of water from Greenville ~~and to~~ Caddo Mills related to the increase from 600 GPM to 2500 GPM included in Section 1 of this Agreement. The future grant of water, including the quantity, timing, or conditions of delivery, is solely a matter between Greenville and Caddo Mills and may be subject to modification, amendment, or termination at the discretion of the Parties. This Agreement shall not create any rights, obligations, or benefits for any third party, and no third party shall have standing to bring any claim or action in reliance on the provisions of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS HEREOF the parties hereto, acting under the authority of their respective governing bodies, have caused this Agreement to be duly executed in several counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original, as of the day and year first written.

City of Greenville, Texas

Summer Spurlock, City Manager

Attest:

Carla Oldacre, City Secretary

City of Caddo Mills, Texas

Matt McMahon, City Manager

Attests:

~~Caddo Mills~~ Becky Pattillo City Secretary

Susan B. Thomas, -Caddo Mills Assistant City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Daniel Ray, Greenville City Attorney



City Council Agenda Item Report

November 12, 2024

Agenda Item No. 8A

Contact: Chris Harris, Public Works Dir

Contact Email: charris@ci.greenville.tx.us

Contact Phone: 903-457-3115

Subject: Consideration and action on a resolution selecting a grant writer/administrator in conjunction with the submittal of an application for funding through the Texas Department of Agriculture (TDA) – for a 2025-2026 Texas Community Development Block Grant Funding (*Chris Harris, Public Works Director*)

1. Background/History:

The Texas Department of Agriculture has set aside funding for the 2025-2026 Community Development Fund through the Texas Development Block Grant. The Community Development Fund provides funding of community priorities to support low to moderate income persons. The City could utilize funding, if awarded for water/wastewater infrastructure, street and drainage improvements. The grant amount could be up to \$750,000. If awarded, the City would have a 15% match requirement (\$112,500) to receive maximum points in scoring.

2. Findings/Current Activity

City Staff sent out RFP's to (5) grant administrators. The City received two (2) responses: Traylor & Associates, Inc and GrantWorks. These were scored using the TDA's scoring criteria. City staff has selected Traylor & Associates, Inc. for grant administration and management services if we are so awarded.

We have worked with Traylor & Associates, Inc. on these types of projects in the past and feel they are highly qualified.

3. Financial Impact/Account No.

There is no financial impact for the selection of a grant administrator. Traylor & Associates, Inc., will only be paid if the City receives grant funding.

4. FY 24-25 Council Goal

Build Infrastructure for Greater Sustainability.

Planned Approach for Improving Current Water Infrastructure.

Strive for Municipal Excellence and Enhance Opportunities for Communication.
Preserve the Character of Greenville while Preparing for Flexible and Sustainable Growth.

Support Public Service, Health, and Safety.

Optimize Opportunities at the Airport.

Preserve the architecture and green space of current city-owned spaces/facilities while striving for and promoting beautification within the city.

Completion and implementation of the Downtown Plan

5. Action Options/Recommendation

Staff recommends the approval of Traylor & Associates, Inc to perform grant administration and management services if we are awarded the grant funding.

RESOLUTION NO. 24-127

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, SELECTING A GRANT ADMINISTRATION/ PROJECT DELIVERY SERVICE PROVIDER IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE SUBMITTAL OF AN APPLICATION FOR FUNDING THROUGH THE 2025-2026 TEXAS COMMUNITY FUND OF THE TEXAS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM OF THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Greenville seeks to develop an application for funding through the 2025-2026 Texas Community Fund of the Texas Community Development Block Grant Program (TxCDBG) of the Texas Department of Agriculture; and

WHEREAS, the City of Greenville has sought proposals from Administrative Consultants for Application Preparation and Project Administration for grant management services; and

WHEREAS, the City of Greenville performed these solicitations in compliance with guidance for subrecipients under 2 CFR Part 200; and

WHEREAS, the City Council believes it to be in the best interest of the citizens of Greenville to select Traylor & Associates, Inc., for grant administration and management services of a 2025-2026 Community Development Fund grant, if awarded.

WHEREAS, the City Council hereby authorizes the City Manager to execute documents related to the selection of Traylor & Associates, Inc.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Council has reviewed and hereby formally selects the firm of Traylor & Associates, Inc., as the administrative consultant for application preparation and, if awarded, project administration in conjunction with the Texas Department of Agriculture for the 2025-2026 Texas Community Fund of the Texas Development Block Grant Program (TxCDBG).

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 12th day of November 2024.

Jerry Ransom, Mayor

ATTEST:

Carla Oldacre, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Daniel W. Ray, City Attorney

DRAFT



City Council Agenda Item Report

November 12, 2024

Agenda Item No. 8B

Contact: Chris Harris, Public Works Dir

Contact Email: charris@ci.greenville.tx.us

Contact Phone: 903-457-3115

Subject: Consideration and action on a resolution approving the submission of a grant application related to the Texas Department of Agriculture (TDA) 2025-2026 Texas Community Block Grant Funding (TxCDBG) (*Chris Harris, Public Works Director*)

1. Background/History:

The attached resolution is to authorize the submission of a grant application to be considered for funding of the Texas Department of Agriculture's 2025-2026 Community Development Fund - TxCDBG grant. If awarded funding - this grant could be up to \$750,000. The City would have a 15% match in the amount of \$112,500 to receive maximum scoring points.

2. Findings/Current Activity

This funding could be used for Public Works projects such as water/sewer infrastructure, streets

3. Financial Impact/Account No.

If awarded the City match would be 15% of the \$750,000 grant which would be \$112,500

4. FY 24-25 Council Goal

1. Build Infrastructure for Greater Sustainability.

2. Planned Approach for Improving Current Water Infrastructure.

3. Strive for Municipal Excellence and Enhance Opportunities for Communication.

4. Preserve the Character of Greenville while Preparing for Flexible and Sustainable Growth.

5. Support Public Service, Health, and Safety.

6. Optimize Opportunities at the Airport.

7. Preserve the architecture and green space of current city-owned spaces/facilities while striving for and promoting beautification within the city.

8. Completion and implementation of the Downtown Plan.

5. Action Options/Recommendation

City staff recommends the approval to submit a grant application to the Texas Department of Agriculture to be considered for a 2025-2026 Community Development Fund grant through the Texas Community Development Block Grant funding.

RESOLUTION 24-128

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE SUBMISSION OF A TEXAS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM APPLICATION TO THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE FOR THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Greenville desires to develop a viable community, including decent housing and a suitable living environment and expanding economic opportunities, principally for persons of low-to-moderate income; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and in the best interests of the City of Greenville to apply for funding under the Texas Community Development Block Grant Program;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS:

1. That a Texas Community Development Block Grant Program application for the Community Development Fund is hereby authorized to be filed on behalf of the City with the Texas Department of Agriculture, and to be placed in competition for funding under the Community Development Fund.
2. That the City of Greenville commits to dedicating no less than 51 % of grant funds for activities identified by the state planning region as First Priority.
3. That all funds will be used in accordance with all applicable federal, state, local and programmatic requirements including but not limited to procurement, environmental review, labor standards, real property acquisition, and civil rights requirements.
4. That the City of Greenville is committing to provide \$112,500.00 in matching funds toward the application's activities, with the specific usage and funding source to be determined prior to any award of grant funding.

Passed and approved this 12th day of November, 2024.

Jerry J. Ransom, Mayor

Carla Oldacre, City Secretary



City Council Agenda Item Report

November 12, 2024

Agenda Item No. 8C

Contact: GP Ippolito, Finance Director

Contact Email: gpippolito@ci.greenville.tx.us

Contact Phone: 903-457-3114

Subject: Consideration on a resolution approving the Texas DIR Purchase of the OpenGov Asset Management system through Vertosoft for Parks and Recreation, Facilities, Fleet and Public Works which includes Streets, Traffic, Water Treatment Plant, Wastewater, and Water/Wastewater Utilities. (GP Ippolito, Director of Administrative Services/Finance)

1. Background/History:

The City currently does not have an asset management, work management/order, resource management, or infrastructure planning system in the Parks and Recreation, Facility, Fleet, and Public Works departments (Public Works across the General Fund via Streets and Traffic and the Water/Wastewater Fund across Water/Wastewater Administration, Water Treatment Plant, Wastewater Reclamation, or Utilities (Water Distribution and Wastewater Collection)). The only access to asset management that these departments have is through financial data and history, but not in a centralized or meaningful/useful fashion. There is no work management/order system, resource management, or comprehensive infrastructure planning system besides pen and paper or Excel. Fleet does utilize an outdated software on their end for asset management, but it is a part of a current software package that will be sunset and eliminated as of September 2025.

Given the injection of \$65M into Parks and Recreation for the new Recreation Facility and Reecy Davis expansion and \$240M in high level Streets (\$50M Street Bonds), Water (\$68M for Raw Water Pipeline, \$40M Industrial Park Project, \$85M Water Treatment Plant TWDB funding) , and Wastewater (\$19M for Wastewater Treatment Plant expansion) Public Works projects since 2021 and future plans for an additional tens of millions of dollars to finish out water/wastewater phase II projects through 2027 - City staff and the Finance department thoroughly evaluated the market and researched several potential solutions to address the best way to manage and track these assets and ensure a infrastructure planning system. When reviewing different options, the main product priorities were as follows as it was then discovered that these asset management systems are typically all-in-one systems alongside work management, work orders, and additional resource management:

- A modern asset management software that is centralized, accessible, and transparent with alignment and collaboration.
- An all-in-one system to manage assets, work management from an in house labor and 3rd party contractor/vendor perspective, work management from an internal work order standpoint, and resource management and infrastructure short term and long term planning.
- Visual dashboard reporting and easy to use end user experience from a management, admin, and “boots on the ground” perspective.
- The vendor’s government experience, customer base in Texas, and support local to Texas.

2. Findings/Current Activity

After thorough evaluation, City staff has determined and come to the cross departmental agreement that OpenGov offers all the above-noted priorities and best meets the City’s current and future needs. OpenGov provides the most robust technology solution that will act as the best foundation for the City of Greenville, and with the unlimited user model, this solution can grow with the City and prioritize:

- Improving work and asset tracking.
- Take a proactive approach to repairs and replacements.
- Scenario building to help in Public Works capital planning across primarily Streets, Traffic, Water, and Wastewater with innovative GIS incorporation and resulting visualization assessments for key stakeholders

A highlight of this product involves OpenGov’s acquisition of Cartegraph in 2022, an industry golden standard and leader in operations and asset management.

The Texas DIR cooperative purchasing agreement was used for the product and service price agreement, ensuring the best and locked in price point for the life of the agreement.

If approved, the City Manager will execute the agreement, purchasing the OpenGov asset management solution, and staff will begin the implementation of the system via two phases (outlined in the attachments and corresponding presentation) beginning in January 2025 with the goal to complete it by end of April 2026 which will be greatly beneficial to the City as we accomplish the build out and final stretches of the above mentioned capital projects and continued growth of the involved departments. Phase I would run January 2025 to August 2025, and Phase II would run September 2025 to April 2026.

3. Financial Impact/Account No.

Financial impact of \$277,546.36.00 is spread throughout the duration of the contract

(November 2024 through September 2027) via the below breakdown which is \$113,400.00 in one time buildout, deployment, and professional services fees and \$164,146.36 in annual subscription fees:

- FY 24-25:
 1. One Time Fees: \$113,400.00
 2. Annual Subscription Fees: \$43,971.00
 - This is a prorated amount for Y1 based on 9 months compared to the other Annual Subscription Fees consisting of 12 months.
 3. Total: \$157,371.00

- FY 25-26:
 1. Annual Subscription Fees: \$58,615.33
 - Offset: \$7,000.00 in currently budgeted Fleet software.

- FY 26-27:
 1. Annual Subscription Fees: \$61,560.03
 - Offset: \$7,000.00 in currently budgeted Fleet software.

- **Contract Total: \$277,546.36**

In the annual subscription fees cost outlined above, it is also notable that the current Fleet Collective Data software cost currently budgeted in the IT/MIS Fund at a price point of \$7,000.00 will be eliminated in FY25-26 and FY26-27, so it will serve as an offset as it will be a part of this package and software.

The Year 1 annual costs of \$157,371.00 (One Time Fees and Pro-Rated Annual Subscription Fees) would be funded from the outline below, and then Year 2 and Year 3 annual costs of Annual Subscription Fees would become incorporated into those future budgets as a part of the software/hardware contracts into the IT/MIS Fund.

\$113,400.00 from 216 (Water/Wastewater CIP) Fund balance and account number 216-2-480000-54101-0000 (PROFESSIONAL SERVICES), via interest earnings.

\$43,971.00 from 604-2-465100-53209-0000 (HARDWARE/SOFTWARE), available in this account and not simply from the 604 (MIS/IT) Fund balance.

4. FY 24-25 Council Goal

1. Build Infrastructure for Greater Sustainability.

2. Planned Approach for Improving Current Water Infrastructure.

3. Strive for Municipal Excellence and Enhance Opportunities for Communication.

4. Preserve the Character of Greenville while Preparing for Flexible and Sustainable Growth.

5. Support Public Service, Health, and Safety.

6. Optimize Opportunities at the Airport.

7. Preserve the architecture and green space of current city-owned spaces/facilities while striving for and promoting beautification within the city.

8. Completion and implementation of the Downtown Plan.

5. Action Options/Recommendation

Staff recommends approving the purchase of the OpenGov Asset Management system through Vertosoft via the Texas DIR Contract # DIR-CPO-5327 in the amount of \$277,546.36.

RESOLUTION NO. 24-

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF OPENGOV ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM THROUGH VERTOSOFT VIA THE TEXAS DIR FOR PARKS AND RECREATION, FACILITIES AND FLEET AND PUBLIC WORKS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, The City's current asset management procedures are in need of modernization; and

WHEREAS, City staff thoroughly evaluated the market and researched several potential solutions to manage and track City assets and ensure an infrastructure planning system; and

WHEREAS, after thorough evaluation, City staff has determined that OpenGov offers all the above-noted priorities and best meets the City's current and future needs; and

WHEREAS, The Texas DIR cooperative purchasing agreement was used for the product and service price agreement, ensuring the best and locked in price point for the life of the agreement through Vertosoft; and

WHEREAS, the City Council believes it to be in the best interest of the citizens of Greenville to purchase OpenGov Asset Management Solution.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Council hereby authorizes the City Manager to execute payment for OpenGov Asset Management solution. The staff will implement the system in two (2) phases. Phase I beginning January 2025 and Phase II would begin September 2025. The total amount of the OpenGov Asset Management solution is \$277,546.36 for the entire term of the contract. The term is as follows: November 2024 – September 2027, with the following breakdown:

	<u>One-Time Fee</u>	<u>Annual Cost</u>	<u>Total</u>
FY 24-25	\$113,400.00	\$43,971.00	\$157,371.00
FY 25-26		\$58,615.33	\$ 58,615.33
FY 26-27		\$61,560.03	<u>\$ 61,560.03</u>
			\$277,546.36

SECTION 2. The year-1 annual costs of \$157,371.00 (one-time fees and pro-rated annual subscription fees) will be funded as follows: \$113,400.00 from 216 (Water/Wastewater CIP) Fund balance and Account #216-2-480000-54101-0000 (Professional Services) via interest earnings. \$43,971.00 from Account #604-2-465100-53209-0000 (HARDWARE/SOFTWARE) available in this account and not simply from the 604 (MIS/IT) Fund balance. All future FY costs will become

incorporated into those future budgets as part of the software/hardware contracts in the IT/MIS Fund.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall take effect and be in full force immediately upon its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED, this the 12th day of November 2024.

Jerry J. Ransom, Mayor

ATTEST:

Carla Oldacre, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Daniel W. Ray, City Attorney



Statement of Work

City of Greenville, TX

Creation Date: 10/08/2024
SoW Expiration Date: 12/31/2024
Document Number: PS-06310.2
Created by: Dean Simpson

Table of Contents

OpenGov Statement of Work	3
1. Project Scope	3
2. Adjustments to the Project Scope, Estimated Schedule, Charges and other Terms	3
3. Project Delivery	3
4. Project Understanding	4
5. OpenGov Responsibilities	4
6. Project Tracking and Reporting	4
7. Communication and Escalation Procedure	5
8. Opengov Implementation Methodology	6
8.1. Initiate	6
8.2. Validate	6
8.3. Configure	6
8.5. Launch	7
9 . Customer Responsibilities	7
10. Customer's Project Manager	7
11. Acceptance Procedure	8
12. Estimated Schedule	9
13. Illustrative Project Timelines	9
14. Change Order Process	9
Exhibit 1: Implementation Activities	11
Enterprise Asset Management Phase 1	11
Initiate	11
Validate	11
Configure	12
Train	15
Launch	19
Enterprise Asset Management Phase 2	19
Initiate	20
Validate	20
Configure	21
Train	22
Launch	26

OpenGov Statement of Work

This Statement of Work ("SOW") identifies services that OpenGov will perform for City of Greenville, TX ("Customer") pursuant to the order for OpenGov Professional Services. This SOW may not be modified or amended except in a written agreement signed by a duly authorized representative of each party. The OpenGov Responsibilities section of this document can be found in [Exhibit 1: Implementation Activities](#). Any additional services or support not detailed in Exhibit 1 will be considered out of scope.

1. Project Scope

Under this project, OpenGov will deliver cloud based solutions (detailed list in ["Exhibit 1"](#)). OpenGov's estimated charges and schedule are based on performance of the activities listed in the ["OpenGov Responsibilities"](#) section below. Deviations that arise during the project will be managed through the procedure described in [Section 14](#).

2. Adjustments to the Project Scope, Estimated Schedule, Charges and other Terms

Adjustments to the deliverables in [Exhibit 1](#) may include charges on a time-and-materials or fixed-fee basis using OpenGov's standard rates.

3. Project Delivery

3.1. OpenGov will perform the work under this SOW remotely unless explicitly identified below.

3.1.1. OpenGov will provide two (2) onsite trips for project-related activity which OpenGov determines would be best performed at the Customer's facility. Customer's facility must contain a conference room to accommodate the number of attendees, non-public wifi connection, and AV equipment for projecting OpenGov software on a screen visible to all participants.

3.1.2. The Customer is responsible for paying travel expenses as incurred on a quarterly basis. It is estimated that the travel expenses will not exceed \$5,600. Written approval is required for any expenses above the estimate.

3.2. OpenGov will use personnel and resources located across the United States, and may also include OpenGov-trained implementation partners to support the delivery of services.

4. Project Understanding

4.1. Deviations that arise during the proposed project will be managed through the Change Order Process (as defined in [Section 14](#)), and may result in adjustments to the Project Scope, Estimated Schedule, Charges, and/or other terms.

4.2. The OpenGov Suites are not customized beyond current capacities based on the latest release of the software. Implementation of any custom modification or integration developed by OpenGov; Customer internal staff; or any third-party is not included in the scope of this project unless specifically listed in Exhibit 1.

4.3. Customer is responsible for providing appropriate time and resources to the project to meet deliverables as outlined in the project plan.

4.4. Data conversion services from other software system(s) or sources are not included in the scope of this project unless specifically listed in Exhibit 1.

5. OpenGov Responsibilities

5.1. OpenGov will provide project management for the OpenGov responsibilities in this SOW. This provides direction to OpenGov project personnel and a shared framework for project planning, communications, reporting, procedural and contractual activity.

5.2. OpenGov will review the Project Plan with Customer's Project Manager and key stakeholders to ensure alignment on agreed upon timelines.

5.3. OpenGov will maintain project communications through Customer's Project Manager.

5.4. OpenGov will establish documentation and procedural standards for deliverable materials.

5.5. OpenGov will assist Customer's Project Manager to prepare and maintain the Project Plan for the performance of this SOW which will include the activities, tasks, assignments, and project milestones identified in Exhibit 1.

6. Project Tracking and Reporting

6.1. OpenGov will review project tasks, schedules, and resources and make changes or additions, as appropriate. OpenGov will measure and evaluate progress against the Project Plan with Customer's Project Manager.

6.2. OpenGov will work with Customer's Project Manager to address and resolve deviations from the Project Plan.

6.3. OpenGov will conduct regularly scheduled project status meetings.

6.4. OpenGov will administer the Change Order Process with the Customer's Project Manager.

6.5. Deliverable Materials:

6.5.1. Weekly status reports

6.5.2. Project Plan

6.5.3. Project Charter, defining project plan and Go-live date

6.5.4. Risk, Action, Issues and Decisions Register (RAID)

6.6. Deliverable Sign-Off: OpenGov requests Sign-Offs at various deliverables during the implementation of the project. Once the Customer has signed-off on a deliverable, any additional changes requested by Customer on that deliverable will require a paid change order for additional hours for OpenGov to complete the requested changes.

7. Communication and Escalation Procedure

7.1. Active engagement throughout the implementation process is the foundation of a successful deployment. To help assess progress, address questions, and minimize risk during the course of deployment, both parties agree to the following:

7.1.1. Regular communication aligned to the agreed upon Project Plan and timing.

7.1.2. OpenGov expects our customers to raise questions or concerns as soon as they arise. OpenGov will do the same, in order to be able to address items when known.

7.2. Executive involvement

7.2.1. Executives may be called upon to clarify expectations and/or resolve confusion.

7.2.2. Executives may be needed to steer strategic items to maximize the value through the deployment.

7.3. Escalation Process

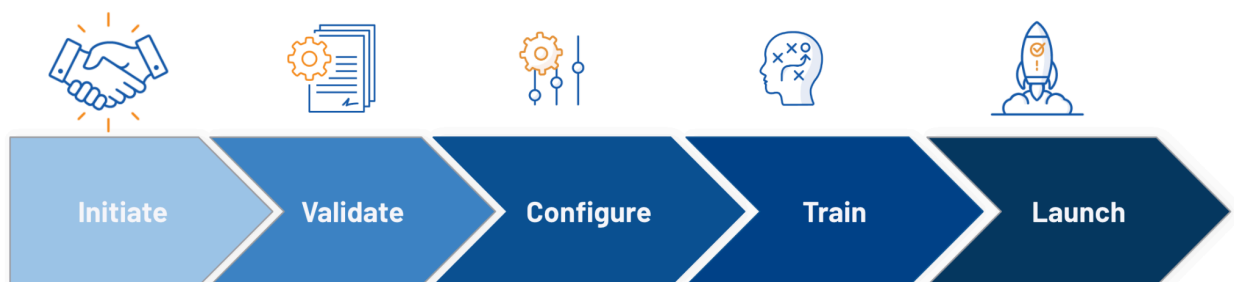
7.3.1. Identification of an issue impeding deployment progress or, outcome, that is not acceptable.

7.3.2. Customer or OpenGov Project Manager summarizes the problem statement and impasse.

7.3.3. Customer and OpenGov Project Managers jointly outline solution acceptance and OpenGov Project Manager will schedule an Executive Review Meeting, if necessary.

7.3.4. Resolution will be documented and signed off.

8. OpenGov Implementation Methodology



Every OpenGov implementation will contain a structured methodology to properly plan and collaborate. The methodology consists of the following phases:

- Initiate
- Validate
- Configure
- Train
- Launch

8.1. Initiate

- 8.1.1. OpenGov will provide customer entity configuration.
- 8.1.2. OpenGov will provide system administrators creation.
- 8.1.3. This activity is complete when Customer has access to their site.
- 8.1.4. Customer will sign-off on product access to complete the Initiate Phase of the project.

8.2. Validate

- 8.2.1. OpenGov will create a Solution Blueprint.
- 8.2.2. OpenGov will confirm the Data Validation strategy.
- 8.2.3. This activity is complete when the Solution Blueprint is presented to Customer.
- 8.2.4. Customer will Sign-off on Initial Draft Solution Blueprint to complete the Validate Phase of the project.

8.3. Configure

- 8.3.1. OpenGov will configure the deliverables outlined in Exhibit 1.
- 8.3.2. This activity is complete when all deliverables in Exhibit 1 are configured.
- 8.3.3. Customer will provide Sign-off that all configuration deliverables have been completed and accepted. OpenGov will provide status and intermediate completion milestones as the project progresses to fully configured.

8.4. Train

- 8.4.1. Training will be provided in instructor-led virtual sessions unless otherwise specified in Exhibit 1.
- 8.4.2. OpenGov will provide Administrator training.
- 8.4.3. OpenGov will provide End User training (if listed in Exhibit 1).
- 8.4.4. Customer will Sign-off that training has been completed.

8.5. Launch

- 8.5.1. OpenGov will provide HyperAdopt support post Go-Live to ensure successful adoption.
- 8.5.2. Customer will Sign-off on the HyperAdopt phase of the project which will transition the project from active deployment to Customer Success.

9 . Customer Responsibilities

9.1. The completion of the proposed scope of work depends on the full commitment and participation of Customer's management and personnel. The Customer's Project Manager should have access to the appropriate Customer Subject Matter Expert personnel needed for the successful implementation of the project. The responsibilities listed in this section are in addition to the responsibilities specified in the Agreement and are to be provided at no charge to OpenGov. OpenGov's performance is predicated upon the following responsibilities being managed and fulfilled by Customer. Delays in performance of these responsibilities may result in a change order and/or delay of the completion of the project.

9.2. Provide the required data to OpenGov within five (5) days of the requests being made from the OpenGov Project Manager. The Customer will be responsible for any potential charges from third parties to access and provide the data.

9.3. Maintain the same format and access to data on an ongoing basis. Any changes to the underlying data or data source may require a change order or charge in the future.

10. Customer's Project Manager

10.1. Create, with OpenGov's assistance, the Project Charter for the performance of this SOW which will include the activities, tasks, assignments, milestones and estimates.

10.2. Manage Customer personnel and responsibilities for this project (for example: ensure personnel complete any self-paced training sessions, configuration, validation or user acceptance testing).

10.3. Identify and assign Subject Matter Experts (SME).

10.4. Serve as the communication liaison between OpenGov and Customer representatives participating in the project.

10.5. Participate in project status meetings.

10.6. Obtain and provide information, data, and decisions within ten (10) business days of OpenGov's request unless Customer and OpenGov agree in writing to a different response time.

10.7. Resolve deviations from the estimated schedule.

10.8. Help resolve project issues and escalate issues within Customer's organization, as necessary.

10.9. Administer the Change Order Process with the Project Manager, if applicable.

11. Acceptance Procedure

11.1. The completed items in Exhibit 1 will be submitted to the Customer's Project Manager.

11.2. Customer's Project Manager will have decision authority to approve/reject all

Project Criteria, Phase Acceptance and Engagement Acceptance.

11.3. Within five (5) business days of receipt, the Customer's Project Manager will either accept the Deliverable Material or provide OpenGov's Project Manager a written list of requested revisions. If OpenGov receives no response from the Customer's Project Manager within five (5) business days, then the Deliverable Material will be deemed accepted. The process will repeat for the requested revisions until acceptance.

11.4. All acceptance milestones and associated review periods will be tracked on the Project Plan.

11.5 Both OpenGov and Customer recognize that failure to complete tasks and respond to open issues may have a negative impact on the Project.

11.6. For any tasks not yet complete, OpenGov and/or Customer will provide sufficient resources to expedite completion of tasks to prevent negatively impacting the Project.

11.7. Excluding delays caused by a force majeure event, if OpenGov in good faith reasonably determines that Customer's personnel or contractors are not completing Customer's responsibilities described in the applicable SOW timely or accurately, OpenGov may place the Professional Services on hold after providing a minimum of seven days written notice to Customer. If OpenGov places a Customer on hold, OpenGov will ensure that Customer is made aware of its obligations necessary for OpenGov to continue performing the Professional Services in the on hold notice. Upon placing a customer on hold, OpenGov may, without penalty, suspend Professional Services to the Customer and reallocate resources until the Customer has fulfilled its obligations. OpenGov shall bear no liability or otherwise be responsible for delays in the provision of the Professional Services occasioned by Customer's failure to complete Customer's responsibilities.

12. Estimated Schedule

12.1. OpenGov will schedule resources after the signature of the order form is received. Unless specifically noted, the OpenGov assigned Project Manager will work with Customer Project Manager to develop the Project Charter for all requested deliverables under this SOW. OpenGov reserves the right to adjust the schedule based on the availability of OpenGov resources and/or Customer resources, and the timeliness of deliverables provided by the Customer.

12.2. The Services are currently estimated to start within two (2) weeks but no later than four (4) weeks from signatures on Order Forms.

13. Illustrative Project Timelines

13.1. The typical project timelines are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect Customer's use cases. The order of delivery of the suite(s) will be determined during the project planning activities in the Initiate Phase.

Phase 1	Deliverable	Month 1	Month 2	Month 3	Month 4	Month 5	Month 6	Month 7	Month 8
Initiate	Project Preparation and Kick Off								
Validate	Requirements Gathering, Project Workbook								
Configure	Test conversion, Test integration, Start Up Data upload, GIS integrations								
Train	Train the Trainer, Advanced trainings, Weekly Q&A								
Launch	Go Live Readiness, Production Cut over, Go Live Support, Project Closure								
Customer is responsible for attending the kick off of each phase, providing any necessary data for each phase, participating in working sessions during active phases, and signing off on deliverables at the end of each phase.									

Phase 2	Deliverable	Month 9	Month 10	Month 11	Month 12	Month 13	Month 14	Month 15	Month 16
Initiate	Project Preparation and Kick Off								
Validate	Requirements Gathering, Project Workbook								
Configure	Test conversion, Test integration, Start Up Data upload, GIS integrations								
Train	Train the Trainer, Advanced trainings, Weekly Q&A								
Launch	Go Live Readiness, Production Cut over, Go Live Support, Project Closure								
Customer is responsible for attending the kick off of each phase, providing any necessary data for each phase, participating in working sessions during active phases, and signing off on deliverables at the end of each phase.									

14. Change Order Process

14.1. This SOW and related efforts are based on the information provided and gathered by OpenGov. Customer acknowledges that changes to the scope may require additional effort or time, resulting in additional cost. Any change to scope must be agreed to in writing, by both Customer and OpenGov, and documented as such via a Change Order. No verbal agreement will be binding on OpenGov or Customer.

14.2. A Change Order is defined as work that is added to or deleted from the original scope of this SOW. Depending on the magnitude of the change, it may or may not alter the original contract amount or completion date. Changes might include but are not limited to:

14.2.1. Timeline for completion

14.2.2. Sign off process

14.2.3. Cost of change and/or invoice timing

14.2.4. Amending the SOW to correct an error

14.2.5 Extension of work as the complexity identified exceeds what was expected by Customer or OpenGov

14.2.6. Change in type of OpenGov resources to support the SOW

14.3. The approval process for a Change Order is as follows:

14.3.1. Identification and documentation of a need for modification to the scope of the project as defined in the Statement of Work and any subsequent change orders.

14.3.2. A Change Order is created and Customer and OpenGov review. The Customer will then provide Sign-off..

14.3.3. Change Order is incorporated into the Statement of Work and implemented.

Exhibit 1: Implementation Activities

Enterprise Asset Management Phase 1

Use Cases Build for Enterprise Asset Management:

- Transportation
- Walkability
- Parks and Rec
- Facilities
- Fleet

Initiate

OpenGov will:

- Setup a hosted, sandbox and production OpenGov Asset Management environment.
- Provide an overview, up to two (2) hours, of OpenGov and ArcGIS Online user-based logins and User/Role functionality.
- Provide a template file to be utilized by Customer staff to populate Roles and Users to be utilized for OpenGov Asset Management.
- Utilize the template to create users and roles in OpenGov Asset Management. (Note: Subsequent User and/or Role changes will be Customer administrator's responsibility.)
- Provide documentation and guidance, up to four (4) hours, for Customer technical GIS staff to configure Esri Basemap Services for OpenGov Asset Management integration. Guidance will be geared towards OpenGov Asset Management/Esri integration functionality and requirements.
- Setup the OpenGov Asset Management Platform, including the Request, Work, Resource, and Asset Management areas of the software. *Asset Management solutions will be setup for all solutions referenced in the Assets section of the scope unless otherwise noted.*
- Implement identity provider initiated SSO for Microsoft ADFS, Microsoft Azure AD, or Okta.

OpenGov Assumptions:

- OpenGov assumes that the customer is responsible for performing quality control measures on its data in EAM.

Completion Criteria:

- Project kicked off with an initial project timeline delivered.

Validate

OpenGov will:

- Provide a remote, up to twenty (20) hours, requirement gathering workshop to increase our understanding of Customer business and functional goals. Through workshops and interviews, OpenGov will identify best fit scenarios for OpenGov Asset Management and provide a brief including any challenges as well as recommendations for OpenGov Asset Management best practices relevant to Customer implementation.

Completion Criteria:

- Completion of requirements gathering workshop.

Configure

Configurations

OpenGov will:

- Provide configuration services, including:
 - o Up to ten (10) custom fields and up to two (2) custom layouts per asset type listed in the Assets section below
 - o Up to thirty (30) custom fields and up to ten (10) custom layouts to be utilized in any of the shared areas of the system, such as Tasks
 - o Up to twenty (20) automations
 - o Up to twenty (20) preventative maintenance plans

OpenGov Assumptions:

- Implementation of any custom modification developed by OpenGov; your internal staff; or any third-party is not included in the scope of this project unless specifically listed above.

Data Services

OpenGov will:

- Provide one sandbox and one production data load service through standard import/export functionality. OpenGov will provide template documents for data population. Once populated by Customer staff, OpenGov will load the data into Customer sandbox or production OpenGov Asset Management environment. Data loads may include data such as:
 - o Parent level asset records
 - o Asset location (spatial x/y) attributes
 - o Parent level resource (Labor, Equipment Material, Vendor) records
 - o Resource Rate (Labor, Equipment, Material) records
 - o Standard system libraries
- Provide service for Customer historical data listed below:
 - o Collective Fleet data related to: assets and work history.
 - o For the custom data conversion service(s) listed above, OpenGov will provide:
 - A review of the historical data along with recommendations for OpenGov Asset Management best fit.

- A field map workshop, which will identify where and how historical data will appear within OpenGov Asset Management
- A test conversion service to facilitate data conversion validation and testing
- One revision of the field map used for the test conversion service
- A production conversion service utilizing the final, approved field map
- o All data must be accessible to OpenGov from a SQL DB, SQL View, Access DB or Comma Delimited Files.
- o Maximum historical record count:
 - Requests : 150,000
 - Tasks: 1,000,000
 - Overall Asset count: 2,000,000
- o Exclusions:
 - Child records and associated child-level attributes.

OpenGov Assumptions:

- OpenGov assumes that the customer is responsible for performing quality control measures on its data in EAM.
- Data conversion services from other software system(s) or sources (including Navigator databases) are not included in the scope of this project unless specifically listed above.

Integrations

- OpenGov will provide a bi-directional integration service between 811 and OpenGov. The integration includes the following:
 - o 811 Tickets (formatted as XML text files) are requested from a Google Gmail account.
 - o Tasks are created in OpenGov from 811 Ticket Data.
 - o This integration only adds Task records. Records are never updated.
 - o When Tasks are completed in OMS the Positive Response will be updated in your 811 system
 - o Integration Fields:
 - Ticket Number OpenGov 811 Ticket
 - Ticket Revision OpenGov 811 Revision
 - Member Number OpenGov 811 Member
 - Printable Text Information OpenGov 811 Details
 - OpenGov 811 Response Code Positive Response
 - OpenGov 811 Response Comment (If required by state) Positive Response Comment
 - 811 Response Status (Positive Response) OpenGov 811 Response Status
 - 811 Response Results (Positive Response) OpenGov 811 Response Results
 - o OpenGov Fields set by Integration
 - Task ID: <ticket>-<revision>-<year>
 - Asset Type: Non-Asset
 - Activity: Utility Locates
 - Department: 811

- Priority: Important (for EMER, SHRT, RUSH) or None.
 - Shape: Polygon if available, otherwise centroid.
 - Address Number: <st_from_address>
 - Street: <street>, if already in Streets library.
 - Intersecting Street: <cross1>, if already in Streets library.
 - Location Description: (doesn't require values to be in OMS libraries)
 - Address: 3330 TEMPLETON GAP RD Cross: CHAIN DR
 - Place: COLORADO SPRINGS County: EL PASO
 - Subdivision: OAK PARK ESTATES
 - Grids: 13S066W32NE 13S066W33NW
 - OpenGov Attachments
 - Original Ticket
 - Map url
 - Printable text as HTML
- Errors are handled as such:
 - Any files with errors are skipped. The error files are moved to a folder labeled Other within the Gmail account for manually processing.
 - Errors can be reported via email using the standard 'If an automation fails send a notification' automation template within OMS.
 - All files not designated as 811 tickets are skipped but will not produce an error.
 - Duplicate records cause an error
- Comcate Integration:
 - Initiate call and identification of project lead with the agency
 - Review implementation process, identify project team, schedule a kick off meeting
 - Kick off meeting
 - Introduction, review scope and timeline, demo application to implementation team, prepare for needs assessment.
 - Needs assessment
 - Review staff workflow, propose implementation configuration
 - Product configurations
 - Identify configuration data, customize of notices and/or templates, review and sign off on configuration data.
 - Training for code enforcement
 - Role based training: power submitter, case manager, agency heads, agency managers.
 - Soft launch
 - Go live
 - Follow up training
 - Separate follow up training sessions
 - Project wrap up
 - Debrief with project lead, Agency manager and other appropriate participants.

OpenGov Assumptions:

- If an API integration is included in scope, Customer is responsible for providing access to a test instance of the third party API including a URL, authentication credentials, and relevant documentation.
- Implementation of any custom modification or integration developed by OpenGov; your internal staff; or any third-party is not included in the scope of this project unless specifically listed above.

Assets

OpenGov will:

- Provide installation and training on the following asset types:
 - Transportation (8)
 - Bridge; Light Fixture; Pavement; Sign; Guardrail; Marking; Pavement Area; Support
 - Walkability (7)
 - ADA Ramp; Pavement Area; Sign; Tree; Light Fixture; Sidewalk; Support
 - Parks and Recreation (10)
 - Athletic Space; Fence; Park; Park Structure; Playground Equipment; Bench; Landscape Area; Park Amenity; Playground; Tree
 - Facilities (25)
 - Facility; Other Site Construction; Selective Building Demolition; Site Improvement; Site Preparation; Facility Floor; Basement Construction; Conveying; Exterior Enclosures; Facility Electrical; Facility Equipment; Fire Protection; Foundations; Furnishings; HVAC; Interior Construction; Interior Finishes; Plumbing; Roofing; Site Electrical Utilities; Site Mechanical Utilities; Spaces; Special Construction; Stairs; Superstructure
 - Fleet (1)
 - Fleet

Completion Criteria:

- Customer sign-off on ability to login and access to the sandbox.

Train

Foundational Training

- Provide remote train-the-trainer training, up to two (2) hours, on overall system navigation and functionality to help familiarize Customer staff with the software environment and its common functions. Training topics include:
 - Dashboards
 - Standard KPI/ROI Gadgets
 - Logins/Permission
 - Layers

- o Filters
 - o Maps
 - o Grids
 - o System Navigation
 - o Views(List & Detail)
 - o Standard Reports
 - o Attachments
 - o Requests, Work, Assets, Resources, Reports, and Administrator Tabs
- Provide remote train-the-trainer training, up to one (1) hour, for an overview of Preventative Maintenance Plans.
 - Provide remote train-the-trainer training, up to one (1) hour, for an overview of Asset Condition Manager and Advanced Inspections.
 - Provide remote train-the-trainer training, up to two (2) hours, for an overview of Reporting.
 - Provide remote train-the-trainer training, up to two (2) hours, on OpenGov Asset Management Esri integration functionality. Training topics include:
 - o OpenGov Asset Management Esri integration configuration options
 - o Integration functionality (basemap and feature)
 - o Overall Esri integration requirements, considerations, and OpenGov recommended best practices
 - Provide remote train-the-trainer training, up to two (2) hours, on OpenGov Asset Builder. Training topics include:
 - o OpenGov Asset Management Administrator
 - Structure Manager
 - Library Manager
 - Layout Manager
 - User/Role Configurations
 - o OpenGov recommended best practices for expanding the system's use and/or building assets

OpenGov assumptions:

- OpenGov assumes that the customer is responsible for testing its workflows, automations, integrations, and configurations within the EAM and will update the configurations as part of its testing and training activities.

Train the Trainer Training Event

- Provide a three-day (3-day) onsite "train-the-trainer" training event. The training agenda will be defined and agreed upon by both OpenGov and Customer project manager. To avoid redundancy, and to utilize service time efficiently, training may cover a subset of the assets listed in the Asset section of the scope. Topics may include any of the following:

- o Request Management:
 - Requests
 - Requesters
 - Task Creation from Requests
 - Issue library (including settings such as Applies to Asset and Non-Location)
 - OpenGov recommended best practices for Request and Requester Management
- o Work Management:
 - Create Task(s)(Asset/Non-Asset)
 - Assignments (Add, Edit, Remove)
 - Task Menu Actions
 - Related Work Items
 - Create Work Order
 - Associate Task to WO
 - Repeat Work Orders
 - Work Order Menu Actions
 - Enter Resources
 - Timesheets
 - Activity library (including settings such as Applies to Asset, Inspection, Key Dates, Cost, and Productivity)
 - OpenGov recommended best practices for Work Management
- o Asset Management:
 - Asset Details
 - Preventative Maintenance Plans
 - Inspections
 - Linked assets (if applicable)
 - Container/Component Relationships (if applicable)
 - OpenGov recommended best practices for Asset Management
- o Resource Management:
 - Resource Details
 - Labor/Equipment Rates
 - Material Management (Stock, Usage, Adjustments)
 - Vendor Price Quotes
 - OpenGov recommended best practices for Resource Management
- o OpenGov Mobile:
 - Overall system functionality (Navigation, Interface, Maps, Attachments, Sorting)
 - Work Management
 - Create and Update Tasks (Asset/Non-Asset)
 - Assign Tasks
 - Enter Resources
 - Inspections
 - Asset Management
 - Create and Update Assets
 - Request Management

- View and Update Requests
 - View Requester information
 - Create Task from Request
- OpenGov recommended best practices for mobile device use
- o Fleet Management:
 - Preventative Maintenance
 - Task Management
 - Vehicle Replacement Ratings (VRR) Equipment Detail information
 - Fleet Reports
 - OpenGov recommended best practices for Fleet Management
- o Administrator:
 - Administrator:
 - User Administration, Role Administration, Asset Administration, Record Filter Administration, Import/Export, Scheduled Process Log, Error Log
 - Settings:
 - System Settings, Map Administration, Geocode Settings, GIS Integration settings, Asset Color Manager
 - Manager:
 - Layout Manager, Library Manager, Preventative Maintenance, Asset Condition Manager, Notification Manager, Structure Manager, Automation
 - Manager

Core Training:

- Provide Preventative Maintenance Plans remote train-the-trainer training, up to three (3) hours. Training topics include:
 - o Preventative Maintenance
 - o OpenGov recommended best practices for proactive asset management
- Provide Advanced Inspections, Asset Condition Manager, and Asset Risk remote train-the-trainer training, up to four (4) hours. Training topics include:
 - o Performance Management
 - Prediction Groups
 - Minimum Condition Groups
 - Activities and Impacts
 - Criticality Factor
 - Install/Replaced Dates
 - o Business Risk Exposure
 - Risk
 - Consequence of Failure
 - Probability of Failure
 - o OpenGov recommended best practices for Asset Risk Functionality , advanced inspections and condition management

- Provide Internal Request remote train-the-trainer training, up to two (2) hours.
Training topics include:
 - Internal Requests
 - Users
 - Views
 - Issue Library settings and management
 - OpenGov recommended best practices for advanced request management
- Provide Scenario Builder remote train-the-trainer training, up to four (4) hours.
Training topics include:
 - Scenario Builder
 - Settings:
 - Prediction Groups
 - Minimum Condition Groups
 - Activities and Impacts
 - Criticality Factor
 - Install/Replaced Dates
 - Scenarios:
 - Planned Work
 - Map Control
 - Work Order Creation
 - Scenario Types
 - Plan Years and Budgets
 - Protocols
 - Data Exports
 - OpenGov recommended best practices for scenario builder

Completion Criteria

- Core Training and train-the-trainer has been conducted.

Launch

OpenGov will:

- Provide remote, up to eight (8) hours, web conferences, of working sessions to answer any questions following solution acceptance.

Completion Criteria:

- Go Live Support has been conducted.

Enterprise Asset Management Phase 2

Use Cases Build for Enterprise Asset Management:

- Stormwater
- Water Distribution
- Water Treatment
- Wastewater Treatment
- Wastewater Collection / Sanitary Sewer

Initiate

OpenGov will:

- Setup a hosted, sandbox and production OpenGov Asset Management environment.
- Provide an overview, up to two (2) hours, of OpenGov and ArcGIS Online user-based logins and User/Role functionality.
- Provide a template file to be utilized by Customer staff to populate Roles and Users to be utilized for OpenGov Asset Management.
- Utilize the template to create users and roles in OpenGov Asset Management. (Note: Subsequent User and/or Role changes will be Customer administrator's responsibility.)
- Provide documentation and guidance, up to four (4) hours, for Customer technical GIS staff to configure Esri Basemap Services for OpenGov Asset Management integration. Guidance will be geared towards OpenGov Asset Management/Esri integration functionality and requirements.
- Setup the OpenGov Asset Management Platform, including the Request, Work, Resource, and Asset Management areas of the software. *Asset Management solutions will be setup for all solutions referenced in the Assets section of the scope unless otherwise noted.*
- Implement identity provider initiated SSO for Microsoft ADFS, Microsoft Azure AD, or Okta.

OpenGov Assumptions:

- OpenGov assumes that the customer is responsible for performing quality control measures on its data in EAM.

Completion Criteria:

- Project kicked off with an initial project timeline delivered.

Validate

OpenGov will:

- Provide a remote, up to twenty (20) hours, requirement gathering workshop to increase our understanding of Customer business and functional goals. Through workshops and interviews, OpenGov will identify best fit scenarios for OpenGov Asset Management and provide a brief including any challenges as well as recommendations for OpenGov Asset Management best practices relevant to Customer implementation.

Completion Criteria:

- Completion of requirements gathering workshop.

Configure

Configurations

OpenGov will:

- Provide configuration services, including:
 - Up to ten (10) custom fields and up to two (2) custom layouts per asset type listed in the Assets section below
 - Up to thirty (30) custom fields and up to ten (10) custom layouts to be utilized in any of the shared areas of the system, such as Tasks
 - Up to twenty (20) automations
 - Up to twenty (20) preventative maintenance plans

OpenGov Assumptions:

- Implementation of any custom modification developed by OpenGov; your internal staff; or any third-party is not included in the scope of this project unless specifically listed above.

Data Services

OpenGov will:

- Provide one sandbox and one production data load service through standard import/export functionality. OpenGov will provide template documents for data population. Once populated by Customer staff, OpenGov will load the data into Customer sandbox or production OpenGov Asset Management environment. Data loads may include data such as:
 - Parent level asset records
 - Asset location (spatial x/y) attributes
 - Parent level resource (Labor, Equipment Material, Vendor) records
 - Resource Rate (Labor, Equipment, Material) records
 - Standard system libraries

OpenGov Assumptions:

- OpenGov assumes that the customer is responsible for performing quality control measures on its data in EAM.
- Data conversion services from other software system(s) or sources (including Navigator databases) are not included in the scope of this project unless specifically listed above.

Assets

OpenGov will:

- Provide installation and training on the following asset types:
 - Stormwater (9)
 - Storm Basin; Storm Channel; Storm Culvert; Storm Facility; Storm Inlet; Storm Manhole; Storm Outlet; Storm Pipe; Storm Pump
 - Water Distribution (9)

- Water Backflow; Water Facility; Water Hydrant; Water Lateral; Water Main; Water Meter; Water Pump; Water Valve; Water Storage Tank
- o Water Treatment Plant (34)
 - Water Treatment Plant; Water Treatment Plant Blowers; Water Treatment Plant Compressors; Water Treatment Plant Electrical Generator; Water Treatment Plant Facility; Water Treatment Plant HVAC Equipment; Water Treatment Plant Instrumentation; Water Treatment Plant Motors; Water Treatment Plant Processes; Water Treatment Plant Pump; Water Treatment Plant Screens; Water Treatment Plant Structure; Water Treatment Plant UV; Water Treatment Plant Valves; Water Treatment Plant Floor; Basement Construction; Conveying; Exterior Enclosures; Facility Electrical; Facility Equipment; Fire Protection; Foundations; Furnishings; Interior Construction; Interior Finishes; Plumbing; Roofing; Site Mechanical Issues; Special Construction; Stairs; Superstructure; Selective Building Demolition; Site Preparation; Site Improvement; Other Site Construction
- o Wastewater Treatment Plant (36)
 - Wastewater Treatment Plant Blowers; Wastewater Treatment Plant Compressors; Wastewater Treatment Plant Conveyors; Wastewater Treatment Plant Electrical Generator; Wastewater Treatment Plant Facility; Wastewater Treatment Plant HVAC Equipment; Wastewater Treatment Plant Instrumentation; Wastewater Treatment Plant Motors; Wastewater Treatment Plant Presses; Wastewater Treatment Plant Processes; Wastewater Treatment Plant Pump; Wastewater Treatment Plant Screens; Wastewater Treatment Plant Structure; Wastewater Treatment Plant UV; Wastewater Treatment Plant Valves; Wastewater Treatment Plants; Wastewater Treatment Plant Floor; Basement Construction; Conveying; Exterior Enclosures; Facility Electrical; Facility Equipment; Fire Protection; Foundations; Furnishings; Interior Construction; Interior Finishes; Plumbing; Roofing; Site Mechanical Issues; Special Construction; Stairs; Superstructure; Selective Building Demolition; Site Preparation; Site Improvement; Other Site Construction
- o Wastewater Collection / Sanitary Sewer (7)
 - Sewer Cleanout; Sewer Facility; Sewer Force Main; Sewer Lateral; Sewer Main; Sewer Manhole; Sewer Pump

Completion Criteria:

- Customer sign-off on ability to login and access to the sandbox.

Train

Foundational Training

- Provide remote train-the-trainer training, up to two (2) hours, on overall system navigation and functionality to help familiarize Customer staff with the software environment and its common functions. Training topics include:
 - Dashboards
 - Standard KPI/ROI Gadgets
 - Logins/Permission
 - Layers
 - Filters
 - Maps
 - Grids
 - System Navigation
 - Views (List & Detail)
 - Standard Reports
 - Attachments
 - Requests, Work, Assets, Resources, Reports, and Administrator Tabs
- Provide remote train-the-trainer training, up to one (1) hour, for an overview of Preventative Maintenance Plans.
- Provide remote train-the-trainer training, up to one (1) hour, for an overview of Asset Condition Manager and Advanced Inspections.
- Provide remote train-the-trainer training, up to two (2) hours, for an overview of Reporting.
- Provide remote train-the-trainer training, up to two (2) hours, on OpenGov Asset Management Esri integration functionality. Training topics include:
 - OpenGov Asset Management Esri integration configuration options
 - Integration functionality (basemap and feature)
 - Overall Esri integration requirements, considerations, and OpenGov recommended best practices
- Provide remote train-the-trainer training, up to two (2) hours, on OpenGov Asset Builder. Training topics include:
 - OpenGov Asset Management Administrator
 - Structure Manager
 - Library Manager
 - Layout Manager
 - User/Role Configurations
 - OpenGov recommended best practices for expanding the system's use and/or building assets

OpenGov assumptions:

- OpenGov assumes that the customer is responsible for testing its workflows, automations, integrations, and configurations within the EAM and will update the configurations as part of its testing and training activities.

Train the Trainer Training Event

- Provide a three-day (3-day) onsite "train-the-trainer" training event. The training agenda will be defined and agreed upon by both OpenGov and Customer project manager. To avoid redundancy, and to utilize service time efficiently, training may cover a subset of the assets listed in the Asset section of the scope. Topics may include any of the following:
 - Request Management:
 - Requests
 - Requesters
 - Task Creation from Requests
 - Issue library (including settings such as Applies to Asset and Non-Location)
 - OpenGov recommended best practices for Request and Requester Management
 - Work Management:
 - Create Task(s)(Asset/Non-Asset)
 - Assignments (Add, Edit, Remove)
 - Task Menu Actions
 - Related Work Items
 - Create Work Order
 - Associate Task to WO
 - Repeat Work Orders
 - Work Order Menu Actions
 - Enter Resources
 - Timesheets
 - Activity library (including settings such as Applies to Asset, Inspection, Key Dates, Cost, and Productivity)
 - OpenGov recommended best practices for Work Management
 - Asset Management:
 - Asset Details
 - Preventative Maintenance Plans
 - Inspections
 - Linked assets (if applicable)
 - Container/Component Relationships (if applicable)
 - OpenGov recommended best practices for Asset Management
 - Resource Management:
 - Resource Details
 - Labor/Equipment Rates
 - Material Management (Stock, Usage, Adjustments)
 - Vendor Price Quotes
 - OpenGov recommended best practices for Resource Management
 - OpenGov Mobile:
 - Overall system functionality (Navigation, Interface, Maps, Attachments, Sorting)
 - Work Management

- Create and Update Tasks (Asset/Non-Asset)
 - Assign Tasks
 - Enter Resources
 - Inspections
 - Asset Management
 - Create and Update Assets
 - Request Management
 - View and Update Requests
 - View Requester information
 - Create Task from Request
 - OpenGov recommended best practices for mobile device use
- o Administrator:
 - Administrator:
 - User Administration, Role Administration, Asset Administration, Record Filter Administration, Import/Export, Scheduled Process Log, Error Log
 - Settings:
 - System Settings, Map Administration, Geocode Settings, GIS Integration settings, Asset Color Manager
 - Manager:
 - Layout Manager, Library Manager, Preventative Maintenance, Asset Condition Manager, Notification Manager, Structure Manager, Automation
 - Manager

Core Training:

- Provide Preventative Maintenance Plans remote train-the-trainer training, up to three (3) hours. Training topics include:
 - o Preventative Maintenance
 - o OpenGov recommended best practices for proactive asset management
- Provide Advanced Inspections, Asset Condition Manager, and Asset Risk remote train-the-trainer training, up to four (4) hours. Training topics include:
 - o Performance Management
 - Prediction Groups
 - Minimum Condition Groups
 - Activities and Impacts
 - Criticality Factor
 - Install/Replaced Dates
 - o Business Risk Exposure
 - Risk
 - Consequence of Failure
 - Probability of Failure
 - o OpenGov recommended best practices for Asset Risk Functionality , advanced inspections and condition management

- Provide Scenario Builder remote train-the-trainer training, up to four (4) hours.

Training topics include:

- Scenario Builder
 - Settings:
 - Prediction Groups
 - Minimum Condition Groups
 - Activities and Impacts
 - Criticality Factor
 - Install/Replaced Dates
 - Scenarios:
 - Planned Work
 - Map Control
 - Work Order Creation
 - Scenario Types
 - Plan Years and Budgets
 - Protocols
 - Data Exports
 - OpenGov recommended best practices for scenario builder

Completion Criteria

- Core Training and train-the-trainer has been conducted.

Launch

OpenGov will:

- Provide remote, up to eight (8) hours, web conferences, of working sessions to answer any questions following solution acceptance.

Completion Criteria:

- Go Live Support has been conducted.

Powering More Effective and Accountable Government

City of Greenville, TX



The Modern Partner for Government



Operate Efficiently

Increase collaboration and deliver on your goals faster by modernizing your software and processes



Adapt to Change

Stay agile with scalable tools and processes that drive success in an ever-changing environment



Strengthen Public Trust

Meet your constituents' expectations with better service and transparent stewardship of their tax dollars

Trusted By Over
2,000 Governments



Arlington, TX



Dallas County, TX



Town of Northlake, TX



Tarrant County, TX



North Richland Hills, TX



Plano, TX

Mission-Driven Government Expertise

500+ Years of Combined Public Sector Experience

CEO



ZAC BOOKMAN

Former Special Advisor for Rule of Law and Governance with the International Security Assistance Forces

Support Specialist Financials



CHARITY HOLMAN

Former Deputy City Secretary at City of Westworth Village, Texas

Director, Solutions Engineering



Quint Pertzsch

Former GIS Coordinator at the City of Golden, Colorado

Implementation Consultant



ART TORRES, CPM

Former Chief Procurement Officer at California State University-San Bernardino

Solutions Engineer



SAMANTHA CHANDLER

Former Budget Coordinator at the State of Tennessee

Director, Solutions Engineering



SCOTT COBLE

Former Technology and Process Manager, OMB, at Montgomery County, Maryland

Manager, Implementation Consultants



ROBERTO RUIZ JR.

Former Sr. Budget Analyst at the Teacher Retirement System of Texas

Product Manager



CHRISTINE LIU

Former Financial Analyst at San Mateo County Transit District, CA

Sr. Director, Professional Services



ALMIS UDRYS

Former Assistant Chief Operating Officer at San Diego, California

Implementation Analyst



BOBBY WILLIAMS

Former Procurement Supervisor at Mesa Public Schools

Senior Solutions Engineer



GERROD FRANKLIN

Former Asst. Director of Community Engagement at the City of Fishers, IN

Solution Architect



AMBER MCCLURE, CPA

Former Chief Budget Officer at Escambia County, FL

Director, Solutions Consulting



MARK WELCH

Former Administrative Services Director at City of Ashland, Oregon

Director, Solutions Engineering



MONICA COOK

Former HHS Researcher at the Public Policy Institute of California (PPIC)

OpenGov Cloud



 In Production @ City of Greenville



BUDGETING & PLANNING

Operating Budget
Capital Planning
Workforce Planning
Publications



PROCUREMENT

Solicitation Development
Supplier Engagement
Evaluations & Awards
Contract Management



FINANCIALS

Core Financials
Utility Billing



TAX & REVENUE

Property Tax
Business Tax
Operating Dashboard
Public Portal

Cartègraph



ASSET MANAGEMENT

Asset Management
Work Management
Resource Management
Infrastructure Planning



PERMITTING & LICENSING

Forms & Workflows
Public Portal
Inspections
Online Payments



REPORTING & TRANSPARENCY

City of Greenville, TX

Challenge/Priority:

The City of Greenville TX Public Works, Fleet/Facilities, and Parks and Rec are looking to up-level work order management and asset tracking.

- Over \$65M in park capital projects
- ~\$200M+ in Water/Wastewater capital projects

Main priority is to improve cross departmental communication cost tracking, and capital planning for best use of funds and strategic decisions

Current State:

- All three departments using separate systems: MS Teams, Collective Fleet, GIS, and paper
- Parks using MS Teams to assign and track work
 - Staff feedback: Not user friendly
- Building out GIS Data
- Public Works & Fleet/ Facilities currently using paper and other manual processes
- Relying a lot on institutional knowledge

Future State:

- Improve work and asset tracking
- End user adoption
 - Daily tasks/ Mobile inspections
- Centralized Information
- Better Manage Assets/ Cost Effective
 - Proactive repairs/ replacements
- Improved Resident Experience
- Reporting/Dashboards
 - Justify Additional Staff
 - Show where money is spent
- Capital planning: Scenario Builder

Asset Management Domains

Manage Every Asset



Transportation



Walkability



Signals



Parks &
Recreation



Facilities



Stormwater



Water
Distribution



Water Treatment



Wastewater
Treatment



Wastewater
Collection

OpenGov Deployment Methodology



Phase 1	Deliverable	Month 1	Month 2	Month 3	Month 4	Month 5	Month 6	Month 7	Month 8
Initiate	Project Preparation and Kick Off								
Validate	Requirements Gathering, Project Workbook								
Configure	Test conversion, Test integration, Start Up Data upload, GIS integrations								
Train	Train the Trainer, Advanced trainings, Weekly Q&A								
Launch	Go Live Readiness, Production Cut over, Go Live Support, Project Closure								
Customer is responsible for attending the kick off of each phase, providing any necessary data for each phase, participating in working sessions during active phases, and signing off on deliverables at the end of each phase.									

Phase 2	Deliverable	Month 9	Month 10	Month 11	Month 12	Month 13	Month 14	Month 15	Month 16
Initiate	Project Preparation and Kick Off								
Validate	Requirements Gathering, Project Workbook								
Configure	Test conversion, Test integration, Start Up Data upload, GIS integrations								
Train	Train the Trainer, Advanced trainings, Weekly Q&A								
Launch	Go Live Readiness, Production Cut over, Go Live Support, Project Closure								
Customer is responsible for attending the kick off of each phase, providing any necessary data for each phase, participating in working sessions during active phases, and signing off on deliverables at the end of each phase.									

Investment Summary @ City of Greenville, TX 11/12

Annual Software Subscription, Professional Services Implementation, Ongoing Support & Maintenance for OpenGov Enterprise Asset Management. All Future Software Enhancements, Fixes, Updates

OpenGov Proposal: City of Greenville, TX Texas DIR State Contract				
Subscription Year	Months	Software	Professional Services	Annual Total
January 1, 2025 - September 30, 2025	9	\$43,971	\$113,400	\$157,371
October 1, 2025 - September 30, 2026	12	\$58,628	\$0.00	\$58,628
October 1, 2026 - September 30, 2027	12	\$61,560	\$0.00	\$61,560

Travel & Expenses Estimated up to \$5,600

OpenGov Pricing Includes:

- OpenGov Enterprise Asset Management:
 - Domains: Transportation, Walkability, Parks, Water Distribution, Stormwater, Wastewater Collection, Facilities, WTP, WWTP + Fleet
 - Integrations: TX 811
 - Scenario Builder
- Data Conversions: Collective Fleet
- **Implementation: Requirements Gathering (Remote), Train-the-Trainer (Two 3-Day Onsites), Go-Live Support (Remote)**
- Unlimited Users, Work Orders, Assets within Domains, Reports, Request Management, Internal Requests, Resource Management (Fleet)
- **Total Discount: +30%**

Questions?





1602 Village Market Blvd SE, Suite 320
Leesburg, VA20175 USA

Cage Code: 7QV38
UEI Number Y7D5MXRU2839
DUNS# 080431574
Federal Tax ID: 81-3911287
Business Size: Small Business

Date: 11/5/2024, 9:10 AM

Phone: 571 707-4130
Fax: 571-291-4119
Email: sales@vertosoft.com

Vertosoft Contact: Carly Moore
Phone: (540) 998-8361
Email: carly.moore@vertosoft.com

OpenGov Quote for City of Greenville, TX

Contract: TX-DIR: DIR-CPO-5327

Quote #: Q-08730
Expires On: 11/30/2024

Ship To
City of Greenville, TX
GP Ippolito
gpippolito@ci.greenville.tx.us

Quote For:
Name: GP Ippolito
Company: City of Greenville, TX
Email: gpippolito@ci.greenville.tx.us
Phone:

PAYMENT TERMS	DELIVERY METHOD	PAYMENT METHOD	VERTOSOFT CUST ID	SUPPLIER REF #
Net 30	Electronic	Check/ACH/Credit Card		

Overall POP Start Date: 1/1/2025
Overall POP End Date: 9/30/2027

Group1

01/01/2025-09/30/2025

PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED
OPGV-HAFQ-B6080M-RR-1Y	Asset Management - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$13,545.25	\$13,545.25
OPGV-HAHC-B6080M-RR-1Y	Transportation Domain - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$3,377.98	\$3,377.98
OPGV-HAHD-B6080M-RR-1Y	Walkability Domain - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$1,576.46	\$1,576.46
OPGV-HAFY-B6080M-RR-1Y	Parks & Recreation Domain - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$2,253.22	\$2,253.22
OPGV-HAFW-B6080M-RR-1Y	Facilities Domain - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$3,378.05	\$3,378.05
OPGV-HAHB-B6080M-RR-1Y	Stormwater Domain - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$2,252.16	\$2,252.16
OPGV-HAHF-B6080M-RR-1Y	Water Distribution Domain - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$2,252.16	\$2,252.16
OPGV-HAHG-B6080M-RR-1Y	Water Treatment Domain - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$3,715.57	\$3,715.57

PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED
OPGV-HAFZ-B6080M-RR-1Y	Wastewater Collection - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$2,252.16	\$2,252.16
OPGV-HAHE-B6080M-RR-1Y	Wastewater Treatment Domain - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$3,377.75	\$3,377.75
OPGV-HAFT-B6080M-RR-1Y	Scenario Builder - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$3,386.41	\$3,386.41
OPGV-GSBS-B6080M-RR-1Y	Enterprise Integration - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$2,603.83	\$2,603.83
OPGV-GGBP-B6080M-NR-0Y	Professional Services Deployment - Prepaid - Between \$60-80 Million - 0Y	525.00	\$216.00	\$113,400.00
Group1 TOTAL:				\$157,371.00

Group2

10/01/2025-09/30/2026

PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED
OPGV-HAFQ-B6080M-RR-1Y	Asset Management - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$18,736.27	\$18,736.27
OPGV-HAHC-B6080M-RR-1Y	Transportation Domain - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$4,492.75	\$4,492.75
OPGV-HAHD-B6080M-RR-1Y	Walkability Domain - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$2,096.71	\$2,096.71
OPGV-HAFY-B6080M-RR-1Y	Parks & Recreation Domain - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$2,995.40	\$2,995.40
OPGV-HAFW-B6080M-RR-1Y	Facilities Domain - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$4,492.75	\$4,492.75
OPGV-HAHB-B6080M-RR-1Y	Stormwater Domain - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$2,995.40	\$2,995.40
OPGV-HAHF-B6080M-RR-1Y	Water Distribution Domain - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$2,995.40	\$2,995.40
OPGV-HAHG-B6080M-RR-1Y	Water Treatment Domain - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$4,941.75	\$4,941.75
OPGV-HAFZ-B6080M-RR-1Y	Wastewater Collection - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$2,995.40	\$2,995.40
OPGV-HAHE-B6080M-RR-1Y	Wastewater Treatment Domain - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$4,492.75	\$4,492.75
OPGV-HAFT-B6080M-RR-1Y	Scenario Builder - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$4,492.75	\$4,492.75
OPGV-GSBS-B6080M-RR-1Y	Enterprise Integration - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$2,888.00	\$2,888.00
Group2 TOTAL:				\$58,615.33

Group3

10/01/2026-09/30/2027

PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED
OPGV-HAFQ-B6080M-RR-1Y	Asset Management - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$19,722.39	\$19,722.39
OPGV-HAHC-B6080M-RR-1Y	Transportation Domain - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$4,729.22	\$4,729.22
OPGV-HAHD-B6080M-RR-1Y	Walkability Domain - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$2,207.06	\$2,207.06
OPGV-HAFY-B6080M-RR-1Y	Parks & Recreation Domain - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$3,153.05	\$3,153.05
OPGV-HAFW-B6080M-RR-1Y	Facilities Domain - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$4,729.22	\$4,729.22
OPGV-HAHB-B6080M-RR-1Y	Stormwater Domain - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$3,153.05	\$3,153.05
OPGV-HAHF-B6080M-RR-1Y	Water Distribution Domain - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$3,153.05	\$3,153.05
OPGV-HAHG-B6080M-RR-1Y	Water Treatment Domain - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$5,201.84	\$5,201.84

PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED
OPGV-HAFZ-B6080M-RR-1Y	Wastewater Collection - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$3,153.05	\$3,153.05
OPGV-HAHE-B6080M-RR-1Y	Wastewater Treatment Domain - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$4,729.22	\$4,729.22
OPGV-HAFT-B6080M-RR-1Y	Scenario Builder - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$4,740.88	\$4,740.88
OPGV-GSBS-B6080M-RR-1Y	Enterprise Integration - Between \$60-80 Million - 1Y	1.00	\$2,888.00	\$2,888.00
Group3 TOTAL:				\$61,560.03

Quote Terms

By purchasing the products and services described in this order form, the Customer is expressly agreeing to the End User Agreement published at <https://www.vertosoft.com/terms-and-conditions-opengov>

Taxes: Sales tax shall be added at the time of an invoice, unless a copy of a valid tax exemption or resale certificate is provided.

Credit Card Orders: Additional fees may apply if paying by credit card.

All Purchase Orders must include: End User Name, Phone Number, Email Address, Purchase Order Number, Government Contract Number or Our Quote Number, Bill-To and Ship-To Address (Cannot ship to a PO Box), Period of Performance (if applicable), and a Signature of a duly Authorized Representative.



City Council Agenda Item Report

November 12, 2024

Agenda Item No. 8D

Contact: Chris Smith , Police Chief

Contact Email: csmith@ci.greenville.tx.us

Contact Phone: 903-457-2920

Subject: Consideration and action on a resolution approving an agreement to transfer ownership of a police canine that will be retired. (*Chris Smith, Police Chief*)

1. Background/History:

The initial purchase of K9 “Joker” occurred in 2022, when he was assigned to Officer Eddie Moon. “Joker” is a 4-year-old Belgian Malinois and has served the Greenville Police Department Canine Team for the last two years.

2. Findings/Current Activity

Due to concerns that make him unfit for further police duty, Police K9 “Joker” must be retired. “Joker” has lived with the Moon family for the past two years while Officer Moon has been the dog’s handler. As “Joker” has been trained to aid in apprehending criminal suspects, it is preferred that he remain in the hands of the person and family currently providing his care and training. Therefore, the police department recommends that the ownership of “Joker” be transferred from the City of Greenville to Officer Eddie Moon. It is the Department’s opinion that the arrangement with Officer Moon will benefit the City by reducing the City’s liability exposure and relieving the City of the responsibility for the care of “Joker”.

3. Financial Impact/Account No.

There will be no fiscal impact on the General Fund as Eddie Moon agrees to assume full responsibility for the reasonable care, feeding, and medical attention for “Joker” at his own expense.

4. FY 24-25 Council Goal

1. Build Infrastructure for Greater Sustainability.
2. Planned Approach for Improving Current Water Infrastructure.
3. Strive for Municipal Excellence and Enhance Opportunities for Communication.
4. Preserve the Character of Greenville while Preparing for Flexible and Sustainable Growth.

5. Support Public Service, Health, and Safety.

6. Optimize Opportunities at the Airport.
7. Preserve the architecture and green space of current city-owned spaces/facilities

while striving for and promoting beautification within the city.

8. Completion and implementation of the Downtown Plan.

5. Action Options/Recommendation

City Staff recommends the City Council consider approval of the agreement to transfer ownership of K9 “Joker” to Eddie Moon.

RESOLUTION NO. 24-130

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE TRANSFER OF OWNERSHIP OF LAW ENFORCEMENT ANIMAL TO OFFICER EDDIE MOON THE CANINE HANDLER FOR THE ANIMAL; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Greenville, Texas hereinafter “Transferor,” desires to retire law enforcement animals to the care of their handler or other persons familiar to the animal;

WHEREAS, Section 272.007 of the Texas Local Government Code, authorizes political subdivisions authorized by law to employ peace officers to contract with a person for the transfer of a law enforcement animal;

WHEREAS, due to concerns that make the canine unfit for further police duty, the Police K-9 “Joker” must be retired;

WHEREAS, the Canine is specially trained to apprehend criminal suspects and has been in the care of Office Eddie Moon during his service. It is preferred that he remain in the hands of the person providing his care and training;

WHEREAS, the asset to be retired and transferred is one (1) four-year-old Belgian Malinois police canine obtained by the City of Greenville for police canine duty in 2022 and known by his common name, “Joker”; and

WHEREAS, the City Council believes it to be in the best interest of the citizens of Greenville to retire and transfer ownership of the canine “Joker” to Officer Eddie Moon, reducing the City’s liability exposure and relieving the City of Greenville of the responsibility for the care of “Joker”.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The retirement and transfer of ownership of police canine “Joker” an asset of the City of Greenville, to Officer Eddie Moon, is in the best interests of the City and its citizens.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED, this the 12th day of November 2024.

Jerry J. Ransom, Mayor

ATTEST:

Carla Oldacre, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Daniel W. Ray, City Attorney



City Council Agenda Item Report

November 12, 2024

Agenda Item No. 8E

Contact: Summer Spurlock, City Manager

Contact Email: sspurlock@ci.greenville.tx.us

Contact Phone:

Subject: Consideration and action on entering into an Interlocal Boundary and Extra Territorial Jurisdiction Agreement (ETJ) with the City of Caddo Mills (*Summer Spurlock, City Manager*)

1. Background/History:

Caddo Mills CCN area has seen numerous homes built since the date of the 2014 Agreement and has approved permits and plats for many more over the next few years. The City of Caddo Mills ETJ has been expanded due to the fact that they are now over 5,000 population, and after the November election will become a home rule city, and their ETJ will expand from a half mile from the city limits to one mile from the city limits, and will run parallel to the City of Greenville current ETJ.

2. Findings/Current Activity

Caddo Mills and Greenville recognize that both the public interest and good government are best served by long-term, mutually cooperative relationships between neighboring cities. Caddo Mills and Greenville are adjacent municipalities that currently or will in the future share common boundaries.

The Cities are empowered by state law and the Constitution to establish their respective corporate boundaries and an agreement regarding areas adjacent to the Cities' respective corporate limits or extraterritorial jurisdiction ("ETJ") will assist and enhance the planning and development of capital improvement programs and services, and result in meaningful protection for the environment and valuable natural resources.

Pursuant to Section 42.021 of the Texas Local Government Code, the ETJ of Greenville and the ETJ of Caddo Mills is the unincorporated area that is contiguous to the corporate boundaries of the municipality and that is located within one (1) mile of those respective boundaries, and also, pursuant to Section 42.022, the area extended by request of the land owners. The Cities seek to avoid conflicts and uncertainty relative to the extent and location of their respective corporate limits and ETJ. Greenville and Caddo Mills have agreed to an ultimate shared boundary line between the municipalities (the "Common Boundary") as shown on the map attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes as **Exhibit A** (the "Boundary Map").

Two maps are attached to the Agreement, Option A and Option B. Greenville has agreed to release to Caddo Mills certain portions of its current ETJ ("Released ETJ") and, upon the annexation of certain parcels of land, to release to Caddo Mills certain additional portions of its ETJ ("Allocated ETJ"), in exchange for the commitment of each City to refrain from annexing any property or extending the ETJ or other governmental power beyond the Common Boundary.

Each of the Cities has reviewed their respective corporate boundaries and ETJ based upon their respective populations and Chapter 42 of the Texas Local Government Code, and the location of the Common Boundary, and collectively acknowledge and agree that such areas depicted in the Boundary Map would be best served by the municipal services of the Cities as set forth in this Boundary Agreement. The Cities have investigated and determined that it is necessary and in the best interest of the public health, safety and welfare of their residents to confirm boundaries and make certain agreements and adjustments regarding their respective corporate boundaries and ETJ and the provision of services.

3. Financial Impact/Account No.

No financial impact.

4. FY 24-25 Council Goal

1. Build Infrastructure for Greater Sustainability.
2. Planned Approach for Improving Current Water Infrastructure.
3. Strive for Municipal Excellence and Enhance Opportunities for Communication.
4. Preserve the Character of Greenville while Preparing for Flexible and Sustainable Growth.

5. Support Public Service, Health, and Safety.

6. Optimize Opportunities at the Airport.
7. Preserve the architecture and green space of current city-owned spaces/facilities while striving for and promoting beautification within the city.
8. Completion and implementation of the Downtown Plan.

5. Action Options/Recommendation

City Staff recommends the City Council consider entering an Interlocal Boundary and ETJ Agreement with the City of Caddo Mills.

Interlocal Boundary and ETJ Agreement

This Interlocal Boundary and ETJ Agreement (hereinafter this “Boundary Agreement”) is entered into by and between the City of Caddo Mills, a general law municipality located in Hunt County, Texas (“Caddo Mills”), and the City of Greenville, Texas (“Greenville”), a home rule municipality, located in Hunt County, Texas (each individually referred to as a “City” and collectively referred to as the “Cities”); and is dated as of _____, 2024 (the “Effective Date”).

WHEREAS, Caddo Mills and Greenville recognize that both the public interest and good government are best served by long-term, mutually cooperative relationships between neighboring cities; and

WHEREAS, Caddo Mills and Greenville are adjacent municipalities that currently or will in the future share common boundaries; and

WHEREAS, the Cities are empowered by state law and the Constitution to establish their respective corporate boundaries; and

WHEREAS, agreement regarding areas adjacent to the Cities’ respective corporate limits or extraterritorial jurisdiction (“ETJ”) will assist and enhance the planning and development of capital improvement programs and services, and result in meaningful protection for the environment and valuable natural resources; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 42.021 of the Texas Local Government Code, the ETJ of Greenville and the ETJ of Caddo Mills is the unincorporated area that is contiguous to the corporate boundaries of the municipality and that is located within one (1) mile of those respective boundaries, and also, pursuant to Section 42.022, the area extended by request of the land owners; and

WHEREAS, the Cities seek to avoid conflicts and uncertainty relative to the extent and location of their respective corporate limits and ETJ, and the potential for litigation involving the same; and

WHEREAS, Greenville and Caddo Mills have agreed to an ultimate shared boundary line between the municipalities (the “Common Boundary”) as shown on the map attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes as **Exhibit A** (the “Boundary Map”); and

WHEREAS, Greenville has agreed to release to Caddo Mills certain portions of its current ETJ (“Released ETJ”) and, upon the annexation of certain parcels of land, to release to Caddo Mills certain additional portions of its ETJ (“Allocated ETJ”), in exchange for the commitment of each City to refrain from annexing any property or extending the ETJ or other governmental power beyond the Common Boundary; and

WHEREAS, each of the Cities has reviewed their respective corporate boundaries and

ETJ based upon their respective populations and Chapter 42 of the Texas Local Government Code, and the location of the Common Boundary, and collectively acknowledge and agree that such areas depicted in the Boundary Map would be best served by the municipal services of the Cities as set forth in this Boundary Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Cities have investigated and determined that it is necessary and in the best interest of the public health, safety and welfare of their residents to confirm boundaries and make certain agreements and adjustments regarding their respective corporate boundaries and ETJ and the provision of services; and

WHEREAS, this Boundary Agreement is made under the authority granted by and pursuant to Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, as amended, providing for the cooperation between local governmental bodies, for beneficial governmental purposes, and this Boundary Agreement furthers important governmental purposes such as the encouragement of expanding their respective City boundaries uniformly, economically, efficiently, and fairly, with optimal provisions made for the establishment of land use controls, planning, platting, subdivision regulations, annexation, and necessary municipal improvements, all of which promote the health, safety, and general welfare of the Cities, and safety, orderly, and healthful development of the Cities; and

WHEREAS, the Cities have each submitted to their respective governing bodies an ordinance approving this Boundary Agreement which confirms and adjusts their respective corporate boundaries and ETJ, as set forth herein and in the Boundary Map.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration for the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, the Cities agree as follows:

SECTION 1 INCORPORATION OF PREMISES

The above and foregoing premises are true and correct and are incorporated herein and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2 OBLIGATIONS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE CITIES

- 2.01 Disannexations. To the extent that the ETJ limits Greenville extend beyond the Common Boundary and overlap with the ETJ limits of Caddo Mills, as shown on the Boundary Map, Greenville, by this Boundary Agreement and the corresponding adopting ordinance, does hereby disannex from its ETJ limits, the property identified on **Exhibit A** as the Allocated ETJ.
- 2.02 Boundaries. The Cities covenant and agree that, as between the Cities, from and after the approval and execution of this Boundary Agreement by both Cities, the respective outer boundaries of the ETJ limits of each City (the “Common Boundary”), shall be those shown on the Boundary Map. The Cities covenant and agree that, subject to

Section 2.04 as it relates to the Allocated ETJ, no City shall assert any police powers or other governmental powers, nor annex property or expand ETJ in any area depicted on Exhibit A as being within the other City's boundary without such City's written consent approved by its City Council. A City may otherwise expand its ETJ in accordance with state law; however, in no event may a City's ETJ, boundary and/or corporate limits include an area shown on the Boundary Map to be within the corporate limits, boundaries or ETJ of the other City, without such City's prior written consent approved by such City's City Council. The foregoing notwithstanding, each City covenants and agrees that it will not extend the boundary of its ETJ or corporate limits beyond the Common Boundary set forth on the Boundary Map.

- 2.03 Boundaries Along Roadways. For convenience and clarity, the Cities agree that the Common Boundary shall, where applicable as depicted on the Boundary Map, be located along existing roadways and that, in connection therewith, the entire roadway, including all rights-of-way and drainage adjacent thereto, whether such roadway has been established by dedication, prescription, or otherwise, shall be located on the [Greenville or Caddo?] side of the Common Boundary. To the extent that any such roadway is hereafter widened beyond the Common Boundary, the Cities agree that, pursuant to Section 43.031 of the Texas Local Government Code, the Common Boundary shall be adjusted accordingly. The Cities agree to take all such action in the future as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of this Section. Use of roadway right of ways for public use by each city shall be allowed.
- 2.04 ETJ. Greenville agrees, pursuant to Section 42.022 of the Texas Local Government Code, that Caddo Mills may expand its ETJ through annexation to include area that, on the date of annexation, is located within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of Greenville west of the Common Boundary and identified as the Allocated ETJ on the Boundary Map, and Greenville allocates such area to the extraterritorial jurisdiction of Caddo Mills. Greenville shall retain the ability to enforce its subdivision regulations in the Allocated ETJ until such time as the ETJ of Caddo Mills is extended therein through annexation. In the event that Caddo Mills has not expanded its ETJ into the Allocated ETJ within thirty (30) years of the Effective Date, this Section 2.04 shall terminate and Greenville shall not be prohibited by this Boundary Agreement from extending its westerly corporate limits and/ or ETJ into any portion of the Allocated ETJ (but not beyond) which has not, at that time, become part of the ETJ or corporate limits of Caddo Mills. In addition, in the event, or to the extent (as applicable), that Caddo Mills has not expanded its ETJ into the Allocated ETJ within such thirty (30) year period, the Cities agree that the Common Boundary shall be adjusted accordingly to be at the Allocated ETJ line or the actual ETJ limit of Greenville within the Allocated ETJ, as applicable at the end of such thirty (30) year period. The Cities agree to take all such action in the future as may be reasonable necessary to carry out the provisions of this Section.
- 2.05 Adoption of Official Map. The respective governing bodies of the Cities shall take appropriate action to effectuate the terms of this Boundary Agreement approved hereby through the adoption of an official map ("Official Map") showing their respective boundaries and ETJ as required by Section 41.001 of the Texas Local Government Code.

The Official Map of each City shall be filed by each respective City with the appropriate county clerk(s) within thirty (30) days of adoption of the City's Official Map, and a copy of each City's ordinance adopting, and authorizing the execution of this Boundary Agreement, after the Effective Date shall be filed in the deed records of the counties where the Cities are situated. Neither City shall pass an ordinance or adopt any map in conflict with this Boundary Agreement or the Boundary Map, or repeal any ordinance adopted to accept or adopt this Boundary Agreement or the Boundary Map.

- 2.06 Prior Annexations. The Cities agree and covenant that all prior annexations or actions by each respective City, involving the corporate limits or ETJ limits, in conflict with the boundaries reflected in this Boundary Agreement are hereby rescinded, voided, and repealed to the extent of that conflict, and each City agrees to evidence same by giving its written consent by ordinance or resolution, in accordance with and pursuant to Texas Local Government Code section 42.023 as amended.
- 2.07 Prior Actions Released. Each City fully waives and releases, to date, any and all claims of every conceivable nature against the other City and such City's respective City Council members, officers, employees and representatives regarding this Boundary Agreement, the ordinance adopting and authorizing this Boundary Agreement, and any and all related boundary, ETJ, and annexation issues or claims, demands, controversies or causes of action, including under the Declaratory Judgment Act.
- 2.08 Municipal Water and Sewer Services. Neither City will make application for or otherwise acquire a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity ("CCN") for water or sewer service across the Common Boundary. Neither City shall contest, appeal, interfere with, make application for, or in any manner negatively affect, impair, or obstruct the application by the other City for a CCN for water or sewer service on such other Cities side of the Common Boundary. To the extent that a City has any existing water or sewer CCN or a pending application for a water or sewer CCN that conflicts with or overlaps the area covered by the other City, such City hereby covenants and agrees to release the conflicting portion of its water or sewer CCN and/or amend such pending application accordingly. The Cities agree to take such further action with the Texas Public Utilities Commission ("PUC") as may be necessary to amend any existing CCN or to otherwise agree to designate service areas, as may be necessary, so as to conform to the terms and provisions of this Boundary Agreement. Each City further agrees not to seek a CCN for water or sewer service in the area that, as between the Cities and according to this Boundary Agreement, is located within corporate limits or ETJ of the other City. Notwithstanding any other provision, the Cities agree that each City shall have the exclusive right to acquire a water or sewer CCN on that City's side of the Common Boundary.

SECTION 3 CONSIDERATION

3.01 Each City agrees to the following:

- (a) The execution by each City of an ordinance adopting, accepting and approving the execution of this Boundary Agreement and Boundary Map;
- (b) The adoption by each City by ordinance of an Official Map consistent with the terms and provisions of this Boundary Agreement and Boundary Map;
- (c) The filing by each City of the Official Map so adopted with the appropriate county clerk;
- (d) The recordation by each City, in the deed records of the counties where the Cities are situated, of each City's ordinance adopting and authorizing the execution of this Boundary Agreement; and
- (e) To the extent that, pursuant to Section 2.01 or Section 2.04 of this Boundary Agreement, either City is required to reduce its ETJ, such City hereby agrees to evidence its consent to such reduction of its ETJ by ordinance adopting this Boundary Agreement, pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 42.023.

Each City hereby covenants and agrees to promptly commence and to pursue to completion the conditions set forth in this Section 3.01. If either City fails to satisfy the conditions set forth in subsections (a) through (e) of this Section 3.01 on or before the date that is ninety (90) days after the Effective Date of this Boundary Agreement, then the other City may seek declaratory relief, injunctive relief or specific performance under Section 4.01.

- 3.02 Consideration. The Cities agree and stipulate that the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, and the actions taken by each of the Cities in fulfilling its agreements hereunder are good and valuable consideration for this Boundary Agreement. The Cities further agree that the boundary and ETJ adjustments made hereunder constitute additional good and valid consideration and serve the valid government purpose of establishing and confirming corporate boundaries and ETJ.
- 3.03 Negative Covenant. By entering into this Boundary Agreement, the Cities agree to not, by legal proceedings or other legal process, either directly or by supporting a third party: (1) challenge or contest this Boundary Agreement or any of its provisions or attempt in any manner to oppose or set aside the provisions hereof or impair or invalidate any of its provisions; or (2) attempt to annex or assert any form of extraterritorial or governmental control over the other City's corporate limits, boundaries or ETJ as identified on **Exhibit A**.

SECTION 4 GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 4.01 Default. In the event of an alleged breach of this Boundary Agreement by any party hereto, the Cities agree that they may each respectively pursue only contract, declaratory relief, injunctive relief and/ or specific performance. Notice of an alleged default shall be given 45 days before suit may be filed, with a 30 day opportunity to cure. The notice and cure period may run concurrently with mediation. The Cities each respectively agree that each City may sue and/ or be sued, hereby consent to suit, and waive immunity both from suit and from liability for contract, declaratory relief, injunctive relief and specific performance. The Cities each respectively agree that this Boundary Agreement is a valid, enforceable contract under Texas Local Government Code chapter 271, subchapter I for the provision of goods and services by each City to the other City, and that neither City is immune from suit or liability for any breach(es) of this Boundary Agreement. The Cities each respectively waive immunity from suit and liability for the purpose of adjudicating a claim for breach of contract under Local Government Code chapter 271, including § 271.152, as amended. The Cities each respectively agree that actual damages and the balance due and owing by the breaching City may be difficult to ascertain but includes the agreed liquidated sum of at least \$1,000 and may also include loss of ad valorem and/ or sales tax in an area. The Cities agree that harm caused by a breach is incapable or difficult of estimation, and the amount of liquidated damages called for is a reasonable forecast of just compensation. The Cities agree that no part of this liquidated damages calculation shall be considered a penalty. The Cities each respectively covenant and agree that they will not assert immunity of any kind in any lawsuit brought for declaratory relief, injunctive relief, specific performance and/ or breach of contract. The Cities each respectively waive and release all other claims and remedies, including proceedings under Texas Rules of Civil Procedure 202.
- 4.02 Additional Documents. The Cities agree to cooperate fully and in good faith to execute any and all supplementary documents and to take all actions which are necessary to give full force and effect to the basic terms of this Boundary Agreement.
- 4.03 Relationship of Parties. The parties understand and agree that each of the Cities performing obligations required by this Boundary Agreement is acting as an independent entity and that the execution of this Boundary Agreement shall not be construed as creating a joint venture or agency relationship by or among the Cities. Each City is an independent governmental entity acting pursuant to the state laws and local ordinances regulating its conduct, and by execution of this Boundary Agreement, the parties make no representations regarding the validity of the actions taken by any of the other parties hereto to approve this Boundary Agreement.
- 4.04 Third Party Beneficiaries. Nothing in this Boundary Agreement shall be construed to create any right in any third party not a signatory to this Boundary Agreement and the parties do not intend to create any third party beneficiaries by entering into this Boundary Agreement.
- 4.05 Notices. All written notices under this Boundary Agreement must be hand delivered or sent by certified mail return receipt requested addressed to the proper party at the following addresses:

City of Caddo Mills:

Attention: Mayor and City Manager
Address: 2313 Main Street
P. O. Box 490
Caddo Mills, Texas 75135 With a

with a copy to:

Andy Messer
Messer Fort, PLLC
6371 Preston Road, Suite 200
Frisco, TX 75034

City of Greenville:

Attention: City Manager
Address: City of Greenville
2821 Washington Street
Greenville, Texas 75401 With

with a copy to:

City Attorney
City of Greenville
2821 Washington Street
Greenville, Texas 75401

Each party may change the address to which notices are sent by giving the other party written notice of the new address in the manner provided by this paragraph.

- 4.06 Capacity. Each of the signatories below hereby represents that this Boundary Agreement has been approved by his or her City Council and that he/she has full capacity and authority by approval of the City Council to sign and assume all obligations granted and assumed under this Boundary Agreement.
- 4.07 Waiver of Breach. Forbearance or waiver of one or more instances of breach of this Boundary Agreement by any party shall not constitute a continuing forbearance or a waiver of any subsequent breach of this Boundary Agreement.
- 4.08 Applicable Law/Venue/Mediation. This Boundary Agreement shall be construed under, and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and exclusive venue shall lie in Hunt County, Texas. If one or more disputes arise with regard to the interpretation, performance and/or breach of this Boundary Agreement or any of its provisions, the Cities agree to attempt in good faith to resolve same by scheduling and attending one-

half (1/2) day of mediation. The mediation shall be conducted within thirty (30) days of the dispute with a mediator agreed to by the Cities, and the cost of the mediation shall be shared equally by the Cities. If the Cities are unable to agree to a mediator, the Hunt County Judge shall decide upon a mediator. If a City refuses to mediate, that City shall not recover or seek to recover attorney's fees or costs in any lawsuit brought to construe or enforce this Boundary Agreement.

- 4.09 Legal Construction/Severability. In case any section, article, paragraph, provision, sentence, clause, phrase or word contained in this Boundary Agreement shall for any reason be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision of this Boundary Agreement, and this Boundary Agreement shall be construed as if the invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had not been included in this Boundary Agreement. Such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Boundary Agreement, and the respective governing body of each of the Cities hereby declares it would have passed and approved such remaining portions of this Boundary Agreement despite such invalidity, which remaining portions shall remain in full force and effect. The parties expressly agree that if, as of the Effective Date of this Boundary Agreement, any portion of the corporate limits or ETJ of any City shown on the Boundary Map is within the corporate limits or ETJ of any other city that is not a party to this Boundary Agreement, the remainder of the Boundary Agreement shall remain in full force and effect as if such property had not been included.
- 4.10 No Actions Inconsistent with this Agreement. Neither City shall take any action or enter into any agreement with any city that is not a party to this Boundary Agreement that is inconsistent with the Boundary Map.
- 4.11 Entire Agreement. This Boundary Agreement constitutes the sole and entire agreement of the Cities and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreements between the Cities relating to the subject matter of this Boundary Agreement.
- 4.12 Construction. This Boundary Agreement has been negotiated by the parties and shall be deemed drafted equally by all parties hereto. The language of all parts of this Boundary Agreement shall be construed as a whole according to its fair meaning, and any presumption or principle that the language herein is to be construed against any party shall not apply. The Cities agree this Boundary Agreement and its provisions are not ambiguous.
- 4.13 Amendment. No amendment, modification, or alteration of the terms of this Boundary Agreement shall be binding unless it is in writing, dated subsequent to the Effective Date of this Boundary Agreement, and duly approved and executed by the City Council of both of the Cities to this Boundary Agreement.
- 4.14 Counterparts. This Boundary Agreement may be executed in a number of identical counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original for all purposes.

SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW

DRAFT

Chris Davies, Mayor
City of Caddo Mills, Texas

DATE: _____

ATTEST:

Becky Pattillo, City Secretary
City of Caddo Mills, Texas

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Susan B. Thomas, PhD
Assistant City Attorney
City of Caddo Mills

Jerry Ransom, Mayor
City of Greenville, Texas

DATE: _____

ATTEST:

Carla Oldacre, City Secretary
City of Greenville, Texas

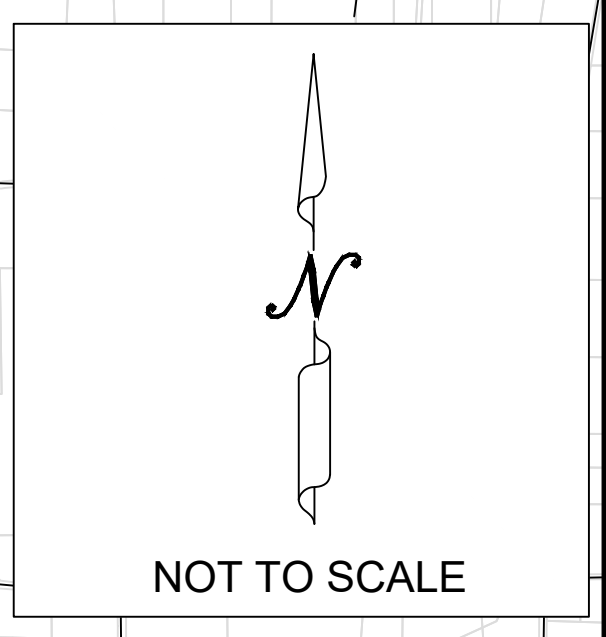
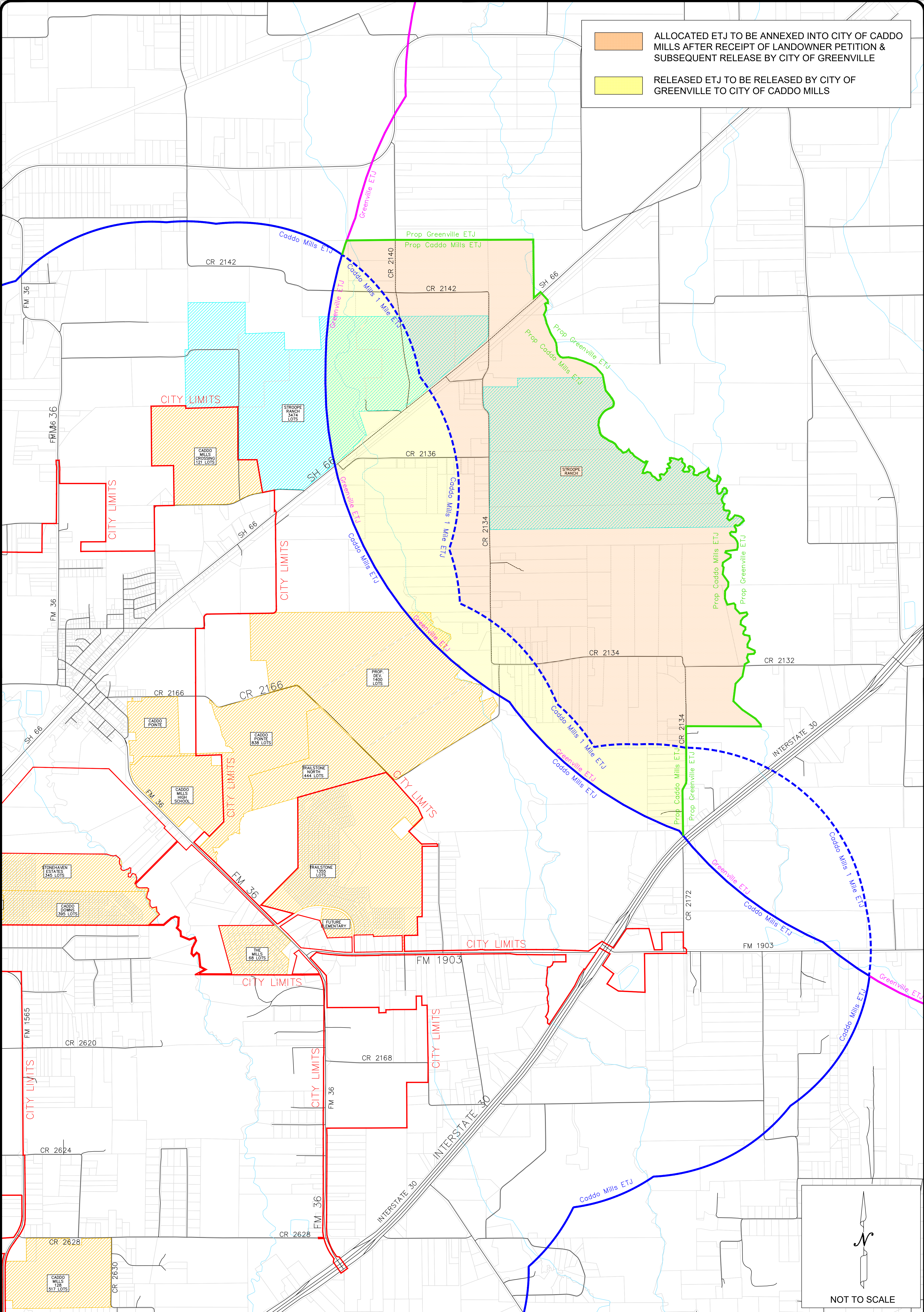
APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney
City of Greenville

Exhibit A
Boundary Map

DRAFT

- ALLOCATED ETJ TO BE ANNEXED INTO CITY OF CADDO MILLS AFTER RECEIPT OF LANDOWNER PETITION & SUBSEQUENT RELEASE BY CITY OF GREENVILLE
- RELEASED ETJ TO BE RELEASED BY CITY OF GREENVILLE TO CITY OF CADDO MILLS



Sheet 1 of 1	ETJ & DEVELOPMENT MAP FOR CITY OF CADDO MILLS HUNT COUNTY, TEXAS		NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE	NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE	
	PROPOSED ETJ BOUNDARIES OPTION B										



118 McKinney St. • P.O. Box 604 • Farmersville, Texas 75442
Tel: 972.784.7777
(TXENG FIRM F-1114)

DESIGNED: E.W.D.	DATE: 10/22/2024
DRAWN: M.K.W.	REVISION:
FILE: P:\Legacy\DBI\Caddo Mills City of\System map\ETJ transfer w. Greenville\ETJ transfer - Greenville 10/22/24 Option B	

Page 97 of 26



City Council Agenda Item Report

November 12, 2024

Agenda Item No. 8F

Contact: Daniel Ray , City Attorney

Contact Email: daniel@scottraylaw.com

Contact Phone: 903-457-3121

Subject: Consideration and action on proposed Professional Services Agreement between the City of Greenville, WC Realty Advisors Greenville, LLC, and Freestone Greenville, LLC. (Daniel Ray, City Attorney)

1. Background/History:

2. Findings/Current Activity

3. Financial Impact/Account No.

4. FY 24-25 Council Goal

1. Build Infrastructure for Greater Sustainability.
2. Planned Approach for Improving Current Water Infrastructure.
3. Strive for Municipal Excellence and Enhance Opportunities for Communication.
4. Preserve the Character of Greenville while Preparing for Flexible and Sustainable Growth.
5. Support Public Service, Health, and Safety.
6. Optimize Opportunities at the Airport.
7. Preserve the architecture and green space of current city-owned spaces/facilities while striving for and promotin beautification within the city.
8. Completion and implementation of the Downtown Plan.

5. Action Options/Recommendation



City Council Agenda Item Report

November 12, 2024

Agenda Item No. 8G

Contact: Daniel Ray , City Attorney

Contact Email: daniel@scottraylaw.com

Contact Phone: 903-457-3121

Subject: Consideration and action on proposed Annexation and Development Agreement between the City of Greenville, Greenville GRS, LLC, and Chelsea Building Products South, Inc. (Daniel Ray, City Attorney)

1. Background/History:

2. Findings/Current Activity

3. Financial Impact/Account No.

4. FY 24-25 Council Goal

1. Build Infrastructure for Greater Sustainability.
2. Planned Approach for Improving Current Water Infrastructure.
3. Strive for Municipal Excellence and Enhance Opportunities for Communication.
4. Preserve the Character of Greenville while Preparing for Flexible and Sustainable Growth.
5. Support Public Service, Health, and Safety.
6. Optimize Opportunities at the Airport.
7. Preserve the architecture and green space of current city-owned spaces/facilities while striving for and promotin beautification within the city.
8. Completion and implementation of the Downtown Plan.

5. Action Options/Recommendation



City Council Agenda Item Report

November 12, 2024

Agenda Item No. 9A

Contact: Carla Oldacre, Deputy City Secretary

Contact Email: coldacre@ci.greenville.tx.us

Contact Phone:

Subject: City Council Meeting Minutes - October 22, 2024

1. Background/History:

2. Findings/Current Activity

3. Financial Impact/Account No.

4. FY 24-25 Council Goal

Build Infrastructure for Greater Sustainability.

Planned Approach for Improving Current Water Infrastructure.

Strive for Municipal Excellence and Enhance Opportunities for Communication.

Preserve the Character of Greenville while Preparing for Flexible and Sustainable Growth.

Support Public Service, Health, and Safety.

Optimize Opportunities at the Airport.

5. Action Options/Recommendation

Municipal Building
City Council Chamber
2821 Washington Street
Greenville, TX 75401

City Council
Jerry J. Ransom, Mayor

Place 1 Terry Thomas, Mayor Pro Tem
Place 4 Tim Kruse

Place 2 TJ Goss
Place 5 Ben Collins

Place 3 Philip R. Spencer
Place 6 Kenneth Freeman

Work Session Minutes
5:00 p.m.

1. Call to Order

Mayor Ransom called the Work Session to order at 5:00 p.m. and noted for the record that Mayor Pro Tem Thomas and Councilmembers Goss, Spencer, Kruse and Collins were present. Also present were City Manager Summer Spurlock, City Attorney Daniel Ray and City Secretary Carla Oldacre. Councilmember Freeman was not present at this time.

2. Items to be Discussed

3. Items on the Regular Agenda

**4. EXECUTIVE SESSION AS NEEDED FOR AGENDA ITEMS OR EXECUTIVE SESSION ITEMS
AS LISTED ON THE REGULAR AGENDA - SECTIONS 551.071, 551.087, 551.072,
551.074, 551.089, OR 551.073**

The City Council adjourned into Executive session at 5:05 p.m. with all members present at the meeting in attendance as well as the City Manager, City Attorney, and the City Secretary. Councilmember Freeman joined executive session at 5:25 p.m. The executive session ended at 6:05 p.m.

5. Adjourn

Being no further discussion, the City Council adjourned the Work Session at 6:05 p.m. by consent of the members present.

Regular Session Minutes**1. Call to Order**

Mayor Ransom called the Regular Meeting to order at 6:05 p.m. and noted for the record that Mayor Pro Tem Thomas, Councilmembers Goss, Spencer, Kruse and Collins and Freeman were present. Also present were City Manager Summer Spurlock, City Attorney Daniel Ray and City Secretary Carla Oldacre.

2. Invocation

Kenneth Freeman, City Councilmember Place 6

3. Pledge of Allegiance

Mayor Ransom led the Pledge of Allegiance.

4. Presentations

- A. Veterans Day Proclamation (Mayor Ransom)
- B. Traffic Awareness Month (Mayor Ransom)

5. Citizens to be Heard

None

6. Public Hearings

- A. Hold a public hearing and consideration and action of an ordinance approving a request from Ram Yennam for a change in zoning from an Agricultural District to a General Retail & Multi Family-1 District on (2) lots and General Retail District on (2) lots on this 34.48-acre property located in the 7000 Block of Roy Warren Parkway and take any action necessary (Steve Methven, Community Development Director)

Mayor Ransom opened the public hearing. Keith Smith spoke in opposition of the project, stating too many apartments in Greenville and traffic density. No one else spoke at this time. The public hearing was closed.

Ram Yennam, property owner was present to give an overview of the project, timeline and available to answer any questions from Council.

Mayor Pro Tem Thomas moved; Councilmember Goss seconded for the enactment of Ordinance 24-029: **AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, APPROVING A CHANGE IN ZONING FROM AGRICULTURAL ZONING DISTRICT TO MULTI FAMILY-1 ZONING DISTRICT ON PROPERTY LOCATED IN THE 7000 BLOCK OF ROY WARREN PARKWAY; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALING CLAUSE, A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, A PENALTY CLAUSE AND PROVIDING THAT THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BE EFFECTIVE FROM AND AFTER OCTOBER 22, 2024.**

Motion approved by unanimous vote of the City Council.

7. Ordinances

- A. Consideration and action on an Ordinance authorizing the issuance and sale of City of Greenville, Texas, Waterworks and Sewer System New Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2024A; awarding the sale thereof; to the Texas Water Development Board, Authorizing the execution and delivery of an escrow agreement and a paying agent/registrar agreement, and enacting provisions relating to the subject. (GP Ippolito, Finance Director/Administrative Services Director)

Councilmember Spencer moved; Mayor Pro Tem Thomas seconded for the enactment of Ordinance 24-030: **AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, APPROVING A CHANGE IN ZONING FROM AGRICULTURAL ZONING DISTRICT TO MULTI FAMILY-1 ZONING DISTRICT ON PROPERTY LOCATED IN THE 7000 BLOCK OF ROY WARREN PARKWAY; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALING CLAUSE, A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, A PENALTY CLAUSE AND PROVIDING THAT THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BE EFFECTIVE FROM AND AFTER OCTOBER 22, 2024.**

Motion approved by unanimous vote of the City Council.

8. Resolutions

- A. Consideration and action on a resolution in support of Hunt Memorial Hospital District's Commitment to serve an essential purpose in Hunt County and supporting the district's proposed USDA Financing for the acquisition of a Healthcare Facility in Royse City, Texas (City Council)

Councilmember Goss moved Councilmember Freeman seconded for the enactment of **Resolution 24-121: A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, IN SUPPORT OF HUNT MEMORIAL HOSPITAL DISTRICT'S COMMITMENT TO SERVE AN ESSENTIAL PURPOSE IN HUNT COUNTY AND SUPPORTING THE DISTRICT'S PROPOSED USDA FINANCING FOR THE ACQUISITION OF A HEALTHCARE FACILITY IN ROYSE CITY, TEXAS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

Motion approved by unanimous vote of the City Council.

- B. Consideration and action of a resolution authorizing an extension of a lease agreement between the City of Greenville and Arkoma Air, LLC (Summer Spurlock, City Manager)

Mayor Pro Tem Thomas moved; Councilmember Goss seconded for the adoption of Resolution 24-122: **A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN EXTENSION OF A LEASE AGREEMENT WITH ARKOMA AIR, LLC FOR LEASE OF AN OFFICE BUILDING, AIRCRAFT HANGAR, AND ADJACENT APRON AND PARKING AREA AT THE AIRPORT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

Motion approved by unanimous vote of the City Council.

9. Consent Calendar

- A. City Council Meeting Minutes – October 08, 2024
- B. Resolution approving final retainage payment to Tri-Con Services related to the street Improvement program (Summer Spurlock, City Manager)

Resolution 24-123: **A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING FINAL PAYMENT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT WITH TRI-**

CON SERVICES, INC., FOR THE STREET IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

- C. Resolution and action to cancel the November 26, 2024, and the December 24, 2024 City Council Meetings (City Council)

Resolution (Verbal) 24-124: **A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, APPROVING THE CANCELLATION OF THE NOVEMBER 26, 2024 AND DECEMBER 24, 2024 CITY COUNCIL MEETINGS; AND SETTING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

- D. Resolution readopting guidelines and criteria for reinvestment zones for purposes of Tax abatement (Daniel Ray, City Attorney)

Resolution 24-125: **A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, READOPTING GUIDELINES AND CRITERIA FOR REINVESTMENT ZONES FOR PURPOSES OF TAX ABATEMENT; AND SETTING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

Councilmember Spencer moved; Councilmember Freeman seconded for the adoption of the Consent Agenda. Motion passed by unanimous vote of the City Council.

10. City Staff/City Council Reports

- A. Monthly Status Update – September 2024 (Summer Spurlock, City Manager)
- B. Texas Municipal League Annual Conference Reports (City Council)

11. City Council Discussion/Proposed Agenda Items**12. Board and Commission Minutes**

- A. Civil Service Commission Meeting Minutes – August 5, 2024
- B. Greenville Board of Development Minutes – September 12, 2024

13. Executive Session

- A. **Section 551.071 (1) & (2)** Consultation with City Attorney on any regular session agenda item requiring confidential, attorney/client advice necessitated by the deliberation or discussion of said items as needed; consultation with City Attorney regarding pending or contemplated litigation, settlement offers, or matters deemed subject to the Code of Professional Responsibility of the State Bar of Texas: *1215 I-30 Real Property Settlement Contract; 1216 I-30 Real Property; 5103 I-30 Real Property, Public Improvements Real Property Purchases and Eminent Domain; Development Update; substandard structure update and Code of Ordinances review; Caddo Mills ETJ Agreement and water contract extension; outside Counsel Agreement for water rights Attorney.*
- B. **Section 551.072:** A governmental body may conduct a closed meeting to deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the governmental body in negotiations with a third person: *Public Improvements Real Property Purchases*

The City Council adjourned into executive session at 6:45 p.m. with the Mayor, all Council members, the City Manager, City Attorney and City Secretary in attendance.

The executive session ended at 7:00 p.m. with all in attendance returning to open session.

14. Take action on any item discussed in Executive Session

City Attorney Daniel Ray explained the item from Executive Session is related to the council's consideration of hiring of an outside law firm to work with the City on water rights and water right negotiation.

Councilmember Collins moved and Mayor Pro Tem Thomas seconded the motion to approve the engagement letter with City Attorney Daniel Ray's signature to hire Terrill and Waldrop to represent the City of Greenville in matters related to water rights and water right negotiations. Motion passed by unanimous vote of the City Council.

15. Adjourn

The City Council meeting adjourned at 7:02 p.m.

Jerry J. Ransom, Mayor

ATTEST:

Carla Oldacre, City Secretary



City Council Agenda Item Report

November 12, 2024

Agenda Item No. 9B

Contact: GP Ippolito, Finance Director

Contact Email: gpippolito@ci.greenville.tx.us

Contact Phone: 903-457-3114

Subject: Consideration and action on a resolution authorization of final payment for retainage release with Heritage Constructors, Inc. for construction of the Greenville Water Treatment Plant Filter Rehabilitation project. (GP Ippolito, Administrative Services/Finance Director)

1. Background/History:

From the original project approval in April 2022, the City of Greenville has experienced substantial commercial and residential growth in the past several years. The Water Treatment Plant is in need of updates to keep up with the large demands coming in from the growth of Greenville. To provide for both the current water demands, and for future commercial and residential growths' demands, certain improvements to the plant filtration system are required to improve our water quality and quantity to make it safer for all citizens. This is also a requirement by TCEQ to bring our filters up to standards.

2. Findings/Current Activity

On April 12th 2022 Heritage Constructors, Inc. was awarded the Water Treatment Plant Filter Rehabilitation project in the amount of \$8,672,881.00 as it was approved by City Council at the time after it was advertised in the Herald Banner on January 29, 2022, and on February 5, 2022. All bids and specifications were handled through Civcast. We received six (6) bids on March 4, 2022, which were opened and read aloud in the council chambers. Throughout the life of the project, two change orders were made for a grand total of \$8,721,837.00 The City has made 24 payments from initiation of the project in April 2022 through October 2024 and this will be the final payment and retainage release on the project.

3. Financial Impact/Account No.

The final payment and retainage release amount of \$436,091.85 is available in account 216-2-000000-20139-0000 RETAINAGES PAYABLE.

4. FY 24-25 Council Goal

1. Build Infrastructure for Greater Sustainability.
2. Planned Approach for Improving Current Water Infrastructure.

3. Strive for Municipal Excellence and Enhance Opportunities for Communication.
4. Preserve the Character of Greenville while Preparing for Flexible and Sustainable Growth.
5. Support Public Service, Health, and Safety.
6. Optimize Opportunities at the Airport.
7. Preserve the architecture and green space of current city-owned spaces/facilities while striving for and promoting beautification within the city.
8. Completion and implementation of the Downtown Plan.

5. Action Options/Recommendation

City Staff recommends the City Council approve the final payment to Heritage Constructors, Inc. for completion of the Greenville Water Treatment Plant Filter Rehabilitation project in the amount of \$436,091.85.

RESOLUTUION NO. 24-134

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING FINAL PAYMENT FOR RETAINAGE OF A CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT WITH HERITAGE CONSTRUCTORS, INC. FROM TEXARKANA, TX; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on April 12, 2022 City Council awarded the Water Treatment Plant Filter Rehabilitation Project to Heritage Constructors, Inc in the amount of \$8,672,881.00 by Ordinance 22-043; and

WHEREAS, the City of Greenville advertised for bids for services for this project in the *Herald Banner* on January 29, 2022, and on February 5, 2022, and online at CivCast USA; and

WHEREAS, six (6) bids were received and opened publicly on March 4, 2022, at 3:00 p.m.; and

WHEREAS, all work has been completed, this authorization approves the final payment and retainage release on the project.

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that the authorization of final payment and retainage release on the Water Treatment Plant Filter Rehabilitation Project to Heritage Constructors, Inc., is consistent with the interests of the citizens of Greenville.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Council hereby approves final payment and retainage release to Heritage Constructors, Inc. in the amount of \$436,091.85 utilizing funds from the retainages payable Account No. 216-2-000000-20139-0000.

SECTION 2. Throughout the life of this project, two change orders were made for a grand total of \$8,721,837.00.

SECTION 3. All Resolutions or parts of in conflict herewith are repealed to the extent of conflict only.

SECTION 4. If any section, provision, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase, or word in this Resolution or application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Resolution, and the City Council of the City of Greenville, Texas hereby declares it would have enacted such remaining portions, despite such invalidity.

SECTION 5. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 12th day of November 2024.

Jerry J. Ransom, Mayor

ATTEST:

Carla Oldacre, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Daniel W. Ray, City Attorney

PW1810 - WTP Filtration Rehab - Heritage Constructors

VENDOR # 33316 Heritage Constructors

INVOICE # EST 25 11/12/2024
FINAL

PO # 2022-00852

DESCRIPTION	PROJECT #	ACCOUNT #	AMOUNT
Construction	PW1810	216-2-436200-55002-0000	\$0.00
Retainage		216-2-000000-20139-0000	436,091.85
TOTAL			\$436,091.85

EST 25 - FINAL PAYMENT RETAINAGE RELEASE

What is turned in to Finance to Pay **Percent Complete: 100.56%**

Total Contract Work to Dat **8,721,837.00**
 Less Liquidated Damages 0.00
 Less Retainage 436,091.85
 Amount Due this Estimate 8,285,745.15

What we have to use to Pay	Less Previous Payments	Total Paid this Check
Total Contract Work to Dat 8,721,837.00	8,285,745.15	0.00
Less Liquidated Damages 0.00	0.00	0.00
Less Retainage 436,091.85	436,091.85	0.00
Amount Due this Estimate 8,285,745.15	7,849,653.30	0.00

POW

CONTRACTOR:



Original Contract:

ESTIMATE NO:

DATE:

FINAL AMOUNT:

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	ITEM NO.	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	CONTRACT QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT		QUANT.	AMOUNT	%	QUANT.	AMOUNT	%
1	Mobilization (3% Max)	1	LS	\$250,000.00	1	\$ 250,000.00		\$ -	-	0.00%	1	\$ 250,000.00	100.00%
2	SWPPP	2	LS	\$5,000.00	1	\$ 5,000.00		\$ -	-	0.00%	1	\$ 5,000.00	100.00%
3	Trench Safety and Support	3	LS	\$15,000.00	1	\$ 15,000.00		\$ -	-	0.00%	1	\$ 15,000.00	100.00%
4	Filtrr Improvements	4	LS	\$7,752,861.00	1	\$ 6,752,861.00		\$ -	-	0.00%	1	\$ 5,752,861.00	100.00%
5	Pipe Gallery Improvements	5	LS	\$400,000.00	1	\$ 400,000.00		\$ -	-	0.00%	1	\$ 400,000.00	100.00%
6	Backwash Pumps Improvements	6	LS	\$850,000.00	1	\$ 850,000.00		\$ -	-		1	\$ 850,000.00	100.00%
7	Air Scour Blowers Improvements	7	LS	\$550,000.00	1	\$ 550,000.00		\$ -	-		1	\$ 550,000.00	100.00%
8	Site Improvements	8	LS	\$850,000.00	1	\$ 850,000.00		\$ -	-		1	\$ 850,000.00	100.00%
9		9				\$ -		\$ -	-			\$ -	
Added	MODULATING CONTROLS		LS	\$24,752.00	1	\$ 24,752.00		\$ -	-		1	\$ 24,752.00	
Added	WALL REPAIR		ls	\$24,204.00	1	\$ 24,204.00		\$ -	-		1	\$ 24,204.00	
						\$ -							
	Materials On Hand					\$ -						\$ 4,461,655.27	
	Materials used					\$ -		\$ -	-			\$ 4,461,655.27	
	Remaing Materials on Hand					\$ -		\$ -	-			\$ -	
						\$ -		\$ -	-			\$ -	
						\$ -		\$ -	-			\$ -	
						\$ -		\$ -	-			\$ -	
						\$ -		\$ -	-			\$ -	
	Total work					\$ 8,721,837.00		\$ -	-	0.00%		\$ 8,721,837.00	100.00%
	5% RETAINAGE							\$ -	-			\$ 436,091.85	

MONTHLY PAY ESTIMATE



PROJECT: **WTP Filtration Rehabilitation**

ESTIMATE NO: 25 - Final

CONTRACTOR: Heritage Contractors
P.O. Box 5903
Texarkana, TX 75505

DATE: Oct. 16, 2024

<u>Project Calendar Days</u>	
<u>Actual Days of Rainfall This Month</u>	<u>5</u>
<u>National Weather Service 30 Year Avg.</u>	<u>5</u>
<u>Calendar Days Charged this Month</u>	<u>30</u>
<u>Calendar Days Charged in Previous Months</u>	<u>725</u>
<u>Total Calendar Days Charged to Project</u>	<u>755</u>
<u>Calendar Days Allotted in Project</u>	<u>548</u>
<u>Net Calendar Days Remaining in Project</u>	<u>-207</u>

PROJECT: WTP Filtration Rehabilitation
PO# 2022-00852

CONTRACTOR: Heritage Contractors
P.O. Box 5903
Texarkana, TX 75505

MONTHLY PAY ESTIMATE



ESTIMATE NO: 25 - Final
DATE: Oct. 16, 2024

Original Contract \$8,672,881.00

Change Orders No. \$ - Change Amount \$ -

Revised Contract

Total contract work to date \$ 8,721,837.00 Percent Complete: 101%

Less Liquidated Damages: ___ Days @ \$ 500.00 \$ -

Less Retainage 5% \$ -

Less Miscellaneous Charges \$ -

Less Previous Payment \$ 8,285,745.15

Amount Due This Estimate \$ 436,091.85

City of Greenville
Signed..... Robert Burney
Title..... Superintendent
Date..... 10/23/2024

Engineer
Signed.....
Title.....
Date.....

Contractor
Signed..... Jeff Reynolds
Title..... Vice President
Date..... 10-18-24



City Council Agenda Item Report

November 12, 2024

Agenda Item No. 9C

Contact: GP Ippolito, Finance Director

Contact Email: gpippolito@ci.greenville.tx.us

Contact Phone: 903-457-3114

Subject: Consideration and action on a resolution authorizing the purchase of one (1) Peterbilt 537 Dump Truck through BuyBoard Co-op (723-23) (GP Ippolito, Director of Administrative Services, Finance)

1. Background/History:

The Water Department needs to purchase one (1) 2025 Peterbilt 537 Dump Truck. This Dump Truck is a replacement unit that will replace Unit #222. This was a part of the 2024-2025 fiscal year capital plan and approved with the passing of the 2024-2025 Budget.

2. Findings/Current Activity

Rush Truck Center has provided us with a quote for the one (1) 2025 Peterbilt 537 Dump Truck. Rush Truck Center is a BuyBoard Member and pricing reflects discounts under BuyBoard Contract # 723-23.

3. Financial Impact/Account No.

The 2024-2025 budget was approved with \$150,000 budgeted for one (1) Public Works Dump truck and the funds are available in account 660-2-436300-55201-0000 EQUIPMENT PURCHASES.

4. FY 24-25 Council Goal

1. Build Infrastructure for Greater Sustainability.

2. Planned Approach for Improving Current Water Infrastructure.

3. Strive for Municipal Excellence and Enhance Opportunities for Communication.

4. Preserve the Character of Greenville while Preparing for Flexible and Sustainable Growth.

5. Support Public Service, Health, and Safety.

6. Optimize Opportunities at the Airport.

7. Preserve the architecture and green space of current city-owned spaces/facilities while striving for and promoting beautification within the city.

8. Completion and implementation of the Downtown Plan.

5. Action Options/Recommendation

City Staff recommends the City Council approve the purchase of one (1) 2025 Peterbilt 537 Dump Truck from Rush Truck Center that is priced at \$148,678.55 under BuyBoard Contract 723-23.

RESOLUTION NO. 24-135

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A ONE (1) PETERBILT DUMP TRUCK THROUGH BUYBOARD CO-OP FOR THE WATER DISTRIBUTION DIVISION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Water Department has a need to purchase a dump truck to replace Unit #222, this was a part of the 2024-2025 fiscal year capital plan approved during the most recent budget; and

WHEREAS, the purchase will be utilizing the cooperative buying program BuyBoard Contract #723-23 for one (1) 2025 Peterbilt 537 Dump Truck from Rush Truck Center; and

WHEREAS, the City Council believes that purchasing one (1) 2025 Peterbilt 537 Dump Truck for the Water Department is consistent with the interests of the citizens of Greenville.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City of Greenville hereby authorizes the purchase of one (1) 2025 Peterbilt 537 Dump Truck for the Water Department; from Rush Truck Center through BuyBoard Contract #723-23 in the amount of \$148,678.55.

SECTION 2. Funds are available for the purchase of one (1) 2025 Peterbilt 537 Dump Truck for the Water Department in the amount of \$148,678.55 in Account No. 660-2-436300-55201-0000 (Equipment Purchases).

SECTION 3. If any section, provision, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase, or word in this resolution or application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holdings shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this resolution, and the City Council of the City of Greenville, Texas hereby declares it would have enacted such remaining portions, despite such invalidity.

SECTION 4. This Resolution shall take effect and be in full force immediately upon its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED, this the 12th of November 2024.

Jerry J. Ransom, Mayor

ATTEST:

Carla Oldacre, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Daniel W. Ray, City Attorney

TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT PURCHASING COOPERATIVE--BUYBOARD

Remit P.O.'s To: munisales@rushenterprises.com

Vendor	RUSH TRUCK CENTER	Date Prepared	10/4/2024
Contact for Vendor:	COLTON KRUSE	Phone	(830) 320-5219
End User:	City of Greenville		
End User Contact:	Chris McAllister	Phone/Fax	(903) 457-3189
Product Description:	Peterbilt 537 Dump Truck		

A: Base Price in Bid/Proposal Number: 723-23				Series: 537 \$ 74,416.00			
B: Published Options(<i>Itemize Below</i>)							
	DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT	OPT #	DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT
Peterbilt	Frame & Equipment		\$ 408.00	RTC-0005	Dump Body		\$ 31,938.00
Peterbilt	Front/Rear Axles & Equipment		\$ 2,158.00	RTC-1026	Lot Insurance/Floorplan Interest		\$ 2,740.00
Peterbilt	Engine/Transmission & Equipment		\$ 11,045.00				
Peterbilt	Air & Trailer/Tires & Wheels		\$ 2,746.00				
Peterbilt	Fuel Tanks/Battery Box & Bumper		\$ 1,127.00				
Peterbilt	Cab & Equipment		\$ 3,326.00				
Subtotal Column 1:		\$ 20,810.00		Subtotal Column 2:		\$ 34,678.00	
Published Options added to Base Price(<i>Subtotal of "Col 1" & "Col 2"</i>)							\$ 55,488.00

C: Subtotal of A + B					\$ 129,904.00
D: Non Published Options					
10' Ox Dump Body with Options	\$ 16,574.55				
Subtotal Column 1:		\$ 16,574.55	Subtotal Column 2:		\$ -

Unpublished Options added to Base price (Subtotal "Col 1 + Col 2")	\$ 16,574.55
--	--------------

E: Contract Price Adjustment (If any, explain here)	

F: Total of C + D +/- E	\$ 146,478.55
-------------------------	---------------

G: Quantity ordered	<u>1</u> x	\$ 146,478.55
---------------------	------------	---------------

H: BUYBOARD Administrative Fee	\$ 400.00
--------------------------------	-----------

I: Non-Equipment Charges & Credits (I.e.: Ext. Warranty, Trade-In, Delivery, etc.)					
Freight	\$ 1,800.00	x	1	\$ 1,800.00	
		x	1	\$ -	
					\$ 1,800.00

J: TOTAL PURCHASE PRICE INCLUDING (G+H+I)	\$ 148,678.55
---	---------------



Rush Pblt Md Trk Ctr - DI (D551)
4200 Irving Blvd.
Dallas, Texas 75247

City Of Greenville
701 Clark St
Greenville, Texas 75403
United States of America

Matt Lyon
Cell Phone: 512-577-1414
Office Phone: 214-624-9122
Email: lyonm@rush-enterprises.com

CHRIS MCALLISTER
Cell Phone: 903-457-3188
Office Phone: 903-457-3174
Email: cmcallister@ci.greenville.tx.us

Vehicle Summary

Unit		Chassis	
Model:	Model 537	Fr Axle Load (lbs):	12000
Type:	Full Truck	Rr Axle Load (lbs):	21000
Description 1:	2025 537 2ND HALF 2024	G.C.W. (lbs):	33000
Description 2:	Clone of Chassis 747854 Model 537		
ADDITIONAL			
Application		Road Conditions:	
Intended Serv.:	Construction Dump-On/Off Highway	Class A (Highway)	100
Commodity:	Construction Materials	Class B (Hwy/Mtn)	0
		Class C (Off-Hwy)	0
		Class D (Off-Road)	0
Body		Maximum Grade:	6
Type:	End Dump	Wheelbase (in):	152
Length (ft):	10	Overhang (in):	45
Height (ft):	13.5	Fr Axle to BOC (in):	67.5
Max Laden Weight (lbs):	4000		
Trailer		Cab to Axle (in):	84.5
No. of Trailer Axles:	0	Cab to EOF (in):	129.5
Type:		Overall Comb. Length (in):	237
Length (ft):	0	Special Req.	
Height (ft):	0		
Kingpin Inset (in):	0		
Corner Radius (in):	0		
Restrictions			
Length (ft):	40		
Width (in):	102		
Height (ft):	13.5		

Approved by: _____

Date: _____

Note: All sales are F.O.B. designated plant of manufacture.



Std/ Opt	Description
Base Model	
S	Model 537 The Peterbilt Model 537 is highly versatile to take on the big jobs. It is available as a Class 7 truck or tractor with a GVW up to 33,000 lbs. With a full range of suspensions and an available all-wheel-drive configuration, the 537 is the perfect match for applications such as wrecker, tanker, beverage delivery, and municipal utilities just about any job you can throw at it.
O	Construction Materials
O	Construction Dump-On/Off Highway Truck or tractor without liftable trailing axle which carries bulk materials (excavated earth, sand/gravel, asphalt, demolition debris, etc.) and unloads by dumping out the back, over the side of the body, or out the bottom of the trailer.
O	End Dump
S	United States Registry Canadian Registry Package Requires Air Conditioning Excise Tax Canada, Speedometer to be KPH ipo MPH, Daytime Running Lights and Rubber Battery Pad in Bottom of Battery Box.
Configuration	
S	Not Applicable Secondary Manufacturer
Frame & Equipment	
S	10-5/8" Steel Rails to 285" 10.625 x 3.45 x .313 Dimension, 1,776,000 RBM; Yield Strength: 120,000 psi. Section Modulus: 14.8 cubic inches. Weight: 1.44 lbs/inch pair
O	Heavy Duty 5-Piece Crossmember BOC IPO Standard Class 5, 6, 7
O	Aluminum Frame Rail Crossmembers Excludes suspension
O	3-Piece Suspension Crossmembers
S	EOF Square without Crossmember End-of-frame square without crossmember. For use with body builder installed crossmember.
S	Omit Rear Mudflaps and Hangers
Front Axle & Equipment	
O	Meritor MFS+12 12,000 lb, 3.5 in. Drop Axle is designed for applications with a gross axle weight rating (GAWR) of 12,000 pounds. Axles include special low-friction bushings, double draw keys and integral thrust bearing and seal design for durability, low maintenance and ease of service

Price Level: January 1, 2024

Deal: 2025 537 2ND HALF 2024

Printed On: 10/4/2024 1:00:46 PM

Date: October 03, 2024

Quote Number: QUO-1135499-K8W5W3



Std/ Opt	Description
O	Taper Leaf Springs, Shocks 12,000 lb Hendrickson taper leaf springs, shocks for 12,000 lbs.
S	Power Steering Sheppard HD94 Sheppard HD94 power steering gear is a light weight version of heavy duty line-haul power steering gear. For use with 10,000 to 13,200 lb. axle ratings.
O	Power Steering Reservoir Frame Mounted The power steering reservoir is a steering system that eases drivability by applying hydraulic pressure to the steering gear.
S	PHP10 Iron PreSet PLUS Hubs PHP10 iron PreSet PLUS hubs have a fully integrated spindle nut design, an optimized wheel spacer, magnetic fill plug on drive and trailer hubs for inspection of metal particles in lubricant, with a long life oil seal and bearings are pre-adjusted. Use with Front Axle.
S	Bendix Air Cam Front Drum Brakes 16.5x5 For use with 10,000 lbs to 14,600 lbs steer axles. Includes automatic slack adjusters & outboard mounted brake drums.
O	Meritor Wide Track IPO Standard, Front Axle Meritor wide track front axle offers greater turning radius and ease of service. MFS+ 3.5" Drop / MFS 3.74" Drop. 71in KPI IPO 69in with MFS and MFS+ axles.
S	Gusseted Cam Brackets, Steer Axle

Rear Axle & Equipment

S	Meritor MS21-14X 21,000 LB MS-14X single rear drive axles have hypoid-generoid gearing options that offer long life and increased durability. Rigid differential cases offer precise gear alignment and durability. Optional driver-controlled differential lock (DCDL) maximizes traction and spinout protections in slippery conditions.
S	PHP10 Iron PreSet PLUS Hubs
O	Rear Brake Camshaft Reinforcement Rear brake camshaft reinforcement helps guard against wear and corrosion.
O	Gusseted Cam Brackets, Drive Axle(s)
S	SBM Valve Full trucks require a spring brake modulation (SBM) system for emergency braking application. This system requires an SBM valve and a relay valve with spring brakes on the rear axles. The SBM valve allows the foot valve to operate the rear axle spring brakes if a failure exists in the rear air system.
O	Diff Lock, Single Drive Axle with Speed Interlock
S	Stability System Not Selected Or Not Available
S	Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) 4S4M ABS-6. Includes air braking system.



Std/ Opt	Description
S	Synthetic Axle Lubricant All Axles Peterbilt heavy duty models include Fuel Efficient Cognis EMGARD FE75W-90 which provides customers performance advantages over current synthetic lubricants with reduced gear wear and extended maintenance intervals, resulting in increased uptime. In addition, the lubricant provides improved fluid flow to protect gears in extreme cold conditions and withstand the stress from high temperatures, extending component life.
S	Bendix Air Cam Rear Drum Brakes 16.5x7 Bendix Air Cam Rear Drum Brakes to fit all heavy haul, construction, refuse and highway truck and tractor applications. Includes Automatic Slack Adjusters & Outboard Mounted Brake Drums.
O	Ratio 5.57 Rear Axle
O	Reyco 79KB Multi Leaf 23,000 Lb

Engine & Equipment

O	PACCAR PX-7 300@2600 GOV@2600 660@1600 Performance (2024 Emissions)
	N21350 C121 75....Maximum Accelerator Pedal Ve N21370 C128 75....Maximum Cruise Speed (P059) N21460 C132 1400..Max PTO Speed (P046) N21520 C133 10....Timer Setting (P030) N21610 C188 39....Low Ambient Temperature Thre N21620 C189 60....Intermediate Ambient Tempera N21630 C190 80....High Ambient Temperature Thr N21550 C206 35....Engine Load Threshold (P516) N21340 C209 120...Hard Maximum Speed Limit (P1 N21510 C225 NO....Enable Idle Shutdown Park Br N21450 C231 NO....Gear Down Protection (P026) N21570 C233 NO....Idle Shutdown Manual Overrul N21440 C234 YES...Engine Protection Shutdown (N21480 C238 NO....Auto Engine Brake in Cruise N21470 C239 NO....Cruise Control Auto Resume (N21430 C333 0.....Reserve Speed Limit Offset (N21410 C334 0.....Maximum Cycle Distance (N202 N21590 C382 YES...Enable Hot Ambient Automatic N21500 C395 0.....Expiration Distance (N209) N21530 C396 YES...Enable Impending Shutdown Wa N21540 C397 60....Timer For Impending Shutdown N21320 C399 120...Standard Maximum Speed Limit N21400 C400 252...Reserve Speed Function Reset N21420 C401 10....Maximum Active Distance (N20 N21330 C402 0.....Expiration Distance (N207)
S	EMUX Electronics Architecture
O	Engine Idle Shutdown Timer Disabled



Std/ Opt	Description
O	Enable EIST Ambient Temp Override
	Eff EIST NA Expiration Miles
	Effective VSL Setting NA
S	Typical Operating Speed 68 MPH
O	Powertrain Optimized for Balance Best analysis for vehicles where service includes frequent start and stop cycles.
O	Remote PTO/Throttle, 12-Pin Eng Bay Remote Control Provision
O	EPA Emission Warranty
S	EPA Engine Idling Compliance
S	PACCAR 160 Amp Alternator, Brushed PACCAR 160 AMP alternator, brushed producing 160 Amps at road speed and 100 Amps at idle.
O	Immersion Type Block Heater 110-120V Standard location is left-hand under cab, Model 520 is in bumper, and for Model 220 it is at the driver step. Plug includes a weather-proof cover that protects the receptacle. This pre-heater keeps the coolant in the engine block from freezing when the engine is not running.
O	Oil Pan Heater 120V/300W Oil Pan Heater 120V/300W operates via 120V ShorePower system and keeps oil warm and free flowing for instant lubrication with oil and transmission immersion heaters when the engine is not running. This option utilizes the same receptacle as the immersion pre-heater if specified together.
S	PACCAR 12V Starter PX-7 Engine Only
O	2 PACCAR AGM 12V Batteries 1850 CCA
O	Battery Jumper Terminal Mtd under hood RH frame rail. Available with PX-7 engines only.
O	Low Voltage Disconnect System
S	HORTON ON/OFF Fan Clutch Horton DM Advantage Two-Speed Fan Clutch On/Off for heavy-duty, medium-duty and a variety of off-highway equipment.
S	18.7 CFM Air Compressor N/A X15. Furnished on engine. Teflon lined stainless steel braided compressor discharge line.
S	VGT Exhaust Brake (Variable Geometry Turbo). Provides approximately 90-100 HP of retardation and is part of the turbocharger.
S	PACCAR Fuel/Water Separator Standard Service

Price Level: January 1, 2024
Deal: 2025 537 2ND HALF 2024
Printed On: 10/4/2024 1:00:46 PM

Date: October 03, 2024
Quote Number: QUO-1135499-K8W5W3



Std/ Opt	Description
	PACCAR Fuel/Water separator standard service intervals. High efficiency media protects critical engine components.
S	No Fluid Heat Option for Fuel Filter
S	No Electric Heat Option for Fuel Filter
O	Engine Protection Shutdown w/ Label Includes oil pressure, oil temperature, coolant temperature, and intake manifold temperature.
S	High Efficiency Cooling System Cooling module is a combination of steel and aluminum components, with aluminum connections to maximize performance and cooling capability. Silicone radiator & heater hoses enhance value, durability, & reliability. Constant tension band clamps reduce leaks. Chevron Delo Extended Life Coolant (NOAT) extends maintenance intervals reducing maintenance costs. Anti-freeze effective to -30 degrees F helps protect the engine. Low coolant level sensor warns of low coolant condition to prevent engine damage. Radiator Size by Model: 520 1202 sq in, 579 1456.9 sq in, 535/536/537/548 949.3 sq in, 537/548 VOC 1000.3 sq in, 389 HH 1604 sq in, 567 1379 sq in.
S	(1) Air Cleaner Engine Mounted
O	Exhaust Single RH Side of Cab DPF/SCR RH Under Cab, Single Module
O	Curved Tip Standpipe(s)
O	24" Ht, 5" Dia Chrome, Clear Coat Standpipe(s)

Transmission & Equipment

O	Allison 2500 RDS-P Transmission, Gen 6 Rugged Duty Series
O	1710 HD Driveline, 1 Midship Bearing
O	PTO F/O Chelsea
O	(1) Dash Mounted Single Acting EOH PTO Control Electric-over-hydraulic, spec'ing PTO switch does not ensure the PTO will fit. Sends signal to Allison to engage PTO.
O	(1) Dash Mounted Double Acting EOA PTO Control Electric-over-air (EOA), spec'ing PTO (power-take-off) control switch does not ensure the PTO will fit.
U	Allison HS, EVS, RDS, Pkg 354
O	Auto Neutral Activates With Parking Brake Auto Neutral helps improve jobsite safety by reducing the possibility of the truck moving due to throttle application.
O	Allison FuelSense Not Desired Dynamic Shift Sensing

Price Level: January 1, 2024
Deal: 2025 537 2ND HALF 2024
Printed On: 10/4/2024 1:00:46 PM

Date: October 03, 2024
Quote Number: QUO-1135499-K8W5W3



Std/ Opt	Description
O	Omit Allison Neutral At Stop
O	Allison 6-Speed Configuration Wide ratio gears, 2500 series transmissions.
O	Dash Mounted Push Button Shifter Available with Allison transmissions
O	LH Mounted Trans PTO Provisions

Air & Trailer Equipment

O	Bendix AD-HF EP Air Dryer, Heater Coalescing filter, extended purge. Bendix AD-HF air filters protects the life of your engine system and components. Proven PuraGuard oil coalescing technology in the air dryer cartridge. This oil coalescing filter ensures the removal of oil and oil aerosols before they can contaminate the moisture removing desiccant.
O	Pull Cords All Air Tanks
S	Nylon Chassis Hose
S	Steel Painted Air Tanks All air tanks are steel with painted finish except when Code 4543330 Polish Aluminum Air Tanks is also selected (then exposed air tanks outside the frame rails will be polished aluminum). Peterbilt will determine the optimal size and location of required air tanks. Narratives requesting a specific air tank size or location will not be accepted for factory installation. See ECAT to determine number or location of air tanks installed.
O	Self-Returning Brake Hand Valve Dash mounted controls
O	Body Connections 5' BOC Junction box contains light and power circuits for body connections located 5' from back-of-cab
O	AE Connection EOF, 7-Way Socket, Connection EOF Strapped to the rail

Tires & Wheels

O	FF: AP 16ply 295/75R22.5 EnduCombi RA ETRTO
O	RR: AP 16ply 295/75R22.5 EnduCombi RD CS ETRTO
O	Code-rear Tire Qty 04
O	FF: Peterbilt 88U677 22.5X8.25 High Polish Aluminum, Ultra ONE technology.
O	RR: Accuride Std Armor 51422PK/PB 88U677 Steel inner and aluminum outer high polish finish 22.5X8.25.
O	Code-rear Rim Qty 04



Std/ Opt	Description
O	Alligator V2B Double Sealing Valve Caps On Tire Valve stems. Inflate thru valve.
O	Wheel Guards, Single Axle Wheel guards provide a protective barrier to maintain the integrity between the brake drums and wheels to ensure the maximum life for your polished wheels.
O	Wheel Guards, Steer Axle Between brake drum and wheel. Wheel guards provide a protective barrier to maintain the integrity between the brake drums and wheels to ensure the maximum life for your polished wheels.
O	Wheel Guards, Single Axle Wheel guards provide a protective barrier to maintain the integrity between the brake drums and wheels to ensure the maximum life for your polished wheels.

Fuel Tanks

O	D-Shaped Aluminum 50 Gallon Fuel Tank LH U/C Non-slip step LH under cab
O	Location LH U/C 50 Gallon
S	DEF Tank Mounted LH BOC Models 220 and 520 mounted left hand back-of-cab.
O	DEF To Fuel Ratio 2:1 Or Greater
O	Polished Stainless Steel Cover For DEF Tank
S	DEF Tank Small, HD 14 Gal 2.1M MD 5.5 Gal

Battery Box & Bumper

O	Aluminum Space Saver Battery Box RH BOC Battery access from side
O	Rubber Battery Pad In Bottom of (1) Battery Box Mat in box that holds batteries only
O	Aftertreatment Aluminum Non-Slip Cab Entry Aftertreatment right-hand under cab step. DPF/SCR for diesel engines, catalyst for natural gas engines. On Models 579 specifying chassis fairings, the box is aerodynamic.
O	Steel Bumper Tapered Chromed Two tow points. ***Warning*** Due to a new legal regulations, all New Medium Duty trucks require headlights to be located in the bumper when the chassis height is GREATER than the following chassis height: Measurement to bottom of frame at front of frame: for the 107 Aero Hood 32.6, for the 109 Aero Hood 31.4, for the 109 Vocational Hood 26.7. Work with applications if your chassis height is unacceptable.

Cab & Equipment

S	Peterbilt Aerodynamic 107in BBC SMC Hood
---	---

Price Level: January 1, 2024

Deal: 2025 537 2ND HALF 2024

Printed On: 10/4/2024 1:00:46 PM

Date: October 03, 2024

Quote Number: QUO-1135499-K8W5W3



Std/ Opt	Description
	With molded charcoal crown and aluminum cab.
O	Thermal Insulation Package in Cab The thermal insulation package is designed to make the cab thermally efficient in extreme temperatures. The model 520 adds insulation surrounding the doghouse to reduce engine heat transmitted to the cab.
O	Hood Crown - Bright Finish ipo Molded Gray
S	Sears Driver Seat
S	Sears (2) Person Passenger Seat
O	Drivers Armrest - RH Only
O	Black Seat Color IPO Standard Color
O	Seat Belt Color Red IPO Standard Black
S	Toolbox Under Passenger Seat Non-Suspension Seat
S	Air Ride Driver
O	High Back Driver
S	Vinyl Driver
S	Non-Air Ride Passenger
S	Low Back Passenger
S	Vinyl Passenger
O	Metal Interior Door Panel Kick Plates
S	Adjustable Steering Column - Tilt/Telescope
S	Steering Wheel With Peterbilt Logo Steering Wheel with embossed Peterbilt logo over horn button.
O	Probilt Interior Charcoal Gray - Curved Roof
O	Exterior Cab Entry Grabhandle Textured; NFPA compliant. Available on Day Cab specifications only.
O	Dark Window Tint IPO Standard Tint - Day Cab
S	Day Cab Rear Window Day cab rear window flush to back of cab.
S	1-Piece Glass Rear Cab Window Fixed
S	1-Piece Curved Windshield

Price Level: January 1, 2024
Deal: 2025 537 2ND HALF 2024
Printed On: 10/4/2024 1:00:46 PM

Date: October 03, 2024
Quote Number: QUO-1135499-K8W5W3



Std/ Opt	Description
S	Power Door Locks and Power Window Lifts Standard
S	Combo Fresh Air Heater/Air Conditioner With radiator mounted condenser, dedicated side window defrosters, Bi-Level Heater/Defroster Controls, 54,500 BTU/HR, and silicone heater hoses.
O	Outside Sunvisor - Stainless Steel Not available with 2.1M high roof sleeper.
S	Aero Rear View Mirror Housing, Molded Black
O	Peterbilt Aero Rear View Mirror, Motorized Includes top mirror with motorized, adjustable dual axis heated glass. Bottom mirror is an integrated convex surface. Includes black textured arms with breakaway feature.
S	Look Down Mirror Over Passenger Door with Black Housing
O	(2) Air Horns Round, 26" Length Roof mounted. Round horn shield.
O	ConcertClass, AM/FM, Weatherband, 3.5 Aux
O	Standard Speaker Package For Cab (2) Speakers
O	Bluetooth Phone and Audio Requires USB Port
O	USB Port
O	Global Telematics Hardware
S	Peterbilt Electric Windshield Wipers With Intermittent Feature.
O	Cab Air Suspension
O	Auto Reset Circuit Protection Daycab and Sleeper
O	Triangle Reflector Kit, Ship Loose Florescent triangle emergency road flares are designed to meet and exceed all DOT standards.
O	Fire Extinguisher, Mounted Outboard Driver Seat Hazmat approval UL listed/rated ABC
O	Backup Alarm (107 DB)
O	Transmission Oil Temperature (Main) Located in Digital Cluster Display.
S	Air Restriction Indicator Mounted on air cleaner, intake piping, or firewall
O	Dual Scale Speedometer MPH Over KPH

Price Level: January 1, 2024
Deal: 2025 537 2ND HALF 2024
Printed On: 10/4/2024 1:00:46 PM

Date: October 03, 2024
Quote Number: QUO-1135499-K8W5W3



Std/ Opt	Description
O	Engine Hourmeter Gauge Located in Digital Cluster Display
O	Engine PTO Hourmeter Gauge Located In Digital Cluster Display
O	Engine Manifold Pressure (Turbo Boost) Located in Digital Cluster Display
O	Engine Percent Torque Located in Digital Cluster Display
S	Main Instrumentation Panel Digital Cluster 7" Display includes: Physical (Analog) - Speedometer, Tachometer, Oil Pressure, Coolant Temp and Display Gauges - Fuel Level, DEF Level, DPF Filter Status, Fuel Economy, Volts Telltale, OAT and Primary Air Pressure, Secondary Air Pressure for air brake trucks.
O	Voltmeter Gauge (MD/520 Only) Located in Digital Cluster Display
O	(3) Additional Dash Switches, Wiring At BOC/BOS
S	Headlights Composite Fender Mounted Integral DRL/Park, Turn, and Side Marker
O	(5) Marker Lights, Chrome Housing Aero LED
S	Self-Canceling Turn Signal
S	LED Stop/Turn/Tail/Backup Bracket mounted left-hand / right-hand end of frame
S	Moveable EOF Crossmember For Mounting Tail Lights Square end of frame with or without end of frame crossmember

Paint

O	Standard Paint Color Selection
S	(1) Color Axalta Two Stage - Cab/Hood Base Coat/Clear Coat N85020 A - L0006EY WHITE N85500 CAB ROOF L0006EY WHITE N85300 FENDER L0006EY WHITE N85200 FRAME L0001EA BLACK N85400 HOOD TOP L0006EY WHITE

Shipping Destination

Options Not Subject To Discount

S	Peterbilt Class 7 Standard Coverage 1 year/Unlimited Miles/km
S	PACCAR PX-7 Standard Coverage 3 years/Unlimited Miles/Unlimited hrs
O	SmartLINQ RD - 5YR Sub

Price Level: January 1, 2024
Deal: 2025 537 2ND HALF 2024
Printed On: 10/4/2024 1:00:46 PM

Date: October 03, 2024
Quote Number: QUO-1135499-K8W5W3



Std/ Opt	Description
	PACCAR PX Engines
O	Base Warr: Emissions 5YR/100K MI-EPA Engine
O	PDI At Excellence Peterbilt Location
Miscellaneous	
S	Aero Hood (MODEL 537)
O	State Of Registry: Texas
O	2024 Series Emissions Engine

Promotions

Special Requirements

Special Requirement 1 0098170
Special Requirement 2
Special Requirement 3
Special Requirement 4

Order Comments



Prices and Specifications Subject to Change Without Notice.

Unpublished options may require review/approval.

Dimensional and performance data for unpublished options may vary from that displayed in CRM.

PRICING DISCLAIMER

While we make every effort to maintain the web site to preserve pricing accuracy, prices are subject to change without notice. Although the information in this price list is presented in good faith and believed to be correct at the time of printing, we make no representations or warranties as to the completeness or accuracy of this information. We reserve the right to change, delete or otherwise modify the pricing information which is represented herein without any prior notice. We carefully check pricing specifications, but occasionally errors can occur, therefore we reserve the right to change such prices without notice. We disclaim all liability for any errors or omissions in the materials. In no event will we be responsible for any damages of any nature whatsoever from the reliance upon information from these materials. Please check your order prebills to confirm your pricing information



Ox Bodies | Crysteel | Duraclass | Rugby | J-Craft | Travis

PROUDLY MADE IN THE USA
719 Columbus Street East
Fayette AL. 35555

Quote Response Form

10/4/2024 11:20:07 AM

End User: MATT LYON

Route To: 36289

RUSH PETE OF DALLAS
4200 Irving Blvd
Dallas TX 75247
USA

Ship To: 0

RUSH PETE OF DALLAS
4200 IRVING BLVD
DALLAS, TX 75247

Quote	Revision	Ship Via	Terms
FAC11477	3	CPU - CUSTOMER PICKUP	Net 30 Days

Line	UM	Quantity	Item	Description
1	EA	1.00	2646281	MABMV87-1000-58YD-6382-56/26/34-BLK-T

Yardage 5/8

BASE OPTIONS:

Body Style: MAVERICK
Body ID: 87
Body Length: 10'
Hoist Model: 6382
Frame Style: TUBE w/CHANNEL X-MEM 12 C/L
Front Style: STRAIGHT
Rear Style: STRAIGHT
Front Height: 56
Side Height Front: 26
Side Height Rear: 26
Rear Height: 34
Side Material: SHEET-10GA-A36
Front Material: SHEET-10GA-A36
Tailgate Material: SHEET-7GA-A36
Floor Material: SHEET-3/16-A36
Cabshield Style: STANDARD
Cabshield Projection: 24
Cabshield Width: 87
Tarp Style: MOUNTAIN
Tailgate Type: DOUBLE ACTING
Tailgate Bracing Style: OUTER FRAME ONLY
Side Top Rail Style: 4x4x.120 (Standard)
Lineposts: YES
Dump Apron: STANDARD
Dump Apron Size: 10
Side Light Cutouts: LOWER - FRONT
Metro Light Quantity: 1
Board Holder Height: 8

CUSTOM OPTIONS:

Metal / Wood Boards: 8 INCH WOOD BOARDS (UP TO 17FT)

CUSTOM NOTES:

PAINT BOARDS BLACK

PAINT OPTIONS:

Paint Color: BLACK

PAINT NOTES:

PAINT BOARDS BLACK

INSTALL OPTIONS:

Rear Hinge: REMOVABLE PIN

Hydraulic Cylinder: 6382 (STD)

Hydraulic Reservoir: NESTLED RECTANGULAR

Power Take Off: ALLISON 2500 - INSTALL PTO

Hydraulic Pump: AS/AUTO G102-D1-2.0(073)C/W ROT

In-Cab Controls: ELECTRIC SHIFT PTO/AIR SHIFT PUMP

Mud Flaps: 36" TEXAS MUD FLAPS

Reversing Alarm: YES

Body Prop: ONE

Tailgate Closing Operation: TAILGATE KIT AIR

Exhaust Turnout: 5 INCH

Decals: STANDARD OX LOGOS

Cab Shield Lights: LTS KIT C/S 2 C/M

Side Lights: LTS KIT SIDE LWR FRT C/M - MAVR UP TO 16FT

Rear Lights: LTS KIT REAR ISET MET

Truck Plug: FRTLINER B CLASS-2015 & NEW PBILTS-PIGTAIL

2	EA	1.00	2262589	TARP ELEC-MOUNTAIN-10-16FT-MSH-N/FL-INST
3	EA	1.00	1250117	HITCH 22IN 25TON W/GLADS 7-PIN INSTALL

PTO Maintenance:

Per OEM manufacturer guidelines the following recommendations should be followed. Failure to follow OEM guidelines can result in non warrantable failure.

Within the first week of use, recheck the installation of the PTO. Check for leaks and loose mounting hardware (studs, cap screws, nuts). Recheck the cable or lever connections for proper adjustment and tighten any loose connections. At regular maintenance intervals, check adjustments and lubricate moving parts, tighten and repair the connections, mounting hardware, cable or lever linkage. Refer to OEM owners manual for regular maintenance intervals.

**By signing below I acknowledge that I have reviewed the specs above and confirmed they are correct. I understand that once my order is placed and sent into production that I will not be able to make changes to the order.

I assume full ownership of the body once production begins.

Due to the current volatility of the metals market, effective February 23, 2021 quotes will be valid for 7 days.

X _____

TRUCK YEAR/MAKE/MODEL _____ CLEAR CT: _____

VIN _____ TRANS _____

ETA _____ DUMP BODY COLOR _____

Pto switch in dash is recommended for all automatic or automated transmissions.

**Tractor valve must be in cab for glads to be plumbed **

Verify ship to address on quote.

NOTES:

ADD ADDITIONAL RED/WHITE CONSPICUITY TAPE TO LOWER SIDES AND TAILGATE OF THE BODY

Certification of State of Registration
Addendum to Terms and Conditions of Sale – Environmental Standards

____ (“Purchaser”) certifies that the Vehicle(s) purchased from Rush and identified below will be registered by Purchaser as a new vehicle(s) in the state corresponding to the VIN(s) set forth in the table below (“State of Registration”).

Purchaser understands and acknowledges that the Vehicle(s) it is purchasing has been/will be built by the manufacturer to meet applicable environmental or health requirements, including but not limited to, regulations of the California Air Resources Board (“CARB Regulations”) and EPA, based on the State of Registration or state of primary use (if a state that has adopted CARB Regulations) as of the Vehicle’s build date (“Environmental Standards”). **If Purchaser intends to register or primarily operate a Vehicle in California, Purchaser must purchase a CARB-compliant engine (e.g. mitigated legacy engine or hardware compliant engine).** Examples of “primary use” of a vehicle in a state include garaging or maintaining a vehicle in a state, the assignment of a vehicle to a state and/or domiciling, controlling or dispatching a vehicle from within a state. Purchaser acknowledges that the forgoing does not constitute an exhaustive list of uses of a Vehicle that may constitute “primary use.” Purchase of vehicles with CARB-compliant engines are subject to availability.

Vehicles that do not have a CARB-compliant engine do not currently meet standards for registration or resale to an ultimate purchaser in the state of California or any other states adopting CARB Regulations and use of the Vehicle in California may not comply with the Environmental Standards in California, including CARB Regulations and the requirements of the California Health and Safety Code. Further, a Vehicle operated in California may be subject to the CARB Advanced Clean Fleets (“ACF”) regulations. Therefore, Purchaser could be subject to requirements to reduce emissions of air pollutants. For more information, please visit the CARB ACF webpage at <https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/our-work/programs/advanced-clean-fleets>. Purchaser understands and agrees that it assumes all risk and is solely responsible for ensuring that its purchase, possession, registration, operation, lease, reporting, resale or other use or disposition of the Vehicle(s) complies with any applicable Environmental Standards. Rush makes NO Representations or Warranties regarding the Vehicle’s or Purchaser’s compliance with CARB Regulations or any other Environmental Standards.

In addition, Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that it will be solely responsible and liable for any alleged violations of any Environmental Standards arising out of its purchase, possession, registration, operation, lease, reporting, resale or other use or disposition of the Vehicle(s). Further, Purchaser shall INDEMNIFY, DEFEND AND HOLD HARMLESS Rush from any loss, damage, liability, penalty, cost and expense incurred by Rush or Purchaser in connection with any alleged violations of any Environmental Standards and arising out of Purchaser’s purchase, possession, registration, operation, lease, reporting, resale or other use or disposition of the Vehicles.

If a Vehicle is being ordered by Purchaser for resale/distribution to an end user customer, Purchaser is responsible for the end user customer’s compliance with this Certification.

Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that this Certification and Addendum is an integral part of the Retail Sales Order or Purchase Agreement (“Agreement”) and is supported by sufficient consideration and that Rush would not have entered into Agreement without this Certification and Addendum. All other terms and conditions of the Agreement apply, remain in effect and govern except where in conflict with and superseded by the terms of this Certification and Addendum.

IMPORTANT: The engine ordered based on your designation of the State of Registration and indication regarding primary use, including the applicable Emission Warranty and Engine Idle Compliance, cannot be changed without the manufacturer’s written approval.

Manufacturer Quote/Order #	Invoice # ¹	VIN ¹	Chassis Model	Engine Model	State of Registration	Will the Vehicle be primarily used in California?
QU01135499-K8WSW3		TBD	537	PX7	TEXAS	☐ Yes ☒ No

If additional Vehicles need to be listed, please use the attached Additional Vehicles page to list the Vehicles. Each additional page used must be signed and dated by the Purchaser.

Note:

- California declared State of Registration or primary use will result in the sale of a vehicle to Customer that allows DOT registry and use in a CARB state. Purchase of vehicles with CARB-compliant engines are subject to availability.
- Non-California declared State of Registration and primary use will result in the sale of a vehicle to Customer that contains a new model year 2024 non-mitigated “Legacy” engine that must be registered outside the state of California or other CARB state. Customer may be held liable under Environmental Standards for failure to properly register a vehicle.

¹Invoice # and VIN for a vehicle will be provided by Rush at the time the vehicle invoice is issued by Rush and the supplemented form returned to Purchaser for its records.

AGREED:

Purchaser: [Signature]

By: [Signature]

Name: [Signature]

Title: [Signature]

Date: [Signature]



City Council Agenda Item Report

November 12, 2024

Agenda Item No. 9D

Contact: GP Ippolito, Finance Director

Contact Email: gpippolito@ci.greenville.tx.us

Contact Phone: 903-457-3114

Subject: Consideration and action on a resolution authorizing the lease with purchase option of one (1) Backhoe John Deere 410P unit one (1) Wheel Loader John Deere 444G unit – with RDO Equipment through Sourcewell Co Op (011723-JDC) and John Deere Financial (GP Ippolito, Director of Administrative Services/Finance)

1. Background/History:

The Streets Department needs to replace the current Wheel Loader and Backhoe. To accomplish this the City this past budget season approached replacing expensive pieces of equipment in the City Fleet with a lease with purchase option or fair market value (FMV) as opposed to buying this equipment outright. While the total outright price difference between purchasing and leasing (if end of lease purchase option is executed, at current estimated price) is just less than \$90,000, this approach will allow us to replace our outdated heavy machinery and equipment (that is dated back to the late 90's and early 00's) at a quicker pace to keep our Fleet up to date alongside current infrastructure projects and modern maintenance while spreading the cost over 6 fiscal years. We would lease one (1) 2024 Backhoe John Deere 410P and one (1) 2024 John Deere Wheel Loader 444G for Streets. All of these pieces of equipment and the corresponding departments that they are tied to outlaid here was a part of the 2024-2025 fiscal year capital plan and approved with the passing of the 2024-2025 Budget, as leased items and the corresponding pro-rated 2024-2025 lease amount based on delivery time, which is expected to be January 2025.

2. Findings/Current Activity

RDO Equipment has provided us with a quote for the one (1) 2024 Backhoe John Deere 410P and one (1) 2024 John Deere Wheel Loader 444G both with expected January 2025 delivery at which point the monthly lease would be initiated. RDO Equipment is a Sourcewell Member and pricing reflects discounts under Sourcewell Contract # 011723-JDC.

The pricing below and breakdown reflects what the current full listing price is for each piece of equipment and then the 60 month term payment schedule as it is outlaid by current and upcoming fiscal years, with it being baked into future Fleet budgets for

annual lease payments.

2024 John Deere Backhoe 410P

- Current full list pricing: \$146,253.52
- \$2,062.14 per month, 60 months, 500 Annual Hours, Purchase Option of \$65,482.88 or FMV
 1. Total 60 Months Leased Price: \$123,728.40
 2. Total Financed Price if Purchase Option (\$65,482.88) is Selected at the end of the 60 Month Lease: \$189,211.28
 - *Note: pricing could change dependent upon FMV*

2024 John Deere Wheel Loader 444G

- Current full list pricing: \$153,374.67
- \$2,192.29 per month, 60 months, 1,000 Annual Hours, Purchase Option of \$69,894.40 or FMV
 1. Total 60 Months Leased Price: \$131,531.40
 2. Total Financed Price if Purchase Option (\$69,894.40) is Selected at the end of the 60 Month Lease: \$201,425.80
 - *Note: pricing could change dependent upon FMV*

FY 2024-2025

- 9 month, January 2025 through September 2025
- \$38,288.97

FY 2025-2026

- 12 months, \$51,053.16

FY 2026-2027

- 12 months, \$51,053.16

FY 2027-2028

- 12 months, \$51,053.16

FY 2028-2029

- 12 months, \$51,053.16

FY 2029-2030

- 3 months, \$12,763.09

3. Financial Impact/Account No.

The 2024-2025 budget was approved with \$30,000.00 budgeted for one (1) 2024 Backhoe John Deere 410P and one (1) 2024 John Deere Wheel Loader 444G in account number 660-2-431200-55201-0000. This current year cost of \$38,288.97 is \$8,288.97 over budget which will be funded by a budget transfer from 660-2-436300-55201-0000 from the two Wastewater pieces of equipment that were purchased outright that came under budget in the combined amount of \$10,243.57.

4. FY 24-25 Council Goal

1. Build Infrastructure for Greater Sustainability.

2. Planned Approach for Improving Current Water Infrastructure.

3. Strive for Municipal Excellence and Enhance Opportunities for Communication.

4. Preserve the Character of Greenville while Preparing for Flexible and Sustainable Growth.

5. Support Public Service, Health, and Safety.

6. Optimize Opportunities at the Airport.

7. Preserve the architecture and green space of current city-owned spaces/facilities while striving for and promoting beautification within the city.

8. Completion and implementation of the Downtown Plan.

5. Action Options/Recommendation

City Staff recommends the City Council approve the lease with purchase option of one (1) Backhoe John Deere 410P unit and one (1) Wheel Loader John Deere 444G unit – with RDO Equipment through Sourcewell Co Op (011723-JDC) via John Deere Financial.

RESOLUTION NO. 24-136

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE LEASE WITH PURCHASE OPTION OF A ONE (1) BACKHOE JOHN DEERE 410P UNIT AND ONE (1) WHEEL LOADER JOHN DEERE 444G UNIT WITH RDO EQUIPMENT THROUGH SOURCEWELL CO-OP FOR THE WATER DISTRIBUTION DIVISION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Street Department has a need to replace a wheel loader and backhoe; and

WHEREAS, the equipment is available for purchase from RDO Equipment Co. through Sourcewell; and

WHEREAS, the City Council believes that a lease with purchase option for (1) 2024 John Deere 410P Backhoe Unit and the lease with purchase option of (1) 2024 John Deere 444G Wheel Loader for the Street Department; is consistent with the interests of the citizens of Greenville.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City of Greenville hereby authorizes the lease with purchase option of one (1) 2024 John Deere 410P Backhoe Unit; one (1) 2024 John Deere 444G Wheel Loader for the Street Department from RDO Equipment Co., (Sourcewell Contract #011723-JDC).

2024 John Deere Backhoe 410P

- Current full list pricing: \$146,253.52
- \$2,062.14 per month, 60 months, 500 Annual Hours, Purchase Option of \$65,482.88 or FMV
 - o Total 60 Months Leased Price: \$123,728.40
 - o Total Financed Price if Purchase Option (\$65,482.88) is Selected at the end of the 60 Month Lease: \$189,211.28
 - *Note: pricing could change dependent upon FMV*

2024 John Deere Wheel Loader 444G

- Current full list pricing: \$153,374.67
- \$2,192.29 per month, 60 months, 1,000 Annual Hours, Purchase Option of \$69,894.40 or FMV
 - o Total 60 Months Leased Price: \$131,531.40
 - o Total Financed Price if Purchase Option (\$69,894.40) is Selected at the end of the 60 Month Lease: \$201,425.80
 - *Note: pricing could change dependent upon FMV*

SECTION 2. The 2024-2025 budget was approved with \$30,000.00 budgeted for one (1) 2024 Backhoe John Deere 410P and one (1) 2024 John Deere Wheel Loader 444G in account number 660-2-431200-55201-0000. This current year cost of \$38,288.97 is \$8,288.97 over budget which will be funded by a budget transfer from 660-2-436300-55201-0000 from the two Wastewater pieces of equipment that were purchased outright that came under budget in the combined amount of \$10,243.57.

SECTION 3. If any section, provision, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase, or word in this resolution or application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holdings shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this resolution, and the City Council of the City of Greenville, Texas hereby declares it would have enacted such remaining portions, despite such invalidity.

SECTION 4. This Resolution shall take effect and be in full force immediately upon its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED, this the 12th of November 2024.

Jerry J. Ransom, Mayor

ATTEST:

Carla Oldacre, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Daniel W. Ray, City Attorney



RDO Finance Quote - Lease

RDO Equipment Co.
2902 N Central Expy
McKinney TX, 75071
Phone: (214) 856-4899 - Fax:

Prepared For:
\$0.00
PO BOX 1049
GREENVILLE, TX, 754031049
(903) 457-3100

Prepared By:
Name: Tim Yeary
Title: Sales Professional
Phone: (469) 617-7344
Mobile: (214) 471-0048

Comments

Assumes machine is ordered & price protected in MINT prior to 10/31/24.

Equipment Information

Status / Year / Make / Model	Serial Number
New 2024 JOHN DEERE 444G	TBD

Quote Options

	Lender	Frequency	Term	Number Of Payments	Security Deposit	Number of Advanced Payments	Payment (Plus Applicable Taxes)	Annual Hours	Purchase Option or FMV
Option 1	John Deere Financial	Monthly	60	60	\$0.00	1	\$2,192.29	1000	\$69,894.40 (PO)

Other Notices

All Numbers subject to Final Credit Approval



RDO Equipment Co.
2902 N Central Expy
McKinney TX, 75071
Phone: (214) 856-4899 - Fax:

Investment Proposal Date:	5/14/2024
Pricing Valid Until:	5/28/2024
Deal Number:	1776498
Customer Account#:	3100043
Sales Professional:	Tim Yeary
Phone:	(469) 617-7344
Fax:	(469) 617-7402
Email:	TYeary@rdoequipment.com

Purchase Order Totals

Balance:	\$153,374.67
Total Taxable Amount:	\$0.00
TX STATE TAX:	\$0.00
TX CITY TAX:	\$0.00
Sales Tax Total:	\$0.00
Sub Total:	\$153,374.67
Cash with Order:	\$0.00
Balance Due:	\$153,374.67



RDO Finance Quote - Lease

RDO Equipment Co.
2902 N Central Expy
McKinney TX, 75071
Phone: (214) 856-4899 - Fax:

Prepared For:
CITY OF GREENVILLE
PO BOX 1049
GREENVILLE, TX, 754031049
(903) 457-3100

Prepared By:
Name: Tim Yeary
Title: Sales Professional
Phone: (469) 617-7344
Mobile: (214) 471-0048

Comments

****4x4****

Assumes machine is ordered & price protected in MINT prior to 10/31/24.

Equipment Information

Status / Year / Make / Model	Serial Number
New 2024 JOHN DEERE 410P	TBD

Quote Options

	Lender	Frequency	Term	Number Of Payments	Security Deposit	Number of Advanced Payments	Payment (Plus Applicable Taxes)	Annual Hours	Purchase Option or FMV
Option 1	John Deere Financial	Monthly	60	60	\$0.00	1	\$2,062.14	500	\$65,482.88 (PO)

Other Notices

All Numbers subject to Final Credit Approval



JOHN DEERE

Retail Purchase Order

RDO Equipment Co.
2902 N Central Expy
McKinney TX, 75071
Phone: (214) 856-4899 - Fax:

Bill To:
CITY OF GREENVILLE
PO BOX 1049
GREENVILLE, TX, 754031049
HUNT ()
(903) 457-3100

Purchase Order Date: 10/31/2024
Purchase Order #: 1776435
Purchaser Account #: 3100043
Customer Purchase Order #: November Budget

Customer Purchaser Type: Governmental - City/Town/Village
Customer Market Use: Earth Moving - Land Improvement
Location of First Working Use: GREENVILLE, TX, 754031049
Dealer Account Number: 177423
Sales Professional: Tim Yeary
Phone: (469) 617-7344
Fax: (469) 617-7402
Email: TYeary@rdoequipment.com

Equipment Information

Quantity	Serial Number Stock Number	Hours (approx.)	Status / Year / Make / Model Additional Items	Cash Price
1	TBD TBD	0	New 2024 JOHN DEERE 410P	\$241,865.99
Customer Discount 41% Sourcwell Contract #011723-JDC				(\$95,612.47)
Warranty -John Deere Power Train & Hyd.-60 Months, 3000				\$0.00
Hours,Deductible: 0, Exp Date: 5/13/2029				
Equipment Subtotal:				\$146,253.52

Purchase Order Totals

Balance:	\$146,253.52
Total Taxable Amount:	\$0.00
TX STATE TAX:	\$0.00
TX CITY TAX:	\$0.00
Sales Tax Total:	\$0.00
Sub Total:	\$146,253.52
Cash with Order:	\$0.00
Balance Due:	\$146,253.52

Legal Information

For the Construction Product(s)

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS - Purchaser offers to sell, transfer, and convey the item(s) listed as "Trade In" to the Dealer at or prior to the time of delivery of the above Product(s), as a "trade-in" to be applied against the cash price. Purchaser represents that each "trade-in" item shall be free and clear of all security interests, liens, and encumbrances at the time of transfer to the Dealer except to the extent shown below. The price to be allowed for each "trade-in" item is listed on this document. The Purchaser promises to pay the balance due shown hereon in cash, or to execute a Time Sale Agreement (Retail Installment Contract), or a Loan Agreement for the purchase price of the Product(s), plus additional charges shown thereon, or to execute a Lease Agreement, on or before delivery of the Product(s) ordered herein. Despite delivery of the Product(s) to the Purchaser, title shall remain with the Seller until one of the foregoing is accomplished. Except as provided herein and as necessary to protect RDO Equipment from the claims of a bankruptcy trustee or a buyer in the ordinary course of business, the Purchaser and the Dealer agree that this Purchase Order is not a security agreement and that delivery of the Product(s) to the Purchaser pursuant to this Purchase Order will not constitute possession of the Product(s) by the Purchaser, as a debtor, for the purposes of the purchase money security provisions in any statutes relating to personal property security or its equivalent. Purchaser understands that its rights in connection with this purchase are limited as set forth in this Purchase Order. I (we) hereby grant a security interest to RDO Equipment in the Product.

DISCLOSURE OF REGULATION APPLICABILITY - When operated in California, any off-road diesel vehicle may be subject to the California Air Resources Board In-Use Off-Road Diesel Vehicle Regulation. It therefore could be subject to retrofit or accelerated turnover requirements to reduce emissions of air pollutants. More information is available on the California Air Resources Board website at <http://www.arb.ca.gov/msprog/ordiesel/ordiesel.htm>.

IMPORTANT WARRANTY NOTICE - The Standard Warranty for new John Deere construction and forestry products is set forth in a separate document provided by the dealer. Please read the Standard Warranty carefully before signing. No express warranty is made unless specified in the Warranty Statement. PURCHASER'S RIGHTS AND REMEDIES PERTAINING TO THIS PURCHASE ARE LIMITED AS INDICATED IN THE STANDARD WARRANTY AND PURCHASE ORDER. WHERE PERMITTED BY LAW, NO IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS IS MADE.

Telematics: Orders of telematic devices include only the hardware. Where available, telematics software, including JDLink™ connectivity service, may be enabled from your local John Deere Operations Center or JDLink website. Please see your authorized John Deere dealer for assistance.

The undersigned purchaser(s) (the "Purchaser") hereby orders the product (the "Product") described above from the Dealer. The Dealer shall not be liable for failure to provide the Product or for any delay in delivery if such failure or delay is due to the Dealer's inability to obtain such Product from the manufacturer or supplier or other cause beyond the Dealer's control. The cash price shown above is subject to the Dealer receiving the Product from the manufacturer or supplier prior to any change in price by the manufacturer or supplier and is also subject to any new or increased taxes being imposed upon the sale of the Product after the date of this Purchase Order.

Upon signature of delivery acknowledgment, customer is accepting the equipment, including attachments, in "AS IS" condition, agreeing to notify RDO Equipment Co. within 24 hours of any damages or discrepancies found upon receipt of equipment.

Signature Area

Purchase Order Accepted By:

(Customer's Signature)

(Date Accepted)

(Authorized Signature of Dealer)

(Date Accepted)

Delivery of Equipment Acknowledgement:

(Customer's Signature)

Date Accepted

(Account Manager's Signature)

Date Accepted

Standard Warranty Acknowledgement:

(Delivered On)

(Warranty Begins)

(Customer's
Intials)

(Account
Manager's
Initials)

Extended Warranty Oil Sampling Acknowledgement:

(Customer's Initials)

(Account Manager's Initials)

Equipment Options

Qty	Serial Number	Year / Make / Model	Description
1	TBD	2024 JOHN DEERE 410P	17E0T 410 P-tier Backhoe Loader 0202 United States 0351 Translated Text Labels 0259 English 1003 Cab 8096 Premium Mirror Option - Exterior Rear View Mirrors (2) and Front View Mirror (1) 8109 Sun Visor 8182 Radio, Bosch Basic Package 8207 Seat, Cloth Air-Suspension 183E JDLINK™ 3009 Autoshift Transmission - Mechanical Front Wheel Drive (MFWD) with Limited Slip Differential 4006 John Deere 4.5L - FT4/Stage IV 5250 Galaxy 21L-24 12PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 10PR Front 6152 Single Battery with Disconnect and Jump Post 8226 Strobe Light with Magnetic Mount 6751 Standard Dipperstick 6577 1250 lb. (567 kg.) Front Counterweight 7000 No Auxiliary 7028 Pilot Controls, Two Lever, with Pattern Selection 7037 Two-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever 8165 Auto Ride Control 7806 24 in. (611 mm.) Heavy-Duty Bucket, 6.9 cu. ft. (0.20 cu. m.) 7702 Deere Standard Quick Coupler - Less Thumb 7859 92 in. (2.35 m.) General Purpose Bucket, 1.39 cu. yd. (1.06 cu. m.) 8115 MFWD Driveshaft Guard 8126 Heavy-Duty Grille Frame 0001 Deere Price Increase (1.5%)

STANDARD WARRANTY FOR NEW JOHN DEERE CONSTRUCTION, COMPACT CONSTRUCTION (CCE) FORESTRY, AND UTILITY PRODUCTS – US & Canada

- **Construction & Forestry Products:** 12 months/unlimited hours (whichever occurs first) Full Machine Standard Warranty
- **Compact Construction Equipment (CCE) Products:** 24 months or 2000 hours (whichever occurs first) Full Machine Standard Warranty
- **C&E Series Pull-Type Scrapers:** 6 months Full Machine Standard Warranty
- **DC & DE Pull-Type Scrapers:** 12 months Full Machine Standard Warranty
- **Scraper Tractors:** 24 Months or 2000 Hours (whichever occurs first) Full Machine Standard Warranty
- **Forestry Attachments:** 12 Months or 2000 Hours (whichever occurs first) Full Machine Standard Warranty

The "Standard Warranty" is part of the warranty protection package available from John Deere Construction & Forestry Company (John Deere Limited in Canada) ("John Deere") to purchasers of new John Deere products ("product"):

STANDARD Warranty is John Deere's standard new product warranty, described in this document, provided at no additional charge to the purchaser.

EXTENDED Warranty is a separate repair contract made available by John Deere for purchasers who wish to complement their Standard Warranty coverage. Complete Extended Warranty details, including coverage options and limitations, are set forth in the Application for Extended Warranty, which is available from authorized John Deere dealers.

STRUCTURAL Warranty applies to certain structural components as listed below and as described in this document.

FACTORY-INSTALLED UNDERCARRIAGE Warranty applies to certain undercarriage components as listed below and as described in this document.

A. STANDARD WARRANTY - GENERAL PROVISIONS

John Deere will repair or replace, at its option, any parts (except those specified below) of a new John Deere product that, as delivered to the original retail purchaser(s), are defective in material or workmanship. Performance of this warranty will be free of charge for parts and labor, except as otherwise stated below. Standard Warranty applies only to purchases from John Deere and authorized John Deere dealers and, except as otherwise provided in the next sentence and section L below, is extended only to the original retail purchaser of the product. Remaining Standard Warranty applicable to a used John Deere product is transferred to a subsequent purchaser of the product only if the subsequent purchaser requests a transfer from an authorized John Deere dealer before the product's Standard Warranty expires. Coverage begins on the date of delivery of the product to the original retail purchaser. For purposes of this warranty, a product that has been rented, used for demonstration purposes for 150 or more hours, or otherwise used prior to its original retail purchase has been "used" for the total duration of such use. Warranty statements required by law covering engine emissions-related parts and components are found on a separate written warranty certificate provided to the purchaser at the time of the original retail purchase.

B. WHAT IS COVERED BY STANDARD WARRANTY -

All parts of a new John Deere product (except those noted in Sections D and E below) are covered during the Standard Warranty period set out above.

C. EXCLUSIVE REMEDY -

The repair or replacement of covered parts or components that are defective, as provided in Sections A, B, D.2 and D.3 herein, shall be the purchaser's exclusive remedy for any defect in the product. However, if after repeated attempts such repair or replacement fails to correct the performance problem caused by the defect, the purchaser's sole remedy shall be a refund of the amount paid for the product (in exchange for a return of the product), excluding any transportation charges, license fees, taxes and insurance premiums, and less a reasonable allowance for use of the product prior to its return. In no event will the dealer, John Deere or any company affiliated with John Deere be liable for any incidental or consequential damages, including but not limited to loss of profits, rental of substitute equipment or other commercial loss. Correction of defects in the manner provided above shall constitute fulfillment of all liabilities of the Dealer, John Deere, or any company affiliated with John Deere to the purchaser or any other person, whether based upon contract, tort, strict liability, or otherwise. This limitation does not apply to claims for personal injury.

D. ITEMS COVERED SEPARATELY -

1. Standard Warranty does not apply to batteries, radios, tires, cameras, or to Cummins, MTU or Detroit Diesel Engines installed in John Deere products, which are covered by separate written warranties.
2. Factory-Installed Undercarriage Warranty covers all non-rubberized factory-installed undercarriage wear components for 3 years or 4,000 hours from the date of delivery to the original retail purchaser, whichever occurs first (unless terminated earlier under Section F, below). For purposes of this warranty, a product that has been rented, used for demonstration purposes for 150 or more hours, or otherwise used prior to its original retail purchase has been "used" for the total duration of such use. In addition to the items listed in section E below, Factory-Installed Undercarriage Warranty does not cover: failures due to wear, machine application, maintenance practices, or improper machine configuration; removal and installation labor; transportation or hauling costs; unapproved parts; non-wear items; and rubberized undercarriage components such as rubber tracks. Warranty claims will be pro-rated based upon wear of the failed component and whether track shoe width is approved by John Deere. Factory-Installed Undercarriage Warranty does not apply to Scraper Tractors.
3. StructurALL Warranty for new John Deere Products (except Compact Excavators & Loaders, Skid-Steer Loaders, Compact Track Loaders, Scraper Tractors, Pull-Type Scrapers, and Forestry Attachments, which are not eligible for StructurALL Warranty) begins at the date of delivery to the original retail purchaser and ends (unless terminated earlier under Section F, below) after three (3) years, or 10,000 hours (whichever occurs first). For purposes of this warranty, a product that has been rented, used for demonstration purposes for 150 or more hours, or otherwise used prior to its original retail purchase has been "used" for the total duration of such use. **StructurALL Warranty applies only to the following structural components listed below as installed on the product at the time of original manufacture.** If a particular component is not listed below it is not covered by StructurALL Warranty.

Arm; Articulation Joint (incl. pins & bushings); Bin Frame; Boom; Carbody; C-Frame*; Circle Frame; Coupler (John Deere built ONLY); Dipperstick; Draft Frame; Engine Frame; Equipment Frame; Grapple Arch and Grapple Boom; Loader Arm; Loader Frame; Mainframe; Moldboard Lift Arm; NeverGrease™ Pin Joints [Includes steering pin and bushing joints (standard equipment), roller elements (roller bearings) in bucket to boom joints and sliding elements (bushing) for boom and linkage joints (optional equipment)]; Rollover Protection Structure (ROPS); Side Frame; Swing Frame; Track Frame; Undercarriage Frame; X-Frame; Z-bar loader linkage (including bell crank and bucket driver link); Specialty booms and arms marketed as "heavy duty" by John Deere.

Items Covered by StructurALL for Cut-to-Length Forestry Machines: Front frame (welded assembly); Rear frame (welded assembly); Crane king post with basement; Middle joint frame; Cabin swing frame; Main Boom

StructurALL Warranty does not apply to:

1. Any product used primarily in extreme duty or severe duty applications such as but not limited to: demolition and wrecking, chemical plant (including fertilizer plants), salt mines, steel mill, land fill and transfer stations, scrap handling, scarifying and other applications that are similarly destructive or similarly heavy duty except specialty booms and arms as stated in Section D.3 above.
2. C-Frames on Crawlers equipped with root rakes or used in forestry applications unless equipped with an "extreme duty" reinforcement package.
3. Cut-to-Length Forestry Heads and Slash Bundler Units.
4. Crawlers equipped with optional side booms.
5. Cut-to-Length Forestry, Excavator, and Log Loader swing bearings.
6. Motor Graders equipped with front- or rear-mounted snow wings.

E. ITEMS NOT COVERED -

John Deere is NOT responsible for the following:

1. Freight
2. Adjustments to compensate for wear, for periodic maintenance or adjustments that result from normal wear and tear.
3. Damage caused by unapproved adjustments (electronic or mechanical) to machine or machine components outside of published specifications including but not limited to engine, hydraulic components and relief valves.
4. Program updates, calibrations, and pressure adjustments.
5. Additional Labor Time - Above Dealer Labor Rate
6. Additional Cleaning - Above Dealer Labor Rate
7. Rental Fees
8. Depreciation or damage caused by normal wear or application, lack of reasonable and proper maintenance, failure to follow operating instructions, misuse, lack of proper protection during storage, vandalism, negligence, collision, or other accidents.
9. Premiums charged for Overtime Labor
10. Transportation to and from the dealership.
11. Travel time, mileage, or service calls by the dealer.
12. Non-John Deere components or modifications, Rotobec grapples, and attachments installed aftermarket.
13. Shop supplies and maintenance items such as, but not limited to: filters, fuels, oil, hydraulic fluid, lubricants, coolants, conditioners, shop towels, cleaners and degreasers.
14. Torn, cut, or worn hoses.
15. Wear items, such as, but not limited to: body liner, belts, blades, bulbs, lubricated joints (including pins and bushings), dry brakes, brake linings, dry clutch linings, saw blades, chains, skidder grapple shocks, color marking nozzles, and articulation bumpers.
16. Items such as cutting-edge parts, delimbing knives, bucket teeth and rubber track are not warranted for depreciation or damage caused by normal wear, lack of proper maintenance, misuse, failure to follow operating instructions, the elements or accident.
17. Any defect in a non-covered component, or damage to or failure of a covered component caused by a defect in a non-covered component.
18. Secondary damage which occurs from continued operation of a product after recognition of the occurrence of a failure.
19. Parts supplied by or repairs, maintenance or modifications performed by someone other than an authorized John Deere dealer, including any damage caused by such use of parts, repairs, maintenance, or modifications not performed by an authorized John Deere dealer.
20. Topping off fluids when fluid levels fall in the range between low and full
21. Parts/Kits not ordered on machine and installed aftermarket. These parts will be covered by any applicable parts warranty.
22. Attachments installed aftermarket – i.e., Winch not installed at factory.
23. Custom options installed outside the factory – i.e., G.R. Manufacturing option packages.
24. Used Products (except as otherwise provided in section L below).

F. TERMINATION OF WARRANTY-

John Deere is relieved of its obligations under Standard Warranty, StructurALL Warranty, Factory-Installed Undercarriage Warranty and/or Extended Warranty if:

1. The product is modified or altered in ways not approved by John Deere; or
2. Any unapproved or improperly sized attachment is installed on the product. Approval and attachment size shall be at John Deere's sole discretion. (Consult dealer prior to installing attachments or product modification).
3. The product is moved outside the US and/or Canada.

G. PARTS REPLACED UNDER WARRANTY -

Only new or remanufactured parts or components furnished or approved by John Deere, will be used if John Deere elects to repair the product. If any such part or component is defective in material or workmanship when installed in the product, John Deere will repair or replace, as it elects, such defective part or component, provided the defect is reported to an authorized John Deere dealer within 90 days of installation or before expiration of the applicable Standard Warranty, Factory-Installed Undercarriage Warranty and/or StructurALL Warranty whichever is later.

H. TELEMATICS

NOTICE: Products may be equipped with telematics hardware and software ("Telematics") that transmit data to John Deere/ Dealer. Purchaser may deactivate Telematics at www.jdlink.com.

Notwithstanding Purchaser's right, title or interest in the Products, Purchaser agrees that John Deere and Dealer (their affiliates, successors and assigns), without further notice to Purchaser have the right to:

1. Access, use, collect and disclose any data generated by, collected by, or stored in, Products or any hardware or devices interfacing with Products ("Machine Data");
2. Access Machine Data directly through data reporting devices integrated within, or attached to, Products, including Telematics ("Data Reporting Systems"); and
3. Update the Data Reporting Systems software from time to time. Machine Data will only be used in accordance with John Deere's Machine Data Policy, located at www.JohnDeere.com/MachineDataPolicy.

I. OBTAINING WARRANTY SERVICE -

To obtain warranty service, the purchaser must request warranty service from a John Deere dealer authorized to sell the product to be serviced. When making such a request, the purchaser must present evidence of the product's delivery date, make the product available at the dealer's place of business, and inform the dealer in what way the purchaser believes the product to be defective. Standard Warranty, Factory-Installed Undercarriage Warranty and/or StructurALL Warranty repairs may be made in the field if the purchaser and servicing dealer so desire. However, John Deere will not be responsible for any charges (such as dealer travel time, mileage or extra labor) that would not have been incurred had the product been repaired at the dealer's place of business.

J. NO IMPLIED WARRANTY, CONDITIONS OR OTHER REPRESENTATION -

Where permitted by law, neither John Deere nor any company affiliated with it makes any warranties, representations, conditions or promises, express or implied, as to the quality, performance, or freedom from defect of its products, other than those set forth in this document and **NO IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, CONDITIONS OR FITNESS IS MADE.**

K. NO DEALER WARRANTY -

The selling dealer makes no warranty of its own on any item covered by this warranty and makes no warranty on other items unless the dealer delivers to the purchaser a separate written warranty certificate specifically warranting the item. **The dealer has no authority to make any representation or promise on behalf of John Deere, or to modify the terms or limitations of this warranty in any way.**

L. USED JOHN DEERE PRODUCTS ONLY -

John Deere will transfer remaining Standard Warranty, Factory-Installed Undercarriage Warranty and/or StructurALL Warranty to the purchaser of a used John Deere construction and/or forestry product that has been used for less than the full warranty period provided at the product's original retail purchase. This transfer is not effective until change of ownership is registered by a John Deere dealer. **ALL THE TERMS, INCLUDING LIMITATIONS AND EXCLUSIONS, OF THE JOHN DEERE STANDARD WARRANTY, FACTORY-INSTALLED UNDERCARRIAGE WARRANTY, AND/OR STRUCTURALL WARRANTY ORIGINALLY PROVIDED FOR THE PRODUCT REMAIN IN EFFECT AND APPLICABLE.**



City Council Agenda Item Report

November 12, 2024

Agenda Item No. 9E

Contact: GP Ippolito, Finance Director

Contact Email: gpippolito@ci.greenville.tx.us

Contact Phone: 903-457-3114

Subject: Consideration and action on a resolution authorizing the purchase of two (2) Mini Excavator John Deere 35P units and one (1) Compact Excavator John Deere 17P unit – with RDO Equipment through Sourcewell Co Op (011723-JDC)
(GP Ippolito, Director of Administrative Services/Finance)

1. Background/History:

The Parks and Rec Department needs to purchase one (1) 2024 John Deere 35P Mini Excavator and the Water/Wastewater needs to purchase one (1) 2024 John Deere 35P Mini Excavator for the new Utilities Tap Crew and one (1) replacement 2024 John Deere 17P Compact Excavator unit. This replacement 17P unit will be replacing a Water/Wastewater piece of equipment. All of these pieces of equipment and the corresponding departments that they are tied to outlaid here was a part of the 2024-2025 fiscal year capital plan and approved with the passing of the 2024-2025 Budget.

2. Findings/Current Activity

RDO Equipment has provided us with a quote for the two (2) 2024 John Deere 35P Mini Excavators priced at \$54,750.64 each and one (1) 2024 John Deere 17P unit for \$35,005.79. RDO Equipment is a Sourcewell Member and pricing reflects discounts under Sourcewell Contract # 011723-JDC.

3. Financial Impact/Account No.

The 2024-2025 budget was approved with \$120,000.00 budgeted for the two (2) 2024 John Deere 35P Mini Excavator and the funds are available in accounts 660-2-451100-55201-0000 (\$60,000.00) for Parks and Recreation and 660-2-436300-55201-0000 for the Utilities Tap Crew (\$60,000.00) and we are under budget at each unit costing \$54,750.64 for a total of \$109,501.28.

The 2024-2025 budget was approved with \$40,000 budgeted for the one (1) 2024 John Deere 17P Compact Excavator with the funds available in account 660-2-436300-55201-0000 for Water/Wastewater and we will be under budget with this unit costing \$35,005.79.

In total for the 3 units, a purchase order for \$144,507.07 is being requested for RDO Equipment.

4. FY 24-25 Council Goal

1. Build Infrastructure for Greater Sustainability.

2. Planned Approach for Improving Current Water Infrastructure.

3. Strive for Municipal Excellence and Enhance Opportunities for Communication.

4. Preserve the Character of Greenville while Preparing for Flexible and Sustainable Growth.

5. Support Public Service, Health, and Safety.

6. Optimize Opportunities at the Airport.

7. Preserve the architecture and green space of current city-owned spaces/facilities while striving for and promoting beautification within the city.

8. Completion and implementation of the Downtown Plan.

5. Action Options/Recommendation

City Staff recommends the City Council approve the purchase of two (2) 2024 John Deere 35P Mini Excavators and one (1) 2024 John Deere Compact Excavator 17P unit that is priced at a total of \$144,507.07 from RDO Equipment under Sourcwell Contract #011723-JDC.

RESOLUTION NO. 24-137

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A TWO (2) MINI EXCAVATOR JOHN DEERE 35P UNITS AND ONE (1) COMPACT EXCAVATOR JOHN DEERE 17P UNIT WITH RDO EQUIPMENT THROUGH SOURCEWELL CO-OP FOR THE WATER DISTRIBUTION DIVISION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Parks and Recreation Department needs to purchase one (1) 2024 John Deere 35P Mini Excavator and the Water/Wastewater Department needs to purchase (1) 2024 John Deere 35P Mini Excavator for the Utilities Tap Crew and (1) replacement 2024 John Deere 17P Compact Excavator unit; and

WHEREAS, this equipment is available for purchase from RDO Equipment Co. through Sourcewell; and

WHEREAS, the City Council believes that purchasing one (1) 2024 John Deere 35P Mini Excavator for the Parks Department and the purchase of (1) 2024 John Deere 35P Mini Excavator for the Water/Wastewater Department for the Utilities Tap Crew and (1) replacement 2024 John Deere 17P Compact Excavator unit for the Water/Wastewater Department; is consistent with the interests of the citizens of Greenville.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City of Greenville hereby authorizes the purchase of one (1) 2024 John Deere 35P Mini Excavator for Parks and Recreation Department; (1) 2024 John Deere 35P Mini Excavator for Water/Wastewater Department for the Utilities Tap Crew and (1) replacement 2024 John Deere 17P Compact Excavator unit for the Water/Wastewater Department from RDO Equipment Co., (Sourcewell Contract #011723-JDC) in the amount of \$144,507.07

SECTION 2. Funds are available for the purchase of one (1) 2024 John Deere 35P Mini Excavator for use in the Parks and Recreation Department in the amount of \$54,750.64 Account No. 660-2-451100-55201-0000. Funds are available for the purchase of one (1) 2024 John Deere 35P Mini Excavator for use in the Water/Wastewater Department for the Utilities Tap Crew in the amount of \$54,750.64 in Account No. 660-2-436300-55201-0000. Funds are available for one (1) 2024 John Deere 17P Compact Excavator for use in the Water/Wastewater in the amount of \$35,005.79 in Account No. 660-2-436300-55201-0000.

SECTION 3. If any section, provision, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase, or word in this resolution or application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holdings shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this resolution, and the City Council of the City of Greenville, Texas hereby declares it would have enacted such remaining portions, despite such invalidity.

SECTION 4. This Resolution shall take effect and be in full force immediately upon its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED, this the 12th of November 2024.

Jerry J. Ransom, Mayor

ATTEST:

Carla Oldacre, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Daniel W. Ray, City Attorney



JOHN DEERE

Investment Proposal (Quote)

RDO Equipment Co.
2902 N Central Expy
McKinney TX, 75071
Phone: (214) 856-4899 - Fax:

Proposal for:
CITY OF GREENVILLE
PO BOX 1049
GREENVILLE, TX, 754031049
HUNT

Investment Proposal Date: 11/4/2024
Pricing Valid Until: 11/30/2024
Deal Number: 1766162
Customer Account#: 3100043
Sales Professional: Tim Yeary
Phone: (469) 617-7344
Fax: (469) 617-7402
Email: TYeary@rdoequipment.com

Equipment Information

Quantity	Serial Number Stock Number	Hours (approx.)	Status / Year / Make / Model Additional Items	Cash Price
1	TBD TBD	0	New 2024 JOHN DEERE 35P	\$68,579.74
			Freight in Factory Frieght to Dealer	\$1,500.00
			Freight Out Delivery to Customer	\$300.00
			Prep / Reconditioning PDI	\$800.00
			Customer Discount Sourcewell 27% Contract 011723-JDC	(\$18,424.80)
			Warranty -John Deere Power Train & Hyd.-60 Months, 2500 Hours,Deductible: 0	\$615.00
1	TBD TBD	0	Attachment - New 2024 JOHN DEERE 35HD24	\$1,380.70
Equipment Subtotal:				\$54,750.64

Purchase Order Totals

Balance:	\$54,750.64
Total Taxable Amount:	\$0.00
TX STATE TAX:	\$0.00
TX CITY TAX:	\$0.00
Sales Tax Total:	\$0.00
Sub Total:	\$54,750.64
Cash with Order:	\$0.00
Balance Due:	\$54,750.64

Equipment Options

Qty	Serial Number	Year / Make / Model	Description
1	TBD	2024 JOHN DEERE 35P	0150FF 35 P-Tier Compact Excavator 0202 Destination Code - United States 0259 English Customer Delivery Packet
1	TBD	2024 JOHN DEERE 35HD24	0401 Configuration 1 - Canopy, Rubber, Susp, Std Arm BYT10967 24 in (610 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket; 4.0 cu ft (0.11 cu m) (4 Teeth Included)



JOHN DEERE

Investment Proposal (Quote)

RDO Equipment Co.
2902 N Central Expy
McKinney TX, 75071
Phone: (214) 856-4899 - Fax:

Proposal for:
CITY OF GREENVILLE
PO BOX 1049
GREENVILLE, TX, 754031049
HUNT

Investment Proposal Date: 11/4/2024
Pricing Valid Until: 11/30/2024
Deal Number: 1766150
Customer Account#: 3100043
Sales Professional: Tim Yeary
Phone: (469) 617-7344
Fax: (469) 617-7402
Email: TYeary@rdoequipment.com

Equipment Information

Quantity	Serial Number Stock Number	Hours (approx.)	Status / Year / Make / Model Additional Items	Cash Price
1	TBD TBD	0	New 2024 JOHN DEERE 17P	\$42,583.00
			Freight in Factory freight to dealer	\$1,500.00
			Freight Out Delivery to Customer	\$350.00
			Prep / Reconditioning PDI	\$750.00
			Customer Discount Sourcewell 27% discount contract#011723-JDC Contract 011723-JDC	(\$11,497.41)
			Warranty -John Deere Power Train & Hyd.-60 Months, 2000 Hours,Deductible: 0	\$481.00
1	TBD TBD	0	Attachment - New 2024 JOHN DEERE 17HD12	\$839.20
Equipment Subtotal:				\$35,005.79

Purchase Order Totals

Balance:	\$35,005.79
Total Taxable Amount:	\$0.00
TX STATE TAX:	\$0.00
TX CITY TAX:	\$0.00
Sales Tax Total:	\$0.00
Sub Total:	\$35,005.79
Cash with Order:	\$0.00
Balance Due:	\$35,005.79

Equipment Options

Qty	Serial Number	Year / Make / Model	Description
1	TBD	2024 JOHN DEERE 17P	0110FF 17 P-Tier Compact Excavator 0202 Destination Code - United States 0259 English Customer Delivery Packet
1	TBD	2024 JOHN DEERE 17HD12	0401 Configuration 1 - Canopy, Rubber, Susp, Std Arm BYT10959 12 in. (305 mm) Heavy Duty Bucket; 0.8 c. ft. (0.027 c. m.) (3 Teeth Included)



City Council Agenda Item Report

November 12, 2024

Agenda Item No. 9F

Contact: Summer Spurlock, City Manager

Contact Email: sspurlock@ci.greenville.tx.us

Contact Phone:

Subject: Consideration and action on a resolution approving a change order for the installation of a 190' flagpole and flag located at the southwestern intersection of IH-30 and Wesley Street (Highway 34) (*Summer Spurlock, City Manager*)

1. Background/History:

City staff began discussions about the installation of a flagpole and flag to represent community support of our nation on December 13, 2022. After these discussions it was decided to create a City Council Ad Hoc Sub-Committee to oversee this project, which was created on February 28, 2023, by Resolution 23-19. This sub-committee named Flagpole Project Committee was created and City Council appointed Jerry Ransom, Terry Thomas, and Tim Kruse to serve on this committee. This committee first met on April 11, 2023, and directed staff to move forward and evaluate sites, coordinate with TxDOT and get the project designed and to the bid process.

Staff along with direction from the sub-committee identified several sites for the placement of the flagpole. After consulting with engineer, surveyor, and with TxDOT it was decided to the location of the flagpole should be on at the southwestern intersection of IH-30 and Wesley Street (Highway 34). The City received confirmation from TxDOT that they see no issues with the placement of the flag and pole at the proposed location. Once staff received confirmation of the location, a Request for Proposal was advertised in the Greenville Herald Banner on February 3, 2024, and February 10, 2024. Bids were opened on Tuesday March 19, 2024, and only one bid was received. The bid was reviewed by TxDOT.

US Flag & Flagpole Supply
3913 Cross Bend Rd.
Plano, TX 75023
\$210,997

2. Findings/Current Activity

After receiving FAA approval for the installation of the flag pole at the designated location, the following increases are needed:

- First increase will be for the electrical work. Due to the need to bore under the frontage road to access the GEUS meter box there will be an additional \$44,000.00 added to the project total.

The additional work to be completed by the electrical contractor is below:

1= UNDERGROUND BORE FROM UTILITY POLE TO METER BASE (NOTE: BORE UNDER SERVICE ROAD)

1= 100AMP FEEDER FROM UTILITY POLE TO UTILITY METER (ALUMINUM WIRING) .

1= 100AMP 120/208V METER/PANEL PEDESTAL

1= CONCRETE BASE FOR PEDESTAL

1= PERMIT

1= EQUIPMENT RENTAL

*NOTES: - NO ENGINEERED DRAWINGS INCLUDED - CONCRETE BASE FOR FLOOD LIGHTS NOT INCLUDED - PROVIDED BY OTHER

- The second increase is for the additional materials called out on the engineering to install the foundation of the flagpole. Due to the soil conditions in the area based on the geo tech report, the designs are calling out a slightly deeper hole be drilled and a rebar cage be added to the hole.
 1. For the materials, equipment, and labor required to install the new designed foundation there will be an additional \$14,300.00 added to the project total.

3. Financial Impact/Account No.

Original PO was for \$210,997.00. The electrical work (\$44,000.00) and foundational work (\$14,300.00) change orders below total \$58,300.00 or 27.6% of the original issued PO.

Funds will be available in account 160-1-451100-55012-0000 (GBOD committed \$200,000.00 to the project received by the City on July 18th 2024 and the City funded \$100,000.00 to the project via 23-24 CIP for a total of \$300,000.00).

The project remainder of \$89,003.00 is available for the total change order amount of \$58,300.00, reducing the amount to \$30,703.00 left in the project account.

4. FY 24-25 Council Goal

1. Build Infrastructure for Greater Sustainability.
2. Planned Approach for Improving Current Water Infrastructure.
3. Strive for Municipal Excellence and Enhance Opportunities for Communication.
4. Preserve the Character of Greenville while Preparing for Flexible and Sustainable

Growth.

5. Support Public Service, Health, and Safety.

6. Optimize Opportunities at the Airport.
7. Preserve the architecture and green space of current city-owned spaces/facilities while striving for and promoting beautification within the city.
8. Completion and implementation of the Downtown Plan.

5. Action Options/Recommendation

City Staff recommends that the City Council approve a resolution approving a change order for the install of a 190' flagpole and flag located at the southwestern intersection of IH-30 and Wesley Street (Highway 34).

RESOLUTION NO. 24-138

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING CHANGE ORDER FOR THE INSTALLATION OF A 190 FOOT FLAGPOLE TO BE LOCATED AT THE SOUTHWEST INTERSECTION OF IH-30 AND WESLEY STREET; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, City staff began discussions on December 13, 2022 regarding the installation of a flag pole to represent community support of our nation; and

WHEREAS, City Council approved an Ad-Hoc Sub Committee to oversee the project; and

WHEREAS, requests for proposals were advertised in the *Herald Banner* on February 3, 2024 and again on February 10, 2024. Bids were opened on March 19, 2024, one (1) bid was received and awarded to US Flag & Flagpole Supply in the amount of \$210,997 by Resolution 24-60 on June 11, 2024.

WHEREAS, after receiving FAA approval for the installation of the project at the designated location, the following increases are necessary:

- First increase will be for the electrical work. Due to the need to bore under the frontage road to access the GEUS meter box there will be an additional \$44,000.00 added to the project total.
- Second increase is for the additional materials called out on the engineering to install the foundation of the flagpole. Due to the soil conditions in the area based on the geo tech report, the designs are calling out a slightly deeper hole be drilled, and a rebar cage be added to the hole.

For the materials, equipment, and labor required to install the new designed foundation there will be an additional \$14,300.00 added to the project total.

WHEREAS, the City Council believes it to be in the best interest of the citizens of Greenville to authorize said change order.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Council hereby authorizes a Change Order for the Flagpole Project to be located at the southwest intersection of IH-30 and Wesley Street.

SECTION 2. the change order for the Flagpole project is hereby approved, that the City Manager is hereby authorized and directed to execute the same for and on behalf of the City, and that such order be, and is hereby directed to be appended to the contract hereinabove mentioned.

SECTION 3. Original PO was for \$210,997.00. The electrical work (\$44,000.00) and foundational work (\$14,300.00) change orders below total \$58,300.00 or 27.6% of the original issued PO.

Funds will be available in account 160-1-451100-55012-0000 (GBOD committed \$200,000.00 to the project received by the City on July 18th, 2024, and the City funded \$100,000.00 to the project via 23-24 CIP for a total of \$300,000.00).

The project remainder of \$89,003.00 is available for the total change order amount of \$58,300.00, reducing the amount to \$30,703.00 left in the project account.

SECTION 4. If any section, provision, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase, or word in this Resolution or application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holdings shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Resolution, and the City Council of the City of Greenville, Texas hereby declares it would have enacted such remaining portions, despite such invalidity.

SECTION 5. This Resolution shall take effect and be in full force immediately upon its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED, this the 12th day of November 2024.

Jerry J. Ransom, Mayor

ATTEST:

Carla Oldacre, City Secretary

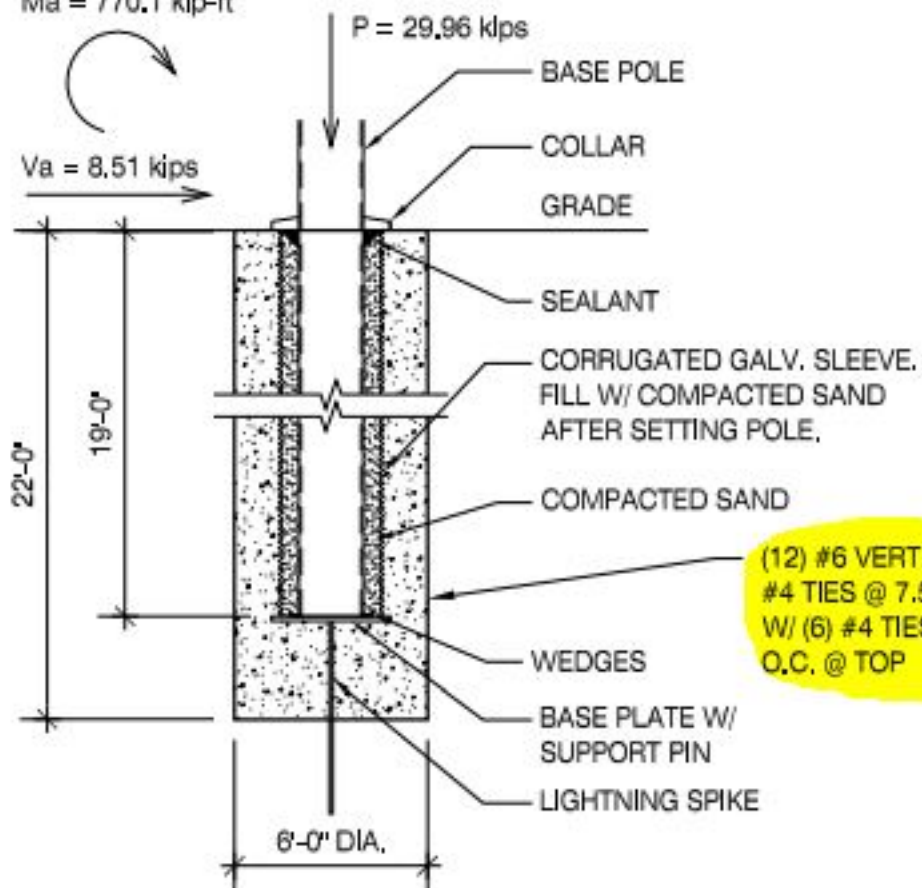
APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Daniel W. Ray, City Attorney

$M_a = 770.1 \text{ kip-ft}$

$P = 29.96 \text{ kips}$

$V_a = 8.51 \text{ kips}$



FOOTING DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S.

MBI Companies Inc.

299 North Weisgarber Road
Knoxville, TN 37919
Phone: (865) 584-0999
Fax: (865) 584-5213
www.sign-engineer.com

Project	CITY OF GREENVILLE	
Client	US FLAG AND FLAGPOLE SUPPLY INC.	
Location	GREENVILLE, TX	
Comm. No.	240010.017	
Designed by	AMS	Date 9/18/2024
Reviewed by	DSA	Date 9/16/2024

REV #1 09/18/24 CTP
REV #2 09/23/24 AMS

FIRM #-15323

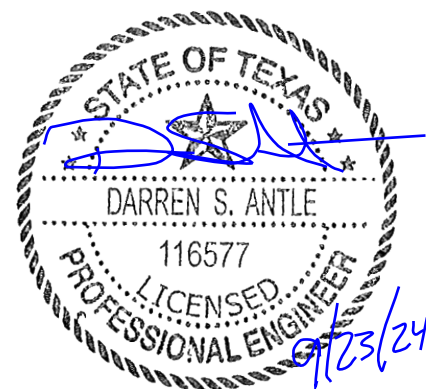
DESIGN CALCULATIONS FOR:

190'-0" FLAGPOLE

CITY OF GREENVILLE

US FLAG AND FLAGPOLE SUPPLY INC.

GREENVILLE, TX



MBI Companies Inc.

299 North Weisgarber Road
Knoxville, TN 37919
Phone: (865) 584-0999
Fax: (865) 584-5213
www.sign-engineer.com

Project	CITY OF GREENVILLE	
Client	US FLAG AND FLAGPOLE SUPPLY INC.	
Location	GREENVILLE, TX	
Comm. No.	240010.017	
Designed by	AMS	Date 9/16/24
Reviewed by	DSA	Date 9/16/2024

PROJECT SUMMARY (PER ANSI/NAAM FP1001-07)

Design Parameters

Pole Height	190 ft	Unflagged Design Wind Speed	130 mph
Flag Width	80 ft	Flagged Design Wind Speed	90 mph
Flag Height	50 ft	Fatigue Design Wind Speed	25 mph
Flag Material	☒ Polyester ☐ Nylon or Cotton	Ice Thickness	0 in
Foundation Type	Auger With Embedded Pole	Allowable Stress Increase	1.00
		Base Pole Elevation Above Grade	0 ft
		Pole Embedment Depth	19 ft

Design Codes

ANSI / NAAM FP-1001-07: Guide Specifications for Design of Metal Flagpoles
Manual of Steel Construction - Allowable Stress Design - AISC 9th Edition

Material Specifications

Material	Specification	Yield Stress	Modulus of Elasticity
Steel Pipe Sections	ASTM A36	36 ksi	29000 ksi
Steel Plate	ASTM A36	36 ksi	29000 ksi
Weld Metal	E70XX Electrodes	70 ksi	

Foundation Criteria

The foundation dimensions are the recommended minimums based on assumed soil capacity values. It is the client's responsibility to verify these assumptions with a geotechnical engineer for the proposed site location of the project. The assumed soil capacity values are as follows:

Soil bearing capacity	1500 psf
Horizontal lateral bearing capacity	150 psf/ft

Structural Analysis Summary

Section	Outside Diameter	Wall Thickness	Exposed Length	Top Elevation	Axial Design Ratio	Unflagged Design Ratio	Flagged Design Ratio	Fatigue Design Ratio	OK/NG
1st Size	42 in	0.375 in	37 ft	37.0 ft	75.6%	78.8%	59.9%	17.2%	OK
2nd Size	36 in	0.375 in	18 ft	55.0 ft	73.9%	59.4%	50.5%	14.7%	OK
3rd Size	30 in	0.375 in	18 ft	73.0 ft	74.4%	64.0%	58.3%	16.6%	OK
4th Size	24 in	0.500 in	18 ft	91.0 ft	55.9%	54.2%	53.4%	14.8%	OK
5th Size	20 in	0.500 in	18 ft	109.0 ft	52.9%	53.8%	57.7%	15.4%	OK
6th Size	16 in	0.500 in	18 ft	127.0 ft	52.1%	55.0%	65.0%	16.6%	OK
7th Size	14 in	0.500 in	18 ft	145.0 ft	45.3%	41.0%	53.4%	13.2%	OK
8th Size	12.75 in	0.375 in	18 ft	163.0 ft	51.5%	31.0%	45.9%	11.1%	OK
9th Size	10.75 in	0.365 in	18 ft	181.0 ft	48.6%	15.6%	34.0%	7.7%	OK
10th Size	8.625 in	0.322 in	9 ft	190.0 ft	60.6%	4.1%	17.4%	4.2%	OK
11th Size					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	OK
12th Size					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	OK

MBI Companies Inc.

299 North Weisgarber Road
 Knoxville, TN 37919
 Phone: (865) 584-0999
 Fax: (865) 584-5213
 www.sign-engineer.com

Project	CITY OF GREENVILLE		
Client	US FLAG AND FLAGPOLE SUPPLY INC.		
Location	GREENVILLE, TX		
Comm. No.	240010.017		
Designed by	AMS	Date	9/16/2024
Reviewed by	DSA	Date	9/16/2024

POLE SECTION PROPERTIES

Section	Outside Diameter	Wall Thickness	Exposed Length	Total Length	Area	I _x (in ⁴)	S _x (in ³)	Dead Weight	Ice Weight	Total Weight
1st Size	42 in	0.375 in	37.0 ft	56.0 ft	49.04 sq in	10621.58	505.79	9.34 kips	0.00 kips	9.34 kips
2nd Size	36 in	0.375 in	18.0 ft	21.0 ft	41.97 sq in	6658.92	369.94	3.00 kips	0.00 kips	3.00 kips
3rd Size	30 in	0.375 in	18.0 ft	21.0 ft	34.90 sq in	3829.44	255.30	2.49 kips	0.00 kips	2.49 kips
4th Size	24 in	0.5 in	18.0 ft	21.0 ft	36.91 sq in	2549.35	212.45	2.64 kips	0.00 kips	2.64 kips
5th Size	20 in	0.5 in	18.0 ft	21.0 ft	30.63 sq in	1456.86	145.69	2.19 kips	0.00 kips	2.19 kips
6th Size	16 in	0.5 in	18.0 ft	21.0 ft	24.35 sq in	731.94	91.49	1.74 kips	0.00 kips	1.74 kips
7th Size	14 in	0.5 in	18.0 ft	21.0 ft	21.21 sq in	483.76	69.11	1.52 kips	0.00 kips	1.52 kips
8th Size	12.75 in	0.375 in	18.0 ft	21.0 ft	14.58 sq in	279.34	43.82	1.04 kips	0.00 kips	1.04 kips
9th Size	10.75 in	0.365 in	18.0 ft	21.0 ft	11.91 sq in	160.73	29.90	0.85 kips	0.00 kips	0.85 kips
10th Size	8.625 in	0.322 in	9.0 ft	12.0 ft	8.40 sq in	72.49	16.81	0.34 kips	0.00 kips	0.34 kips
11th Size	0 in	0 in	0.0 ft	0.0 ft	0.00 sq in	0.00	0.00	0.00 kips	0.00 kips	0.00 kips
12th Size	0 in	0 in	0.0 ft	0.0 ft	0.00 sq in	0.00	0.00	0.00 kips	0.00 kips	0.00 kips
Pole & Ice Weight										25.16 kips
Flag & Accessories (10% of Dead Weight)										2.52 kips
Total Weight										27.67 kips

AXIAL STRESS ANALYSIS

Section	Outside Diameter	Wall Thickness	Exposed Length	Axial Load on Section	Area	Radius of Gyration	f _a	F _a	Axial Ratio	OK/NG
1st Size	42 in	0.375 in	37.0 ft	18.33 kips	49.04 sq in	14.72 in	0.37 ksi	0.49 ksi	75.6%	OK
2nd Size	36 in	0.375 in	18.0 ft	15.33 kips	41.97 sq in	12.60 in	0.37 ksi	0.49 ksi	73.9%	OK
3rd Size	30 in	0.375 in	18.0 ft	12.83 kips	34.90 sq in	10.47 in	0.37 ksi	0.49 ksi	74.4%	OK
4th Size	24 in	0.5 in	18.0 ft	10.20 kips	36.91 sq in	8.31 in	0.28 ksi	0.49 ksi	55.9%	OK
5th Size	20 in	0.5 in	18.0 ft	8.01 kips	30.63 sq in	6.90 in	0.26 ksi	0.49 ksi	52.9%	OK
6th Size	16 in	0.5 in	18.0 ft	6.27 kips	24.35 sq in	5.48 in	0.26 ksi	0.49 ksi	52.1%	OK
7th Size	14 in	0.5 in	18.0 ft	4.75 kips	21.21 sq in	4.78 in	0.22 ksi	0.49 ksi	45.3%	OK
8th Size	12.75 in	0.375 in	18.0 ft	3.71 kips	14.58 sq in	4.38 in	0.25 ksi	0.49 ksi	51.5%	OK
9th Size	10.75 in	0.365 in	18.0 ft	2.86 kips	11.91 sq in	3.67 in	0.24 ksi	0.49 ksi	48.6%	OK
10th Size	8.625 in	0.322 in	9.0 ft	2.52 kips	8.40 sq in	2.94 in	0.30 ksi	0.49 ksi	60.6%	OK
11th Size	0 in	0 in	0.0 ft	0.00 kips	0.00 sq in	0.00 in	0.00 ksi	0.49 ksi	0.0%	OK
12th Size	0 in	0 in	0.0 ft	0.00 kips	0.00 sq in	0.00 in	0.00 ksi	0.49 ksi	0.0%	OK
Overall Height			190.0 ft	Average Radius of Gyration		8.37 in				

MBI Companies Inc.

299 North Weisgarber Road
Knoxville, TN 37919
Phone: (865) 584-0999
Fax: (865) 584-5213
www.sign-engineer.com

Project	CITY OF GREENVILLE	
Client	US FLAG AND FLAGPOLE SUPPLY INC.	
Location	GREENVILLE, TX	
Comm. No.	240010.017	
Designed by	AMS	Date 9/16/2024
Reviewed by	DSA	Date 9/16/2024

POLE ANALYSIS: UNFLAGGED CONDITIONAnalysis Parameters

Design Wind Speed	130 mph	Allowable Stress Increase	1.00
Base of Pole Elevation	0.0 ft	Yield Stress, F_y	36.0 ksi
Top of Pole Elevation	190.0 ft	Allowable Bending Stress, F_b	23.8 ksi
Ice Thickness	0 in	Allowable Shear Stress, F_v	11.9 ksi

Flag Load

Flag Section	Flag Width	Flag Height	Area of Flag	Top of Flag Elevation	C_h	Flag Coefficient	Pressure	Force	Centroid	Moment
Top	0 ft	0 ft	0.0 sq ft	190.0 ft	1.45	0.0014	34.28 psf	0.000 kips	190.0 ft	0.0 kip-ft
Bottom								0.000 kips	190.0 ft	0.0 kip-ft

Pole Loads

Section	Outside Diameter	Exposed Length	Exposed Area	Average Elevation	C_h	C_d	Pressure	Force	Centroid	Moment
1st Size	42 in	37.0 ft	129.5 sq ft	37.0 ft	1.03	0.45	19.99 psf	2.588 kips	18.5 ft	47.9 kip-ft
2nd Size	36 in	18.0 ft	54.0 sq ft	55.0 ft	1.12	0.45	21.73 psf	1.173 kips	46.0 ft	54.0 kip-ft
3rd Size	30 in	18.0 ft	45.0 sq ft	73.0 ft	1.18	0.45	23.06 psf	1.038 kips	64.0 ft	66.4 kip-ft
4th Size	24 in	18.0 ft	36.0 sq ft	91.0 ft	1.24	0.45	24.16 psf	0.870 kips	82.0 ft	71.3 kip-ft
5th Size	20 in	18.0 ft	30.0 sq ft	109.0 ft	1.29	0.45	25.09 psf	0.753 kips	100.0 ft	75.3 kip-ft
6th Size	16 in	18.0 ft	24.0 sq ft	127.0 ft	1.33	0.45	25.91 psf	0.622 kips	118.0 ft	73.4 kip-ft
7th Size	14 in	18.0 ft	21.0 sq ft	145.0 ft	1.37	0.45	26.64 psf	0.560 kips	136.0 ft	76.1 kip-ft
8th Size	12.75 in	18.0 ft	19.1 sq ft	163.0 ft	1.40	0.45	27.31 psf	0.522 kips	154.0 ft	80.4 kip-ft
9th Size	10.75 in	18.0 ft	16.1 sq ft	181.0 ft	1.43	0.45	27.92 psf	0.450 kips	172.0 ft	77.4 kip-ft
10th Size	8.625 in	9.0 ft	6.5 sq ft	190.0 ft	1.45	0.45	28.21 psf	0.182 kips	185.5 ft	33.8 kip-ft
11th Size	0 in	0.0 ft	0.0 sq ft	190.0 ft	1.45	1.10	68.95 psf	0.000 kips	190.0 ft	0.0 kip-ft
12th Size	0 in	0.0 ft	0.0 sq ft	190.0 ft	1.45	1.10	68.95 psf	0.000 kips	190.0 ft	0.0 kip-ft
Overall Height		190.0 ft					Base Shear	8.76 kips	Base Moment	656.0 kip-ft
									Base Moment w/ P_A	761.7 kip-ft

Pole Analysis

Section	Elevation	Axial	Moment	Shear	f_a	f_b	f_v	C_A	CSR	OK/NG
1st Size	0	27.67 kips	656.0 kip-ft	8.76 kips	0.56 ksi	15.56 ksi	0.36 ksi	0.86	78.8%	OK
2nd Size	37.0 ft	18.33 kips	379.9 kip-ft	6.17 kips	0.44 ksi	12.32 ksi	0.29 ksi	0.90	59.4%	OK
3rd Size	55.0 ft	15.33 kips	279.4 kip-ft	5.00 kips	0.44 ksi	13.13 ksi	0.29 ksi	0.89	64.0%	OK
4th Size	73.0 ft	12.83 kips	198.8 kip-ft	3.96 kips	0.35 ksi	11.23 ksi	0.21 ksi	0.90	54.2%	OK
5th Size	91.0 ft	10.20 kips	135.4 kip-ft	3.09 kips	0.33 ksi	11.15 ksi	0.20 ksi	0.90	53.8%	OK
6th Size	109.0 ft	8.01 kips	86.5 kip-ft	2.34 kips	0.33 ksi	11.35 ksi	0.19 ksi	0.89	55.0%	OK
7th Size	127.0 ft	6.27 kips	50.1 kip-ft	1.71 kips	0.30 ksi	8.69 ksi	0.16 ksi	0.92	41.0%	OK
8th Size	145.0 ft	4.75 kips	24.2 kip-ft	1.15 kips	0.33 ksi	6.64 ksi	0.16 ksi	0.95	31.0%	OK
9th Size	163.0 ft	3.71 kips	8.2 kip-ft	0.63 kips	0.31 ksi	3.27 ksi	0.11 ksi	0.98	15.6%	OK
10th Size	181.0 ft	2.86 kips	0.8 kip-ft	0.18 kips	0.34 ksi	0.59 ksi	0.04 ksi	1.00	4.1%	OK
11th Size		0.00 kips	0.0 kip-ft	0.00 kips	0.00 ksi	0.00 ksi	0.00 ksi	1.00	0.0%	OK
12th Size		0.00 kips	0.0 kip-ft	0.00 kips	0.00 ksi	0.00 ksi	0.00 ksi	1.00	0.0%	OK

MBI Companies Inc.

299 North Weisgarber Road
 Knoxville, TN 37919
 Phone: (865) 584-0999
 Fax: (865) 584-5213
 www.sign-engineer.com

Project	CITY OF GREENVILLE	
Client	US FLAG AND FLAGPOLE SUPPLY INC.	
Location	GREENVILLE, TX	
Comm. No.	240010.017	
Designed by	AMS	Date 9/16/2024
Reviewed by	DSA	Date 9/16/2024

POLE ANALYSIS: FLAGGED CONDITIONAnalysis Parameters

Design Wind Speed	90 mph	Allowable Stress Increase	1.00
Base of Pole Elevation	0.0 ft	Yield Stress, F_y	36.0 ksi
Top of Pole Elevation	190.0 ft	Allowable Bending Stress, F_b	23.8 ksi
Ice Thickness	0 in	Allowable Shear Stress, F_v	11.9 ksi

Flag Load

Flag Section	Flag Width	Flag Height	Area of Flag	Top of Flag Elevation	C_h	Flag Coefficient	Pressure	Force	Centroid	Moment
Top	80 ft	50 ft	4000.0 sq ft	190.0 ft	1.45	0.0014	16.43 psf	0.520 kips	190.0 ft	98.7 kip-ft
Bottom								0.520 kips	140.0 ft	72.7 kip-ft

Pole Loads

Section	Outside Diameter	Exposed Length	Exposed Area	Average Elevation	C_h	C_d	Pressure	Force	Centroid	Moment
1st Size	42 in	37.0 ft	129.5 sq ft	37.0 ft	1.03	0.45	9.58 psf	1.241 kips	18.5 ft	22.9 kip-ft
2nd Size	36 in	18.0 ft	54.0 sq ft	55.0 ft	1.12	0.45	10.41 psf	0.562 kips	46.0 ft	25.9 kip-ft
3rd Size	30 in	18.0 ft	45.0 sq ft	73.0 ft	1.18	0.45	11.05 psf	0.497 kips	64.0 ft	31.8 kip-ft
4th Size	24 in	18.0 ft	36.0 sq ft	91.0 ft	1.24	0.45	11.58 psf	0.417 kips	82.0 ft	34.2 kip-ft
5th Size	20 in	18.0 ft	30.0 sq ft	109.0 ft	1.29	0.45	12.03 psf	0.361 kips	100.0 ft	36.1 kip-ft
6th Size	16 in	18.0 ft	24.0 sq ft	127.0 ft	1.33	0.45	12.42 psf	0.298 kips	118.0 ft	35.2 kip-ft
7th Size	14 in	18.0 ft	21.0 sq ft	145.0 ft	1.37	0.45	12.77 psf	0.268 kips	136.0 ft	36.5 kip-ft
8th Size	12.75 in	18.0 ft	19.1 sq ft	163.0 ft	1.40	0.45	13.09 psf	0.250 kips	154.0 ft	38.6 kip-ft
9th Size	10.75 in	18.0 ft	16.1 sq ft	181.0 ft	1.43	0.47	13.90 psf	0.224 kips	172.0 ft	38.6 kip-ft
10th Size	8.625 in	9.0 ft	6.5 sq ft	190.0 ft	1.45	0.62	18.70 psf	0.121 kips	185.5 ft	22.4 kip-ft
11th Size	0 in	0.0 ft	0.0 sq ft	190.0 ft	1.45	1.10	33.04 psf	0.000 kips	190.0 ft	0.0 kip-ft
12th Size	0 in	0.0 ft	0.0 sq ft	190.0 ft	1.45	1.10	33.04 psf	0.000 kips	190.0 ft	0.0 kip-ft
Overall Height		190.0 ft					Base Shear	5.28 kips	Base Moment	493.5 kip-ft
									Base Moment w/ P_A	573.0 kip-ft

Pole Analysis

Section	Elevation	Axial	Moment	Shear	f_a	f_b	f_v	C_A	CSR	OK/NG
1st Size	0	27.67 kips	493.5 kip-ft	5.28 kips	0.56 ksi	11.71 ksi	0.22 ksi	0.86	59.9%	OK
2nd Size	37.0 ft	18.33 kips	321.2 kip-ft	4.04 kips	0.44 ksi	10.42 ksi	0.19 ksi	0.90	50.5%	OK
3rd Size	55.0 ft	15.33 kips	253.5 kip-ft	3.48 kips	0.44 ksi	11.92 ksi	0.20 ksi	0.89	58.3%	OK
4th Size	73.0 ft	12.83 kips	195.5 kip-ft	2.98 kips	0.35 ksi	11.04 ksi	0.16 ksi	0.90	53.4%	OK
5th Size	91.0 ft	10.20 kips	145.6 kip-ft	2.56 kips	0.33 ksi	11.99 ksi	0.17 ksi	0.90	57.7%	OK
6th Size	109.0 ft	8.01 kips	102.7 kip-ft	2.20 kips	0.33 ksi	13.48 ksi	0.18 ksi	0.89	65.0%	OK
7th Size	127.0 ft	6.27 kips	65.8 kip-ft	1.90 kips	0.30 ksi	11.43 ksi	0.18 ksi	0.92	53.4%	OK
8th Size	145.0 ft	4.75 kips	36.6 kip-ft	1.11 kips	0.33 ksi	10.02 ksi	0.15 ksi	0.95	45.9%	OK
9th Size	163.0 ft	3.71 kips	18.8 kip-ft	0.86 kips	0.31 ksi	7.53 ksi	0.15 ksi	0.98	34.0%	OK
10th Size	181.0 ft	2.86 kips	5.2 kip-ft	0.64 kips	0.34 ksi	3.73 ksi	0.15 ksi	1.00	17.4%	OK
11th Size		0.00 kips	0.0 kip-ft	0.00 kips	0.00 ksi	0.00 ksi	0.00 ksi	1.00	0.0%	OK
12th Size		0.00 kips	0.0 kip-ft	0.00 kips	0.00 ksi	0.00 ksi	0.00 ksi	1.00	0.0%	OK

MBI Companies Inc.

299 North Weisgarber Road
 Knoxville, TN 37919
 Phone: (865) 584-0999
 Fax: (865) 584-5213
 www.sign-engineer.com

Project	CITY OF GREENVILLE	
Client	US FLAG AND FLAGPOLE SUPPLY INC.	
Location	GREENVILLE, TX	
Comm. No.	240010.017	
Designed by	AMS	Date 9/16/2024
Reviewed by	DSA	Date 9/16/2024

POLE ANALYSIS: FATIGUE CONDITIONAnalysis Parameters

Design Wind Speed	25 mph	Allowable Stress Increase	1.00
Base of Pole Elevation	0.0 ft	Yield Stress, F_y	36.0 ksi
Top of Pole Elevation	190.0 ft	Allowable Bending Stress, F_b	12.0 ksi
Ice Thickness	0 in	Allowable Shear Stress, F_v	11.9 ksi

Fatigue Design Criteria

Loading condition 4: over 2,000,000 cycles
 Stress Category A
 Allowable Stress Range: 24 ksi

Flag Load

Flag Section	Flag Width	Flag Height	Area of Flag	Top of Flag Elevation	C_h	Flag Coefficient	Pressure	Force	Centroid	Moment
Top	80 ft	50 ft	4000.0 sq ft	190.0 ft	1.45	0.0014	1.27 psf	0.040 kips	190.0 ft	7.6 kip-ft
Bottom								0.040 kips	140.0 ft	5.6 kip-ft

Pole Loads

Section	Outside Diameter	Exposed Length	Exposed Area	Average Elevation	C_h	C_d	Pressure	Force	Centroid	Moment
1st Size	42 in	37.0 ft	129.5 sq ft	37.0 ft	1.03	0.45	0.74 psf	0.096 kips	18.5 ft	1.8 kip-ft
2nd Size	36 in	18.0 ft	54.0 sq ft	55.0 ft	1.12	0.51	0.92 psf	0.050 kips	46.0 ft	2.3 kip-ft
3rd Size	30 in	18.0 ft	45.0 sq ft	73.0 ft	1.18	0.65	1.23 psf	0.056 kips	64.0 ft	3.6 kip-ft
4th Size	24 in	18.0 ft	36.0 sq ft	91.0 ft	1.24	0.87	1.73 psf	0.062 kips	82.0 ft	5.1 kip-ft
5th Size	20 in	18.0 ft	30.0 sq ft	109.0 ft	1.29	1.10	2.27 psf	0.068 kips	100.0 ft	6.8 kip-ft
6th Size	16 in	18.0 ft	24.0 sq ft	127.0 ft	1.33	1.10	2.34 psf	0.056 kips	118.0 ft	6.6 kip-ft
7th Size	14 in	18.0 ft	21.0 sq ft	145.0 ft	1.37	1.10	2.41 psf	0.051 kips	136.0 ft	6.9 kip-ft
8th Size	12.75 in	18.0 ft	19.1 sq ft	163.0 ft	1.40	1.10	2.47 psf	0.047 kips	154.0 ft	7.3 kip-ft
9th Size	10.75 in	18.0 ft	16.1 sq ft	181.0 ft	1.43	1.10	2.52 psf	0.041 kips	172.0 ft	7.0 kip-ft
10th Size	8.625 in	9.0 ft	6.5 sq ft	190.0 ft	1.45	1.10	2.55 psf	0.016 kips	185.5 ft	3.1 kip-ft
11th Size	0 in	0.0 ft	0.0 sq ft	190.0 ft	1.45	1.10	2.55 psf	0.000 kips	190.0 ft	0.0 kip-ft
12th Size	0 in	0.0 ft	0.0 sq ft	190.0 ft	1.45	1.10	2.55 psf	0.000 kips	190.0 ft	0.0 kip-ft
Overall Height		190.0 ft					Base Shear	0.62 kips	Base Moment	63.6 kip-ft
									Base Moment w/ PA	73.8 kip-ft

Pole Analysis

Section	Elevation	Axial	Moment	Shear	f_a	f_b	f_v	C_A	CSR	OK/NG
1st Size	0	27.67 kips	63.6 kip-ft	0.62 kips	0.56 ksi	1.51 ksi	0.03 ksi	0.86	17.2%	OK
2nd Size	37.0 ft	18.33 kips	42.3 kip-ft	0.53 kips	0.44 ksi	1.37 ksi	0.03 ksi	0.90	14.7%	OK
3rd Size	55.0 ft	15.33 kips	33.3 kip-ft	0.48 kips	0.44 ksi	1.56 ksi	0.03 ksi	0.89	16.6%	OK
4th Size	73.0 ft	12.83 kips	25.2 kip-ft	0.42 kips	0.35 ksi	1.42 ksi	0.02 ksi	0.90	14.8%	OK
5th Size	91.0 ft	10.20 kips	18.2 kip-ft	0.36 kips	0.33 ksi	1.50 ksi	0.02 ksi	0.90	15.4%	OK
6th Size	109.0 ft	8.01 kips	12.3 kip-ft	0.29 kips	0.33 ksi	1.61 ksi	0.02 ksi	0.89	16.6%	OK
7th Size	127.0 ft	6.27 kips	7.6 kip-ft	0.24 kips	0.30 ksi	1.31 ksi	0.02 ksi	0.92	13.2%	OK
8th Size	145.0 ft	4.75 kips	4.0 kip-ft	0.14 kips	0.33 ksi	1.09 ksi	0.02 ksi	0.95	11.1%	OK
9th Size	163.0 ft	3.71 kips	1.8 kip-ft	0.10 kips	0.31 ksi	0.73 ksi	0.02 ksi	0.98	7.7%	OK
10th Size	181.0 ft	2.86 kips	0.4 kip-ft	0.06 kips	0.34 ksi	0.31 ksi	0.01 ksi	1.00	4.2%	OK
11th Size		0.00 kips	0.0 kip-ft	0.00 kips	0.00 ksi	0.00 ksi	0.00 ksi	1.00	0.0%	OK
12th Size		0.00 kips	0.0 kip-ft	0.00 kips	0.00 ksi	0.00 ksi	0.00 ksi	1.00	0.0%	OK

=====

LPile for Windows, Version 2019-11.005

Analysis of Individual Piles and Drilled Shafts
Subjected to Lateral Loading Using the p-y Method
© 1985-2019 by Ensoft, Inc.
All Rights Reserved

=====

This copy of LPile is being used by:

,
,

Serial Number of Security Device: 228331335

This copy of LPile is licensed for exclusive use by:

MBI Companies Inc., Knoxville, T

Use of this program by any entity other than MBI Companies Inc., Knoxville, T
is a violation of the software license agreement.

Files Used for Analysis

Path to file locations:

\Engineering\Signs\Projects\2024\240010\240010-017\

Name of input data file:

240010-017.lp11d

Name of output report file:

240010-017.lp11o

Name of plot output file:

240010-017.lp11p

Name of runtime message file:

240010-017.lp11r

Date and Time of Analysis

Date: September 17, 2024

Time: 16:23:55

Problem Title

Project Name: City of Greenville

Job Number: 240010.017

Client: US Flag & Flagpole

Engineer: DSA

Description: Caisson for flagpole

Program Options and Settings

Computational Options:

- Conventional Analysis

Engineering Units Used for Data Input and Computations:

- US Customary System Units (pounds, feet, inches)

Analysis Control Options:

- | | | |
|--|---|---------------|
| - Maximum number of iterations allowed | = | 500 |
| - Deflection tolerance for convergence | = | 1.0000E-05 in |
| - Maximum allowable deflection | = | 100.0000 in |
| - Number of pile increments | = | 100 |

Loading Type and Number of Cycles of Loading:

- Static loading specified
- Use of p-y modification factors for p-y curves not selected

- Analysis uses layering correction (Method of Georgiadis)
- No distributed lateral loads are entered
- Loading by lateral soil movements acting on pile not selected
- Input of shear resistance at the pile tip not selected
- Input of moment resistance at the pile tip not selected
- Input of side resistance moment along pile not selected
- Computation of pile-head foundation stiffness matrix not selected
- Push-over analysis of pile not selected
- Buckling analysis of pile not selected

Output Options:

- Output files use decimal points to denote decimal symbols.
- Values of pile-head deflection, bending moment, shear force, and soil reaction are printed for full length of pile.
- Printing Increment (nodal spacing of output points) = 1
- No p-y curves to be computed and reported for user-specified depths
- Print using wide report formats

Pile Structural Properties and Geometry

Number of pile sections defined	=	1
Total length of pile	=	22.000 ft
Depth of ground surface below top of pile	=	0.0000 ft

Pile diameters used for p-y curve computations are defined using 2 points.

p-y curves are computed using pile diameter values interpolated with depth over the length of the pile. A summary of values of pile diameter vs. depth follows.

Point No.	Depth Below Pile Head feet	Pile Diameter inches
1	0.000	72.0000
2	22.000	72.0000

Input Structural Properties for Pile Sections:

Pile Section No. 1:

Section 1 is a round drilled shaft, bored pile, or CIDH pile	
Length of section	= 22.000000 ft
Shaft Diameter	= 72.000000 in

Shear capacity of section = 0.0000 lbs

Ground Slope and Pile Batter Angles

Ground Slope Angle = 0.000 degrees
= 0.000 radians

Pile Batter Angle = 0.000 degrees
= 0.000 radians

Soil and Rock Layering Information

The soil profile is modelled using 2 layers

Layer 1 is stiff clay without free water

Distance from top of pile to top of layer = 0.0000 ft
Distance from top of pile to bottom of layer = 31.000000 ft
Effective unit weight at top of layer = 120.000000 pcf
Effective unit weight at bottom of layer = 120.000000 pcf
Undrained cohesion at top of layer = 1000.000000 psf
Undrained cohesion at bottom of layer = 1000.000000 psf
Epsilon-50 at top of layer = 0.020000
Epsilon-50 at bottom of layer = 0.020000

Layer 2 is weak rock, p-y criteria by Reese, 1997

Distance from top of pile to top of layer = 31.000000 ft
Distance from top of pile to bottom of layer = 31.000000 ft
Effective unit weight at top of layer = 130.000000 pcf
Effective unit weight at bottom of layer = 130.000000 pcf
Uniaxial compressive strength at top of layer = 100.000000 psi
Uniaxial compressive strength at bottom of layer = 100.000000 psi
Initial modulus of rock at top of layer = 10000. psi
Initial modulus of rock at bottom of layer = 10000. psi
RQD of rock at top of layer = 60.000000 %
RQD of rock at bottom of layer = 60.000000 %
k_{rm} of rock at top of layer = 0.0000
k_{rm} of rock at bottom of layer = 0.0000

(Depth of the lowest soil layer extends 9.000 ft below the pile tip)

Summary of Input Soil Properties

Layer	Soil Type	Layer	Effective	Undrained	Uniaxial
Layer	E50	Rock Mass			
RQD %	Name	Depth	Unit Wt.	Cohesion	qu
Num.	or	Modulus			
	(p-y Curve Type)	ft	pcf	psf	psi
	krm	psi			
1	Stiff Clay	0.00	120.0000	1000.0000	--
--	0.02000	--			
	w/o Free Water	31.0000	120.0000	1000.0000	--
--	0.02000	--			
2	Weak	31.0000	130.0000	--	100.0000
60.0000	0.00	10000.			
	Rock	31.0000	130.0000	--	100.0000
60.0000	0.00	10000.			

Static Loading Type

Static loading criteria were used when computing p-y curves for all analyses.

Pile-head Loading and Pile-head Fixity Conditions

Number of loads specified = 1

Load	Load	Condition	Condition	Axial Thrust
Compute	Top y	Run Analysis		
No.	Type	1	2	Force, lbs
vs. Pile Length				
1	1	V =	8510. lbs	M =
No		Yes		9241200. in-lbs
				29960.

V = shear force applied normal to pile axis

M = bending moment applied to pile head
y = lateral deflection normal to pile axis
S = pile slope relative to original pile batter angle
R = rotational stiffness applied to pile head
Values of top y vs. pile lengths can be computed only for load types with specified shear loading (Load Types 1, 2, and 3).
Thrust force is assumed to be acting axially for all pile batter angles.

Computations of Nominal Moment Capacity and Nonlinear Bending Stiffness

Axial thrust force values were determined from pile-head loading conditions

Number of Pile Sections Analyzed = 1

Pile Section No. 1:

Dimensions and Properties of Drilled Shaft (Bored Pile):

Length of Section	=	22.000000 ft
Shaft Diameter	=	72.000000 in
Concrete Cover Thickness (to edge of long. rebar)	=	3.000000 in
Number of Reinforcing Bars	=	36 bars
Yield Stress of Reinforcing Bars	=	60000. psi
Modulus of Elasticity of Reinforcing Bars	=	29000000. psi
Gross Area of Shaft	=	4072. sq. in.
Total Area of Reinforcing Steel	=	56.160000 sq. in.
Area Ratio of Steel Reinforcement	=	1.38 percent
Edge-to-Edge Bar Spacing	=	4.219389 in
Maximum Concrete Aggregate Size	=	0.750000 in
Ratio of Bar Spacing to Aggregate Size	=	5.63
Offset of Center of Rebar Cage from Center of Pile	=	0.0000 in

Axial Structural Capacities:

Nom. Axial Structural Capacity = $0.85 F_c A_c + F_y A_s$	=	11902.206 kips
Tensile Load for Cracking of Concrete	=	-1521.411 kips
Nominal Axial Tensile Capacity	=	-3369.600 kips

Reinforcing Bar Dimensions and Positions Used in Computations:

Bar Number	Bar Diam. inches	Bar Area sq. in.	X inches	Y inches
---------------	---------------------	---------------------	-------------	-------------

1	1.410000	1.560000	32.295000	0.000000
2	1.410000	1.560000	31.804366	5.607968
3	1.410000	1.560000	30.347373	11.045541
4	1.410000	1.560000	27.968290	16.147500
5	1.410000	1.560000	24.739405	20.758826
6	1.410000	1.560000	20.758826	24.739405
7	1.410000	1.560000	16.147500	27.968290
8	1.410000	1.560000	11.045541	30.347373
9	1.410000	1.560000	5.607968	31.804366
10	1.410000	1.560000	0.000000	32.295000
11	1.410000	1.560000	-5.607968	31.804366
12	1.410000	1.560000	-11.045541	30.347373
13	1.410000	1.560000	-16.147500	27.968290
14	1.410000	1.560000	-20.758826	24.739405
15	1.410000	1.560000	-24.739405	20.758826
16	1.410000	1.560000	-27.968290	16.147500
17	1.410000	1.560000	-30.347373	11.045541
18	1.410000	1.560000	-31.804366	5.607968
19	1.410000	1.560000	-32.295000	0.000000
20	1.410000	1.560000	-31.804366	-5.607968
21	1.410000	1.560000	-30.347373	-11.045541
22	1.410000	1.560000	-27.968290	-16.147500
23	1.410000	1.560000	-24.739405	-20.758826
24	1.410000	1.560000	-20.758826	-24.739405
25	1.410000	1.560000	-16.147500	-27.968290
26	1.410000	1.560000	-11.045541	-30.347373
27	1.410000	1.560000	-5.607968	-31.804366
28	1.410000	1.560000	0.000000	-32.295000
29	1.410000	1.560000	5.607968	-31.804366
30	1.410000	1.560000	11.045541	-30.347373
31	1.410000	1.560000	16.147500	-27.968290
32	1.410000	1.560000	20.758826	-24.739405
33	1.410000	1.560000	24.739405	-20.758826
34	1.410000	1.560000	27.968290	-16.147500
35	1.410000	1.560000	30.347373	-11.045541
36	1.410000	1.560000	31.804366	-5.607968

NOTE: The positions of the above rebars were computed by LPile

Minimum spacing between any two bars not equal to zero = 4.219 inches
between bars 22 and 23.

Ratio of bar spacing to maximum aggregate size = 5.63

Concrete Properties:

Compressive Strength of Concrete	=	2500. psi
Modulus of Elasticity of Concrete	=	2850000. psi
Modulus of Rupture of Concrete	=	-375.000000 psi
Compression Strain at Peak Stress	=	0.001491
Tensile Strain at Fracture of Concrete	=	-0.0001164
Maximum Coarse Aggregate Size	=	0.750000 in

Number of Axial Thrust Force Values Determined from Pile-head Loadings = 1

Number	Axial Thrust Force kips
-----	-----
1	29.960

Definitions of Run Messages and Notes:

C = concrete in section has cracked in tension.

Y = stress in reinforcing steel has reached yield stress.

T = ACI 318 criteria for tension-controlled section met, tensile strain in reinforcement exceeds 0.005 while simultaneously compressive strain in concrete more than 0.003. See ACI 318, Section 10.3.4.

Z = depth of tensile zone in concrete section is less than 10 percent of section depth.

Bending Stiffness (EI) = Computed Bending Moment / Curvature.

Position of neutral axis is measured from edge of compression side of pile.

Compressive stresses and strains are positive in sign.

Tensile stresses and strains are negative in sign.

Axial Thrust Force = 29.960 kips

Bending Max Conc Curvature Stress rad/in. ksi	Bending Max Steel Moment Stress in-kip ksi	Bending Run Stiffness Msg kip-in2	Depth to N Axis in	Max Comp Strain in/in	Max Tens Strain in/in
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
4.16667E-07	2150.	5159469383.	40.7826823	0.00001699	-0.00001301
0.0561539	0.4536407				
8.33333E-07	4288.	5145057154.	38.4004181	0.00003200	-0.00002800
0.1051597	0.8497101				
0.00000125	6413.	5130431532.	37.6063944	0.00004701	-0.00004299
0.1536693	1.2457818				
0.00000167	8526.	5115752181.	37.2094211	0.00006202	-0.00005798

0.2016828	1.6418554				
0.00000208	10627.	5101051311.	36.9712672	0.00007702	-0.00007298
0.2492002	2.0379307				
0.00000250	12716.	5086339666.	36.8125222	0.00009203	-0.00008797
0.2962213	2.4340079				
0.00000292	14792.	5071621863.	36.6991540	0.0001070	-0.0001030
0.3427464	2.8300868				
0.00000333	14792.	4437669130.	22.1876386	0.00007396	-0.0001660
0.2380045	-4.5019949 C				
0.00000375	14792.	3944594782.	22.0025472	0.00008251	-0.0001875
0.2647181	-5.0848730 C				
0.00000417	14792.	3550135304.	21.8528231	0.00009105	-0.0002089
0.2912513	-5.6679505 C				
0.00000458	14792.	3227395731.	21.7308044	0.00009960	-0.0002304
0.3176331	-6.2509639 C				
0.00000500	14792.	2958446087.	21.6306081	0.0001082	-0.0002518
0.3438795	-6.8337618 C				
0.00000542	14792.	2730873311.	21.5472044	0.0001167	-0.0002733
0.3699901	-7.4163433 C				
0.00000583	14792.	2535810931.	21.4770007	0.0001253	-0.0002947
0.3959648	-7.9987074 C				
0.00000625	14792.	2366756869.	21.4173623	0.0001339	-0.0003161
0.4218032	-8.5808531 C				
0.00000667	14792.	2218834565.	21.3663135	0.0001424	-0.0003376
0.4475049	-9.1627794 C				
0.00000708	14792.	2088314885.	21.3223434	0.0001510	-0.0003590
0.4730696	-9.7444853 C				
0.00000750	14792.	1972297391.	21.2842767	0.0001596	-0.0003804
0.4984971	-10.3259698 C				
0.00000792	14792.	1868492265.	21.2511859	0.0001682	-0.0004018
0.5237868	-10.9072319 C				
0.00000833	14792.	1775067652.	21.2217309	0.0001768	-0.0004232
0.5489239	-11.4884150 C				
0.00000875	14792.	1690540621.	21.1956510	0.0001855	-0.0004445
0.5739148	-12.0694535 C				
0.00000917	14792.	1613697865.	21.1728163	0.0001941	-0.0004659
0.5987680	-12.6502596 C				
0.00000958	15209.	1587028087.	21.1528076	0.0002027	-0.0004873
0.6234832	-13.2308322 C				
0.00001000	15844.	1584368718.	21.1352756	0.0002114	-0.0005086
0.6480600	-13.8111701 C				
0.00001042	16478.	1581871390.	21.1199269	0.0002200	-0.0005300
0.6724982	-14.3912721 C				
0.00001083	17111.	1579517204.	21.1065131	0.0002287	-0.0005513
0.6967973	-14.9711371 C				
0.00001125	17745.	1577290049.	21.0948230	0.0002373	-0.0005727
0.7209570	-15.5507640 C				
0.00001167	18377.	1575176125.	21.0846753	0.0002460	-0.0005940
0.7449770	-16.1301515 C				
0.00001208	19009.	1573163528.	21.0759138	0.0002547	-0.0006153

0.7688569	-16.7092985 C				
0.00001250	19641.	1571241942.	21.0684032	0.0002634	-0.0006366
0.7925962	-17.2882038 C				
0.00001292	20271.	1569402380.	21.0620257	0.0002721	-0.0006579
0.8161947	-17.8668662 C				
0.00001333	20902.	1567636976.	21.0566782	0.0002808	-0.0006792
0.8396521	-18.4452844 C				
0.00001375	21532.	1565938818.	21.0522702	0.0002895	-0.0007005
0.8629678	-19.0234572 C				
0.00001417	22161.	1564301804.	21.0487217	0.0002982	-0.0007218
0.8861416	-19.6013834 C				
0.00001458	22790.	1562720528.	21.0459622	0.0003069	-0.0007431
0.9091730	-20.1790618 C				
0.00001500	23418.	1561190184.	21.0439286	0.0003157	-0.0007643
0.9320617	-20.7564910 C				
0.00001542	24045.	1559706485.	21.0425651	0.0003244	-0.0007856
0.9548073	-21.3336698 C				
0.00001583	24673.	1558265593.	21.0418215	0.0003332	-0.0008068
0.9774095	-21.9105969 C				
0.00001625	25299.	1556864062.	21.0416530	0.0003419	-0.0008281
0.9998678	-22.4872710 C				
0.00001708	26550.	1554166975.	21.0428832	0.0003595	-0.0008705
1.0443512	-23.6398549 C				
0.00001792	27799.	1551593812.	21.0459773	0.0003771	-0.0009129
1.0882544	-24.7914109 C				
0.00001875	29046.	1549126950.	21.0507067	0.0003947	-0.0009553
1.1315742	-25.9419282 C				
0.00001958	30291.	1546751745.	21.0568822	0.0004124	-0.0009976
1.1743074	-27.0913956 C				
0.00002042	31533.	1544455926.	21.0643456	0.0004301	-0.0010399
1.2164506	-28.2398020 C				
0.00002125	32772.	1542229128.	21.0729642	0.0004478	-0.0010822
1.2580005	-29.3871357 C				
0.00002208	34010.	1540062535.	21.0826254	0.0004656	-0.0011244
1.2989537	-30.5333852 C				
0.00002292	35245.	1537948594.	21.0932335	0.0004834	-0.0011666
1.3393067	-31.6785385 C				
0.00002375	36477.	1535880793.	21.1047064	0.0005012	-0.0012088
1.3790560	-32.8225834 C				
0.00002458	37707.	1533853481.	21.1169737	0.0005191	-0.0012509
1.4181980	-33.9655075 C				
0.00002542	38935.	1531861751.	21.1299744	0.0005371	-0.0012929
1.4567290	-35.1072980 C				
0.00002625	40160.	1529901280.	21.1436557	0.0005550	-0.0013350
1.4946454	-36.2479421 C				
0.00002708	41382.	1527968268.	21.1579715	0.0005730	-0.0013770
1.5319435	-37.3874265 C				
0.00002792	42602.	1526059350.	21.1728816	0.0005911	-0.0014189
1.5686193	-38.5257379 C				
0.00002875	43820.	1524171538.	21.1883510	0.0006092	-0.0014608

1.6046690	-39.6628623 C				
0.00002958	45035.	1522302154.	21.2043486	0.0006273	-0.0015027
1.6400886	-40.7987859 C				
0.00003042	46247.	1520448809.	21.2208473	0.0006455	-0.0015445
1.6748742	-41.9334942 C				
0.00003125	47457.	1518609343.	21.2378233	0.0006637	-0.0015863
1.7090215	-43.0669725 C				
0.00003208	48663.	1516783425.	21.2547041	0.0006819	-0.0016281
1.7424939	-44.1997190 C				
0.00003292	49868.	1514968208.	21.2719234	0.0007002	-0.0016698
1.7753135	-45.3313263 C				
0.00003375	51069.	1513161876.	21.2895435	0.0007185	-0.0017115
1.8074808	-46.4617092 C				
0.00003458	52268.	1511362971.	21.3075502	0.0007369	-0.0017531
1.8389916	-47.5908527 C				
0.00003542	53464.	1509570150.	21.3259308	0.0007553	-0.0017947
1.8698415	-48.7187418 C				
0.00003625	54657.	1507782181.	21.3446743	0.0007737	-0.0018363
1.9000262	-49.8453610 C				
0.00003708	55847.	1505997924.	21.3637709	0.0007922	-0.0018778
1.9295411	-50.9706946 C				
0.00003792	57035.	1504216326.	21.3832121	0.0008108	-0.0019192
1.9583816	-52.0947263 C				
0.00003875	58219.	1502436403.	21.4029901	0.0008294	-0.0019606
1.9865432	-53.2174397 C				
0.00003958	59401.	1500657241.	21.4230986	0.0008480	-0.0020020
2.0140210	-54.3388180 C				
0.00004042	60580.	1498877982.	21.4435318	0.0008667	-0.0020433
2.0408102	-55.4588437 C				
0.00004125	61755.	1497097821.	21.4642847	0.0008854	-0.0020846
2.0669059	-56.5774993 C				
0.00004208	62928.	1495315999.	21.4853533	0.0009042	-0.0021258
2.0923031	-57.6947666 C				
0.00004292	64097.	1493531799.	21.5067340	0.0009230	-0.0021670
2.1169966	-58.8106272 C				
0.00004375	65264.	1491744540.	21.5284239	0.0009419	-0.0022081
2.1409813	-59.9250620 C				
0.00004458	66377.	1488838595.	21.5445087	0.0009605	-0.0022495
2.1639277	-60.0000000 CY				
0.00004542	67345.	1482819517.	21.5440371	0.0009785	-0.0022915
2.1852543	-60.0000000 CY				
0.00004625	68223.	1475102106.	21.5342082	0.0009960	-0.0023340
2.2053831	-60.0000000 CY				
0.00004708	69014.	1465777851.	21.5152303	0.0010130	-0.0023770
2.2243492	-60.0000000 CY				
0.00004792	69772.	1456112745.	21.4941226	0.0010299	-0.0024201
2.2425405	-60.0000000 CY				
0.00004875	70487.	1445894443.	21.4694729	0.0010466	-0.0024634
2.2598949	-60.0000000 CY				
0.00004958	71121.	1434365445.	21.4365869	0.0010629	-0.0025071

2.2761932	-60.0000000 CY				
0.00005292	73456.	1388152268.	21.2999640	0.0011271	-0.0026829
2.3349556	-60.0000000 CY				
0.00005625	75336.	1339309239.	21.1326402	0.0011887	-0.0028613
2.3828802	-60.0000000 CY				
0.00005958	76953.	1291521260.	20.9581397	0.0012488	-0.0030412
2.4216924	-60.0000000 CY				
0.00006292	78327.	1244933544.	20.7808145	0.0013075	-0.0032225
2.4520985	-60.0000000 CY				
0.00006625	79606.	1201594254.	20.6171396	0.0013659	-0.0034041
2.4749766	-60.0000000 CY				
0.00006958	80597.	1158273620.	20.4350830	0.0014219	-0.0035881
2.4899951	-60.0000000 CY				
0.00007292	81553.	1118440216.	20.2681831	0.0014779	-0.0037721
2.4982380	-60.0000000 CY				
0.00007625	82482.	1081725465.	20.1193237	0.0015341	-0.0039559
2.4982477	-60.0000000 CY				
0.00007958	83191.	1045328425.	19.9576353	0.0015883	-0.0041417
2.4981943	-60.0000000 CY				
0.00008292	83829.	1010998301.	19.8048055	0.0016421	-0.0043279
2.4997287	-60.0000000 CY				
0.00008625	84450.	979127300.	19.6603533	0.0016957	-0.0045143
2.4998137	-60.0000000 CY				
0.00008958	85062.	949524589.	19.5304771	0.0017496	-0.0047004
2.4988579	-60.0000000 CY				
0.00009292	85630.	921580856.	19.4075886	0.0018033	-0.0048867
2.4982116	-60.0000000 CY				
0.00009625	86071.	894248102.	19.2761690	0.0018553	-0.0050747
2.4996733	-60.0000000 CY				
0.00009958	86464.	868253532.	19.1490316	0.0019069	-0.0052631
2.4971495	-60.0000000 CY				
0.0001029	86847.	843862063.	19.0289905	0.0019584	-0.0054516
2.4997644	-60.0000000 CY				
0.0001063	87223.	820922984.	18.9143326	0.0020096	-0.0056404
2.4965615	-60.0000000 CY				
0.0001096	87595.	799346640.	18.8086991	0.0020611	-0.0058289
2.4994629	-60.0000000 CY				
0.0001129	87964.	779013610.	18.7112607	0.0021128	-0.0060172
2.4980777	-60.0000000 CY				
0.0001163	88329.	759816678.	18.6213335	0.0021647	-0.0062053
2.4983811	-60.0000000 CY				
0.0001196	88632.	741170761.	18.5261869	0.0022154	-0.0063946
2.4999341	-60.0000000 CY				
0.0001229	88882.	723109149.	18.4280254	0.0022651	-0.0065849
2.4964862	-60.0000000 CY				
0.0001263	89108.	705804694.	18.3297256	0.0023141	-0.0067759
2.4981423	-60.0000000 CY				
0.0001296	89328.	689344208.	18.2319978	0.0023626	-0.0069674
2.4997465	-60.0000000 CY				
0.0001329	89546.	673698041.	18.1403027	0.0024111	-0.0071589

2.4982506	-60.0000000 CY				
0.0001363	89762.	658806928.	18.0541622	0.0024599	-0.0073501
2.4957619	-60.0000000 CY				
0.0001396	89978.	644621195.	17.9728571	0.0025087	-0.0075413
2.4983965	-60.0000000 CY				
0.0001429	90187.	631046442.	17.8983035	0.0025580	-0.0077320
2.4997886	60.0000000 CY				
0.0001462	90391.	618060339.	17.8291539	0.0026075	-0.0079225
2.4982725	60.0000000 CY				
0.0001496	90594.	605644985.	17.7639606	0.0026572	-0.0081128
2.4942966	60.0000000 CY				
0.0001529	90767.	593570931.	17.7121655	0.0027085	-0.0083015
2.4973125	60.0000000 CY				
0.0001562	90932.	581963822.	17.6638219	0.0027600	-0.0084900
2.4992970	60.0000000 CY				
0.0001596	91092.	570811759.	17.6152118	0.0028111	-0.0086789
2.4999975	60.0000000 CY				
0.0001629	91198.	559780291.	17.5611472	0.0028610	-0.0088690
2.4966174	60.0000000 CY				
0.0001662	91301.	549176488.	17.5106076	0.0029111	-0.0090589
2.4934483	60.0000000 CY				
0.0001696	91385.	538878026.	17.4570468	0.0029604	-0.0092496
2.4963405	60.0000000 CY				
0.0001729	91459.	528918440.	17.4057825	0.0030097	-0.0094403
2.4983998	60.0000000 CYT				
0.0001762	91520.	519263861.	17.3626809	0.0030602	-0.0096298
2.4996633	60.0000000 CYT				
0.0001796	91581.	509964093.	17.3217920	0.0031107	-0.0098193
2.4994758	60.0000000 CYT				
0.0001829	91641.	500997698.	17.2832668	0.0031614	-0.0100086
2.4961149	60.0000000 CYT				
0.0002029	91937.	453078052.	17.1112471	0.0034722	-0.0111378
2.4986065	60.0000000 CYT				
0.0002229	92196.	413591112.	16.9941114	0.0037883	-0.0122617
2.4989742	60.0000000 CYT				
0.0002429	92196.	379539014.	17.1117038	0.0041567	-0.0133333
2.4976767	60.0000000 CYT				

Summary of Results for Nominal Moment Capacity for Section 1

Moment values interpolated at maximum compressive strain = 0.003
or maximum developed moment if pile fails at smaller strains.

Load No.	Axial Thrust kips	Nominal Mom. Cap. in-kip	Max. Comp. Strain
----	-----	-----	-----
1	29.960	91444.170	0.00300000

Note that the values of moment capacity in the table above are not factored by a strength reduction factor (phi-factor).

In ACI 318, the value of the strength reduction factor depends on whether the transverse reinforcing steel bars are tied hoops (0.65) or spirals (0.75).

The above values should be multiplied by the appropriate strength reduction factor to compute ultimate moment capacity according to ACI 318, or the value required by the design standard being followed.

The following table presents factored moment capacities and corresponding bending stiffnesses computed for common resistance factor values used for reinforced concrete sections.

Axial Stiff. Load Ult Mom No. kip-in ²	Resist. Factor	Nominal Ax. Thrust kips	Nominal Moment Cap in-kips	Ult. (Fac) Ax. Thrust kips	Ult. (Fac) Moment Cap in-kips	Bend. at
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
1 1.5006E+09	0.65	29.960000	91444.	19.474000	59439.	
1 1.4709E+09	0.75	29.960000	91444.	22.470000	68583.	
1 1.0889E+09	0.90	29.960000	91444.	26.964000	82300.	

Layering Correction Equivalent Depths of Soil & Rock Layers

Layer No.	Top of Layer Below Pile Head ft	Equivalent Top Depth Below Grnd Surf ft	Same Layer Type As Layer Above	Layer is Rock or is Below Rock Layer	F0 Integral for Layer lbs	F1 Integral for Layer lbs
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
1	0.00	0.00	N.A.	No	0.00	691240.
2	31.0000	31.0000	No	Yes	N.A.	N.A.

Notes: The F0 integral of Layer n+1 equals the sum of the F0 and F1 integrals for Layer n. Layering correction equivalent depths are computed only for soil types with both shallow-depth and deep-depth expressions for

peak lateral load transfer. These soil types are soft and stiff clays, non-liquefied sands, and cemented c-phi soil.

 Computed Values of Pile Loading and Deflection
 for Lateral Loading for Load Case Number 1

Pile-head conditions are Shear and Moment (Loading Type 1)

Shear force at pile head = 8510.0 lbs
 Applied moment at pile head = 9241200.0 in-lbs
 Axial thrust load on pile head = 29960.0 lbs

Depth Res.	Soil X	Deflect. Spr. y	Bending Distrib. Lat. Load	Shear Force	Slope S	Total Stress	Bending Stiffness	Soil p
	Es*h		Moment					
feet		inches	in-lbs	lbs	radians	psi*	lb-in^2	
lb/inch	lb/inch	lb/inch	lb/inch					
0.00		0.4173	9241200.	8510.	-0.00272	0.00	5.11E+12	
-437.6216		1384.	0.00					
0.2200		0.4101	9262356.	7349.	-0.00272	0.00	5.11E+12	
-442.2251		2847.	0.00					
0.4400		0.4029	9280430.	6175.	-0.00271	0.00	5.11E+12	
-446.7499		2927.	0.00					
0.6600		0.3958	9295390.	4990.	-0.00271	0.00	5.11E+12	
-451.1943		3010.	0.00					
0.8800		0.3886	9307205.	3793.	-0.00270	0.00	5.11E+12	
-455.5567		3095.	0.00					
1.1000		0.3815	9315844.	2585.	-0.00270	0.00	5.11E+12	
-459.8352		3182.	0.00					
1.3200		0.3744	9321278.	1365.	-0.00269	0.00	5.11E+12	
-464.0279		3272.	0.00					
1.5400		0.3673	9323478.	134.6888	-0.00269	0.00	5.11E+12	
-468.1330		3365.	0.00					
1.7600		0.3602	9322414.	-1106.	-0.00268	0.00	5.11E+12	
-472.1484		3460.	0.00					
1.9800		0.3531	9318060.	-2358.	-0.00268	0.00	5.11E+12	
-476.0719		3559.	0.00					
2.2000		0.3461	9310387.	-3620.	-0.00267	0.00	5.11E+12	
-479.9013		3661.	0.00					
2.4200		0.3390	9299369.	-4892.	-0.00267	0.00	5.11E+12	
-483.6342		3766.	0.00					
2.6400		0.3320	9284980.	-6173.	-0.00266	0.00	5.11E+12	

-487.2682	3875.	0.00				
2.8600	0.3250	9267194.	-7465.	-0.00266	0.00	5.11E+12
-490.8006	3987.	0.00				
3.0800	0.3180	9245988.	-8765.	-0.00265	0.00	5.11E+12
-494.2287	4103.	0.00				
3.3000	0.3110	9221336.	-10074.	-0.00265	0.00	5.11E+12
-497.5495	4224.	0.00				
3.5200	0.3040	9193216.	-11392.	-0.00264	0.00	5.11E+12
-500.7600	4349.	0.00				
3.7400	0.2970	9161606.	-12718.	-0.00264	0.00	5.11E+12
-503.8570	4479.	0.00				
3.9600	0.2901	9126484.	-14052.	-0.00263	0.00	5.11E+12
-506.8370	4613.	0.00				
4.1800	0.2831	9087829.	-15394.	-0.00263	0.00	5.11E+12
-509.6963	4753.	0.00				
4.4000	0.2762	9045621.	-16743.	-0.00262	0.00	5.11E+12
-512.4312	4899.	0.00				
4.6200	0.2692	8999841.	-18099.	-0.00262	0.00	5.11E+12
-515.0374	5050.	0.00				
4.8400	0.2623	8950472.	-19462.	-0.00262	0.00	5.11E+12
-517.5105	5208.	0.00				
5.0600	0.2554	8897495.	-20831.	-0.00261	0.00	5.11E+12
-519.8460	5373.	0.00				
5.2800	0.2485	8840895.	-22207.	-0.00261	0.00	5.11E+12
-522.0388	5545.	0.00				
5.5000	0.2417	8780656.	-23588.	-0.00260	0.00	5.11E+12
-524.0834	5725.	0.00				
5.7200	0.2348	8716764.	-24974.	-0.00260	0.00	5.11E+12
-525.9743	5914.	0.00				
5.9400	0.2280	8649205.	-26365.	-0.00259	0.00	5.11E+12
-527.7051	6111.	0.00				
6.1600	0.2211	8577969.	-27760.	-0.00259	0.00	5.12E+12
-529.2693	6319.	0.00				
6.3800	0.2143	8503043.	-29159.	-0.00258	0.00	5.12E+12
-530.6597	6538.	0.00				
6.6000	0.2075	8424419.	-30561.	-0.00258	0.00	5.12E+12
-531.8684	6768.	0.00				
6.8200	0.2007	8342087.	-31967.	-0.00258	0.00	5.12E+12
-532.8870	7011.	0.00				
7.0400	0.1939	8256041.	-33375.	-0.00257	0.00	5.12E+12
-533.7063	7267.	0.00				
7.2600	0.1871	8166275.	-34785.	-0.00257	0.00	5.12E+12
-534.3164	7539.	0.00				
7.4800	0.1803	8072785.	-36196.	-0.00256	0.00	5.12E+12
-534.7062	7828.	0.00				
7.7000	0.1736	7975567.	-37608.	-0.00256	0.00	5.12E+12
-534.8637	8135.	0.00				
7.9200	0.1668	7874622.	-39019.	-0.00255	0.00	5.12E+12
-534.7757	8463.	0.00				
8.1400	0.1601	7769948.	-40431.	-0.00255	0.00	5.12E+12

-534.4273	8814.	0.00				
8.3600	0.1534	7661550.	-41841.	-0.00255	0.00	5.12E+12
-533.8024	9190.	0.00				
8.5800	0.1466	7549432.	-43249.	-0.00254	0.00	5.12E+12
-532.8827	9594.	0.00				
8.8000	0.1399	7433598.	-44654.	-0.00254	0.00	5.12E+12
-531.6478	10030.	0.00				
9.0200	0.1332	7314060.	-46056.	-0.00253	0.00	5.12E+12
-530.0747	10503.	0.00				
9.2400	0.1265	7190826.	-47452.	-0.00253	0.00	5.12E+12
-528.1372	11018.	0.00				
9.4600	0.1199	7063911.	-48844.	-0.00253	0.00	5.12E+12
-525.8057	11580.	0.00				
9.6800	0.1132	6933332.	-50228.	-0.00252	0.00	5.13E+12
-523.0458	12198.	0.00				
9.9000	0.1065	6799107.	-51605.	-0.00252	0.00	5.13E+12
-519.8180	12880.	0.00				
10.1200	0.09989	6661258.	-52972.	-0.00252	0.00	5.13E+12
-516.0759	13639.	0.00				
10.3400	0.09325	6519812.	-54329.	-0.00251	0.00	5.13E+12
-511.7647	14488.	0.00				
10.5600	0.08662	6374800.	-55673.	-0.00251	0.00	5.13E+12
-506.8191	15446.	0.00				
10.7800	0.08000	6226254.	-57004.	-0.00251	0.00	5.13E+12
-501.1602	16538.	0.00				
11.0000	0.07339	6074216.	-58318.	-0.00250	0.00	5.13E+12
-494.6910	17796.	0.00				
11.2200	0.06678	5918729.	-59615.	-0.00250	0.00	5.13E+12
-487.2903	19263.	0.00				
11.4400	0.06019	5759847.	-60890.	-0.00250	0.00	5.13E+12
-478.8037	21002.	0.00				
11.6600	0.05360	5597626.	-62141.	-0.00249	0.00	5.13E+12
-469.0292	23103.	0.00				
11.8800	0.04701	5432137.	-63364.	-0.00249	0.00	5.14E+12
-457.6948	25701.	0.00				
12.1000	0.04044	5263457.	-64555.	-0.00249	0.00	5.14E+12
-444.4194	29013.	0.00				
12.3200	0.03387	5091680.	-65707.	-0.00249	0.00	5.14E+12
-428.6428	33408.	0.00				
12.5400	0.02731	4916915.	-66814.	-0.00248	0.00	5.14E+12
-409.4836	39582.	0.00				
12.7600	0.02076	4739296.	-67863.	-0.00248	0.00	5.14E+12
-385.4174	49018.	0.00				
12.9800	0.01421	4558991.	-68838.	-0.00248	0.00	5.14E+12
-353.3833	65651.	0.00				
13.2000	0.00767	4376222.	-69708.	-0.00248	0.00	5.14E+12
-305.2899	105092.	0.00				
13.4200	0.00113	4191326.	-70321.	-0.00247	0.00	5.15E+12
-159.4816	371326.	0.00				
13.6400	-0.00540	4005318.	-70157.	-0.00247	0.00	5.15E+12

284.0039	138955.	0.00				
13.8600	-0.01192	3821289.	-69321.	-0.00247	0.00	5.15E+12
348.9239	77279.	0.00				
14.0800	-0.01844	3639691.	-68343.	-0.00247	0.00	5.15E+12
392.1230	56142.	0.00				
14.3000	-0.02495	3460827.	-67263.	-0.00247	0.00	5.15E+12
426.1574	45087.	0.00				
14.5200	-0.03146	3284933.	-66100.	-0.00246	0.00	5.15E+12
455.0020	38179.	0.00				
14.7400	-0.03797	3112209.	-64865.	-0.00246	0.00	5.15E+12
480.4735	33409.	0.00				
14.9600	-0.04447	2942834.	-63566.	-0.00246	0.00	5.15E+12
503.5660	29896.	0.00				
15.1800	-0.05097	2776969.	-62209.	-0.00246	0.00	5.15E+12
524.8867	27189.	0.00				
15.4000	-0.05746	2614762.	-60797.	-0.00246	0.00	5.15E+12
544.8354	25033.	0.00				
15.6200	-0.06395	2456352.	-59333.	-0.00246	0.00	5.16E+12
563.6904	23271.	0.00				
15.8400	-0.07043	2301871.	-57821.	-0.00246	0.00	5.16E+12
581.6531	21802.	0.00				
16.0600	-0.07692	2151443.	-56263.	-0.00246	0.00	5.16E+12
598.8747	20555.	0.00				
16.2800	-0.08340	2005189.	-54660.	-0.00245	0.00	5.16E+12
615.4714	19483.	0.00				
16.5000	-0.08987	1863225.	-53014.	-0.00245	0.00	5.16E+12
631.5346	18551.	0.00				
16.7200	-0.09635	1725662.	-51326.	-0.00245	0.00	5.16E+12
647.1376	17732.	0.00				
16.9400	-0.1028	1592610.	-49598.	-0.00245	0.00	5.16E+12
662.3400	17006.	0.00				
17.1600	-0.1093	1464173.	-47830.	-0.00245	0.00	5.16E+12
677.1910	16358.	0.00				
17.3800	-0.1158	1340457.	-46023.	-0.00245	0.00	5.16E+12
691.7317	15775.	0.00				
17.6000	-0.1222	1221561.	-44178.	-0.00245	0.00	5.16E+12
705.9967	15249.	0.00				
17.8200	-0.1287	1107586.	-42295.	-0.00245	0.00	5.16E+12
720.0155	14770.	0.00				
18.0400	-0.1352	998629.	-40376.	-0.00245	0.00	5.16E+12
733.8135	14334.	0.00				
18.2600	-0.1416	894786.	-38421.	-0.00245	0.00	5.16E+12
747.4125	13933.	0.00				
18.4800	-0.1481	796153.	-36430.	-0.00245	0.00	5.16E+12
760.8315	13564.	0.00				
18.7000	-0.1545	702822.	-34404.	-0.00245	0.00	5.16E+12
774.0874	13224.	0.00				
18.9200	-0.1610	614886.	-32343.	-0.00245	0.00	5.16E+12
787.1947	12908.	0.00				
19.1400	-0.1675	532437.	-30248.	-0.00245	0.00	5.16E+12

800.1666	12615.	0.00				
19.3600	-0.1739	455564.	-28119.	-0.00245	0.00	5.16E+12
813.0145	12342.	0.00				
19.5800	-0.1804	384358.	-25955.	-0.00245	0.00	5.16E+12
825.7488	12086.	0.00				
19.8000	-0.1868	318907.	-23759.	-0.00245	0.00	5.16E+12
838.3788	11847.	0.00				
20.0200	-0.1933	259299.	-21529.	-0.00245	0.00	5.16E+12
850.9127	11622.	0.00				
20.2400	-0.1997	205622.	-19266.	-0.00245	0.00	5.16E+12
863.3581	11411.	0.00				
20.4600	-0.2062	157961.	-16970.	-0.00245	0.00	5.16E+12
875.7217	11212.	0.00				
20.6800	-0.2126	116405.	-14642.	-0.00245	0.00	5.16E+12
888.0098	11025.	0.00				
20.9000	-0.2191	81037.	-12282.	-0.00244	0.00	5.16E+12
900.2280	10847.	0.00				
21.1200	-0.2256	51944.	-9889.	-0.00244	0.00	5.16E+12
912.3813	10679.	0.00				
21.3400	-0.2320	29209.	-7465.	-0.00244	0.00	5.16E+12
924.4745	10519.	0.00				
21.5600	-0.2385	12918.	-5008.	-0.00244	0.00	5.16E+12
936.5119	10368.	0.00				
21.7800	-0.2449	3154.	-2520.	-0.00244	0.00	5.16E+12
948.4973	10224.	0.00				
22.0000	-0.2514	0.00	0.00	-0.00244	0.00	5.16E+12
960.4345	5043.	0.00				

* This analysis computed pile response using nonlinear moment-curvature relationships. Values of total stress due to combined axial and bending stresses are computed only for elastic sections only and do not equal the actual stresses in concrete and steel. Stresses in concrete and steel may be interpolated from the output for nonlinear bending properties relative to the magnitude of bending moment developed in the pile.

Output Summary for Load Case No. 1:

Pile-head deflection	=	0.41727384 inches
Computed slope at pile head	=	-0.00272046 radians
Maximum bending moment	=	9323478. inch-lbs
Maximum shear force	=	-70321. lbs
Depth of maximum bending moment	=	1.54000000 feet below pile head
Depth of maximum shear force	=	13.42000000 feet below pile head
Number of iterations	=	39
Number of zero deflection points	=	1

Summary of Pile-head Responses for Conventional Analyses

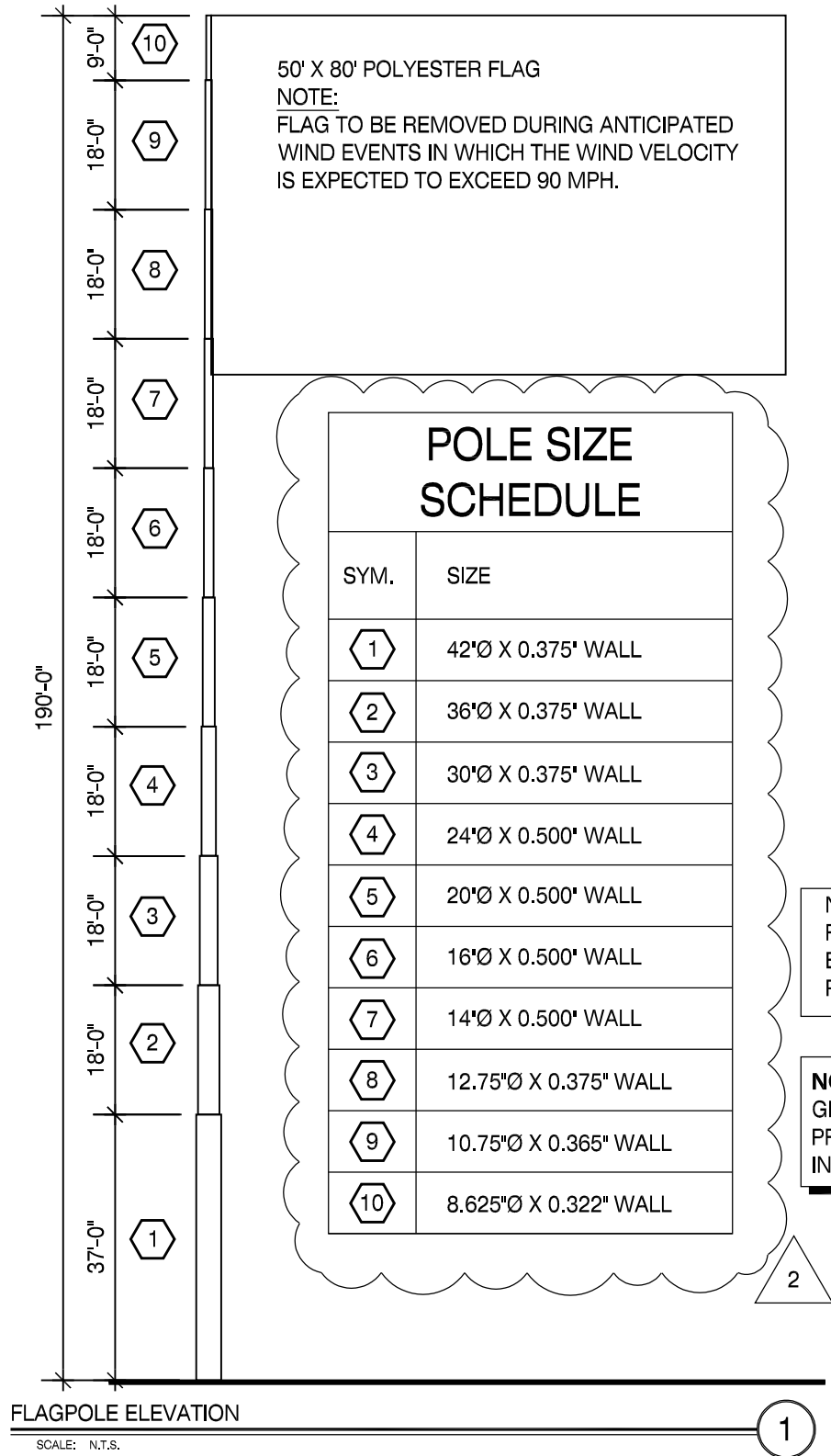
Definitions of Pile-head Loading Conditions:

Load Type 1: Load 1 = Shear, V, lbs, and Load 2 = Moment, M, in-lbs
 Load Type 2: Load 1 = Shear, V, lbs, and Load 2 = Slope, S, radians
 Load Type 3: Load 1 = Shear, V, lbs, and Load 2 = Rot. Stiffness, R, in-lbs/rad.
 Load Type 4: Load 1 = Top Deflection, y, inches, and Load 2 = Moment, M, in-lbs
 Load Type 5: Load 1 = Top Deflection, y, inches, and Load 2 = Slope, S, radians

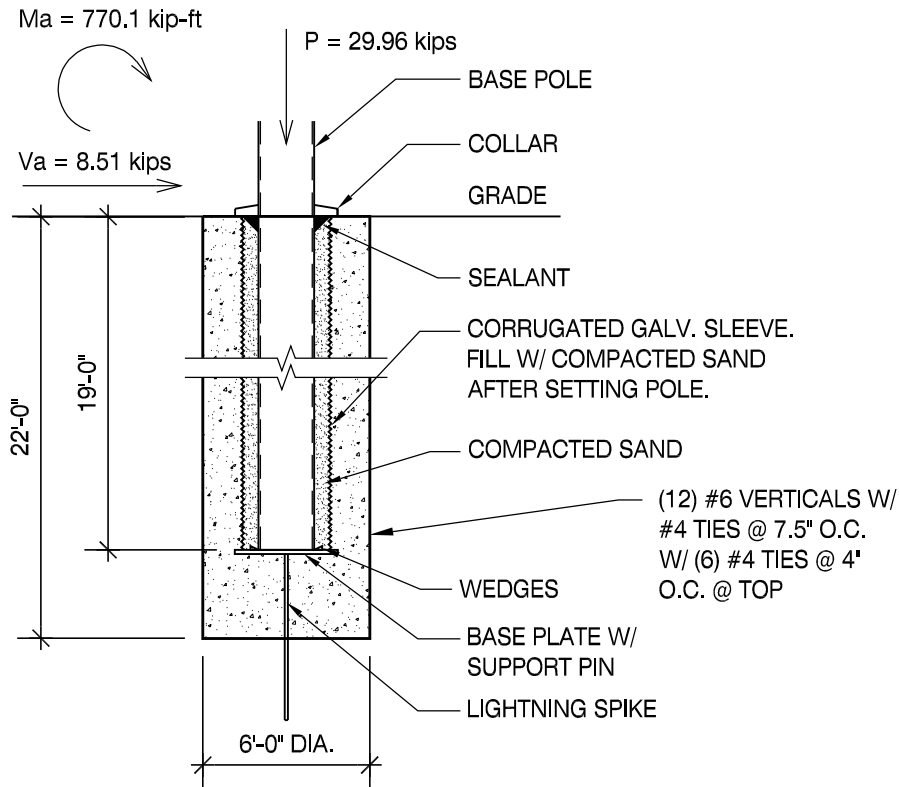
Load Case	Load Type	Load 1	Load 2	Axial Loading	Pile-head Deflection	Pile-head Rotation	Max in lbs
Pile No.		Load 1	Load 2	lbs	inches	radians	lbs
1	V, lb	8510.	M, in-lb	9241200.	29960.	0.4173	-0.00272
		-70321.					
		9323478.					

Maximum pile-head deflection = 0.4172738399 inches
 Maximum pile-head rotation = -0.0027204577 radians = -0.155871 deg.

The analysis ended normally.



- SPECIFICATIONS:**
- Refer to Manufacturer's drawing(s) for more details.
 - All designs, detailing, fabrication and construction shall conform to:
2018 IBC
ACI 301
AISC
American Welding Society
Local Building Codes & Ordinances
 - Concrete: 3000 psi @ 28 Days
 - Steel Pipe: ASTM A36
 - Provide a minimum of three (3) inches of concrete cover over embedded steel.
 - Welding Electrodes: E70XX
 - Excavation shall be free of loose soil before pouring concrete.
 - Welders shall be certified for type of welding.
 - Concrete must cure a minimum of seven (7) days prior to erection of structure.
 - This Engineer does not warrant the accuracy of dimensions furnished by others.
 - All exposed steel shall be painted with an enamel paint to inhibit corrosion.
 - The contractor (installer) is responsible for the means and methods of construction in regards to jobsite safety.
 - This design is for the indicated address only, and should not be used at other locations without written permission of the Engineer.
 - No field heating to bend steel shall be allowed without the Engineer's approval.
 - Design of details and structural members not shown, by others.
- SPECIAL INSPECTION NOTES:**
- A special inspections program shall be employed and administrated per the requirements of Chapter 17 of the 2018 IBC.



FOOTING DETAIL

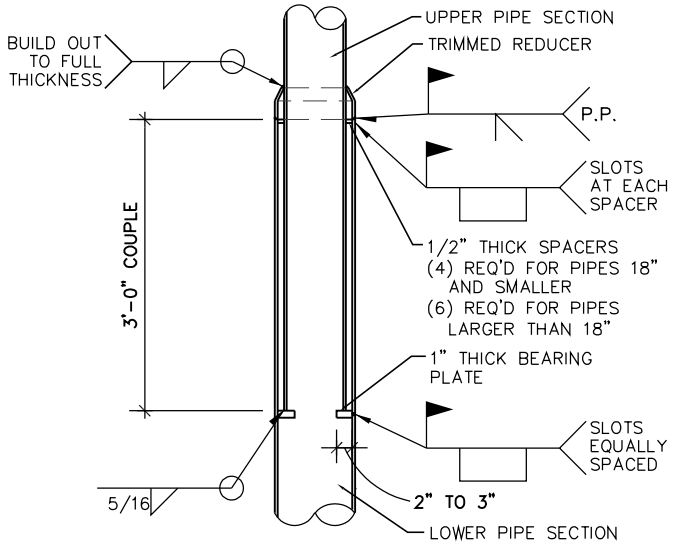
SCALE: N.T.S.

- The following welds must be inspected as part of the special inspections program:

TYPE OF WELD	CONTINUOUS	PERIODIC	STANDARD
Complete and partial penetration groove welds	X	--	AWS D1.1
Multiple pass fillet welds	X	--	
Single-pass fillet welds > 5/16"	X	--	
Single-pass fillet welds < 5/16"	--	X	

* MANUFACTURER - U.S. FLAG & FLAGPOLE SUPPLY, INC.
* 2018 IBC
* 90 MPH (3 SEC) NOMINAL WIND SPEED (FLAGGED)
* 130 MPH (3 SEC) NOMINAL WIND SPEED (UNFLAGGED)

NOTES
1.) FOUNDATION DESIGNED PER SOIL REPORT
BY GEOTEX ENGINEERING DATED
DECEMBER 18, 2023.



SPLICE DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S.

3

MBI

MBI COMPANIES INC.

299 N. WEISGARBER RD.
KNOXVILLE, TN 37919

PHONE 865.584.0999
SIGN-ENGINEER.COM

PROJECT:
IH 30 AND WESLEY ST, GREENVILLE TEXAS

DRAWING TITLE:

CITY OF GREENVILLE

DRAWN BY:
AMS

CHECKED BY:
CTP

COMM. NO.
240010.017

DATE:
09/16/24

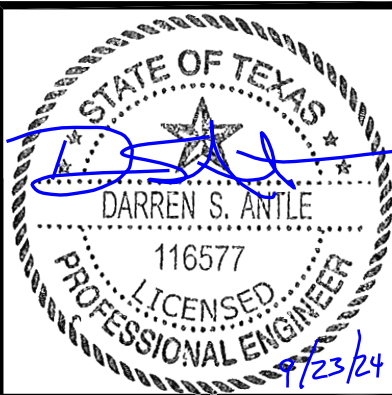
REV #	DATE	DRAWN BY
REV #1	09/18/24	CTP
REV #2	09/23/24	AMS

FIRM #-15323

DRAWING NO.

DWG.

1



From: [Heath Weimer](#)
To: [Spurlock, Summer](#)
Cc: [Smith, Jeremy](#)
Subject: Price Changes to Flagpole Project
Date: Wednesday, October 30, 2024 2:26:10 PM
Attachments: [Outlook-psizczao.png](#)

Good Afternoon Summer,

I apologize for my absence. Paternity leave was great, I got to welcome my second daughter to the world.

So, I wanted to notify you of some price increases we encountered on the flagpole project. First increase will be for the electrical work. Because we have to bore under the frontage road to access the GEUX meter box we will have to add \$44,000.00 to the project total. The additional work to be completed by the electrical contractor is below in red.

1= UNDERGROUND BORE FROM UTILITY POLE TO METER BASE (NOTE: BORE UNDER SERVICE ROAD)

1= 100AMP FEEDER FROM UTILITY POLE TO UTILITY METER (ALUMINUM WIRING) .

1= 100AMP 120/208V METER/PANEL PEDESTAL

1= CONCRETE BASE FOR PEDESTAL

1= PERMIT

1= EQUIPMENT RENTAL

*NOTES: - NO ENGINEERED DRAWINGS INCLUDED - CONCRETE BASE FOR FLOOD LIGHTS NOT INCLUDED - PROVIDED BY OTHER

The second increase is for the additional materials called out on the engineering to install the foundation of the flagpole. Due to the soil conditions in the area based on the geo tech report, the designs are calling out a slightly deeper hole be drilled and a rebar cage be added to the hole. For the materials, equipment, and labor required to install the new designed foundation we will also have to add \$14,300.00 to the project total. The foundation design is attached for your reference. The entire engineering packet should have been sent to you while I was out, if it wasn't please let me know.

As of right now, we are on schedule to meet the deadline of December 15th. We are planning to begin work in late November early December. Once these increases are approved, I will schedule the electrical work and foundation installation.

Sincerely,

Heath Weimer

Direct: 512-745-0931

Main: 800-710-9892

usflag.com

[Leave us a review on Google!](#)





City Council Agenda Item Report

November 12, 2024

Agenda Item No. 9G

Contact: Carla Oldacre, Deputy City Secretary

Contact Email: coldacre@ci.greenville.tx.us

Contact Phone:

Subject: Resolution approving non-governmental funding to Keep Greenville Beautiful and Women In Need (*City Council Sub-Committee*)

1. Background/History:

The City Council authorized the City to provide funding assistance to various non-governmental agencies during the FY2024-2025 budget process.

2. Findings/Current Activity

The City of Greenville adopted a policy of Public Funding of Non-Governmental Organizations by Resolution No. 16-73 on September 13, 2016. This policy sets guidelines for agencies to apply for funding that serve a public purpose and represents or fulfills a specific governmental function that a Texas city is allowed to carry out. The application for this process is on the City website and available through the City Secretary's office. The applications are due on July 1st each year.

The City Council Sub-Committee for Non-Governmental Funding comprised of Ben Collins, Terry Thomas, and Mayor Jerry Ransom met on November 5, 2024, and recommended funding for Keep Greenville Beautiful and Women In Need.

3. Financial Impact/Account No.

It was recommended that the following amounts be included in the upcoming budget: \$20,000 for Keep Greenville Beautiful from the Sanitation Fund; and \$12,000 for Women In Need from the General Fund.

4. FY 24-25 Council Goal

1. Build Infrastructure for Greater Sustainability.
2. Planned Approach for Improving Current Water Infrastructure.
3. Strive for Municipal Excellence and Enhance Opportunities for Communication.

4. Preserve the Character of Greenville while Preparing for Flexible and Sustainable Growth.

5. Support Public Service, Health, and Safety.

6. Optimize Opportunities at the Airport.

7. Preserve the architecture and green space of current city-owned spaces/facilities while striving for and promoting beautification within the city.
8. Completion and implementation of the Downtown Plan.

5. Action Options/Recommendation

The City Council Sub-Committee for Non-Governmental Funding recommends the City Council consider distribution for funding and entering into agreements as follows:

Keep Greenville Beautiful (Sanitation Fund)	\$ 20,000
Women In Need (General Fund)	\$ 12,000

RESOLUTION NO. 24-139

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING ENTRY INTO AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF GREENVILLE AND NON-GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES; AND SETTING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, as part of the 2024-2025 budget process, the City Council considers authorizing the City to provide funding assistance to various non-governmental agencies which provide valuable services for the citizens of Greenville; and

WHEREAS, Funding was allocated for non-governmental agencies from the General Fund and Funding was allocated for non-governmental agencies from the Sanitation Fund.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City of Greenville, Texas, hereby approves funding to the following agencies and entering into agreements with the same:

Keep Greenville Beautiful	\$ 20,000
Solid Waste Fund	

Women In Need	\$ 12,000
General Fund	

SECTION 2. The City Council hereby authorizes the City Manager to enter into said agreements with the aforementioned non-governmental agencies.

SECTION 3. Funds are available in the General Fund (Account No. 100-1-480000-57007-0000) and the Solid Waste Fund (Account No. 500-2-480000-57007-0000).

SECTION 4. If any section, provision, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase, or word in this resolution or application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holdings shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance, and the City Council of the City of Greenville, Texas hereby declares it would have enacted such remaining portions, despite such invalidity.

SECTION 5. This resolution shall be in full force and effect November 12, 2024.

PASSED AND APPROVED, this the 12th day of November 2024.

Jerry J. Ransom, Mayor

ATTEST:

Carla Oldacre, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Daniel W. Ray, City Attorney

DRAFT

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF HUNT §

THIS AGREEMENT made and entered into on the day and date last hereinafter written, by and between **KEEP GREENVILLE BEAUTIFUL, INC.**, a Texas non-profit organization, hereinafter called “**Keep Greenville Beautiful**,” acting herein by and through its President and Secretary, pursuant to the authority of a resolution duly passed and approved by the Board of Directors of Keep Greenville Beautiful at a meeting thereof duly held and conducted on the _____ day of _____, 2024, and the **CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS**, a municipal corporation, hereinafter called “City,” acting herein by and through its City Manager and City Secretary pursuant to the authority of Resolution 24-_____, duly enacted by the City Council of the City at a meeting thereof duly held and conducted on the 12th day of November, 2024.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, it is the purpose of said Keep Greenville Beautiful to serve the needs of residents of Greenville, Texas through various programs in the following ways:

1. Through creation and maintenance of a cleaner and more beautiful community for the health, safety and welfare of residents; and
2. Through yearly or periodic programs including but not limited to, annual Christmas tree recycling, annual city-wide clean-up, household hazardous waste disposal, scrap tire disposal, the Home and Garden Show, the “Yards of Distinction” award, Arbor Day program; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City believes, and is of the opinion, that such services, if provided by the City, would inure to the benefit of the inhabitants of the City and that by providing these services it would promote the valid public purposes of “community development or urban renewal activities,” “garbage and solid waste removal, collection and disposal” and “health and sanitation services”; and

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the premises and the mutual benefits to be derived by each of the parties hereto, which the parties now agree to be a valuable and sufficient consideration, the parties agree and covenant upon the terms and conditions as follows:

I.

That Keep Greenville Beautiful, during the period this Agreement shall be in force and effect, shall render to the eligible inhabitants of the City the services below described:

1. Hold a Home & Garden Show with an attendance of 500 area residents for \$2,000 (\$4.00 per resident served);

2. Perform a downtown clean up in preparation for Special Events and collect at least 1,090 pounds of trash from the streets for \$1,000 (\$0.917 per pound of trash);
3. Participate in the Don't Mess with Texas Trash Off and collect at least 1,440 pounds of trash from the streets, roads and highways for \$1,000 (\$0.694 per pound of trash);
4. Arbor Day program to over 3,000 Greenville students for \$3,500 (\$1.40 per tree given); and
5. Promote City and County events such as the tire round up, city wide clean-ups, household hazardous waste disposal, recycling and other programs
6. Host clean-up events such as the "Great American Cleanup" and "Fall Sweep" \$5,000.

II.

A signed agreement, a copy of budget, and a copy of annual audit must be submitted to the Director of Administrative Services before installment of quarterly payments will be made. If annual audit is not available, a copy of the most recently filed IRS Form 990 (Return of Organization /Exempt from Income Tax) must be provided. Quarterly reports of expended funds with appropriate documentation shall be reported to the Administrative Services/Finance Director.

Keep Greenville Beautiful agrees that the City shall, until the expiration of one (1) year after final payment under any contract, have access to and the right to examine any directly pertinent books, documents, papers and records of any vendor involving transactions related to this contract, and further, that the City shall have access during normal working hours to any Keep Greenville Beautiful facilities, and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space, in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this paragraph. City shall give Keep Greenville Beautiful reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

Keep Greenville Beautiful shall comply with all City Codes and Ordinances throughout the term of this agreement. Failure to do so shall be a material breach of this contract and nullify the City's obligations herein.

III.

In consideration for the rendering of such services, the City shall pay Keep Greenville Beautiful the sum of Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000) in four (4) quarterly installments. After execution of this Agreement and receipt of other documents referenced in Section II, this amount shall be paid. Thereafter, installments shall be paid every three months after filing of quarterly written reports with the City Secretary and payment approval of the City Administrative Services/Finance Director. These quarterly reports shall be included in the City Council Agenda Packets.

Only those costs and expenses that are necessary to accomplish the stated purpose of this Agreement shall be eligible for payment from the City. In the event of disagreement between the City and Keep Greenville Beautiful as to the propriety or eligibility of any costs incurred or expenses paid by Keep Greenville Beautiful, the matter shall be decided by the City whose decision shall be final.

IV.

The period when this Agreement shall be in force and effect shall commence on the 1st day of October 2024, and end on the 30th day of September 2025.

V.

In addition to the quarterly reports referenced in Section III, above, Keep Greenville Beautiful shall file with the City Secretary an annual independent audit to be performed by a Certified Public Accountant to account for the expenditures of all funds payable under the terms of this Agreement. This annual accounting must be filed by August 31st of each year and must be filed and approved by the Administrative Services/Finance Director before Keep Greenville Beautiful may be eligible for additional funding in subsequent budget years. Each annual accounting should include the period from the most-immediate 12-month period – regardless of the effective commencement date of this contract.

VI.

It is understood and agreed that Keep Greenville Beautiful shall be deemed to be an independent contractor and operator and not an agent, servant or employee of the City with respect to any error, omission or act of Keep Greenville Beautiful, any subcontractor of Keep Greenville Beautiful, anyone directly or indirectly employed by either, or anyone for whose acts either may be liable, and that Keep Greenville Beautiful shall have no authority to act for or on behalf of the City to any contractual or other obligation. It is further understood and agreed that Keep Greenville Beautiful shall indemnify and hold harmless the City and each and all of the officers, agents, servants and employees thereof from and against all claims and causes of action, damages, losses and expenses, including all costs of court and attorney's fees incidental thereto, arising out of or resulting from performance hereunder by Keep Greenville Beautiful, any subcontractor of Keep Greenville Beautiful, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts, errors, or omissions any of them may be liable, which are caused in whole or in part by any error, omission or act of any of them.

VII. NOTICE

Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, all reports shall be delivered to the following addresses:

To Keep Greenville Beautiful: Keep Greenville Beautiful
PO Box 1275
Greenville, TX 75403
ATTN: Jennifer Pittsinger

To the Governmental Unit: City of Greenville
P.O. Box 1049
Greenville, TX 75403-1049
ATTN: Administrative Services/Finance Director

EXECUTED, this the _____ day of _____, 2024.

CITY OF GREENVILLE

KEEP GREENVILLE BEAUTIFUL

Summer Spurlock, City Manager

Jenifer Pittsinger, Interim Executive Director

ATTEST:

Carla Oldacre, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Daniel W. Ray, City Attorney

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF HUNT §

THIS AGREEMENT made and entered into on the day and date last hereinafter written, by and between **WOMEN IN NEED, INC. GREENVILLE**, a Texas non-profit organization, hereinafter called “**Women In Need, Inc. Greenville**,” acting herein by and through its President and Secretary, pursuant to the authority of a resolution duly passed and approved by the Board of Directors of Women In Need, Inc. Greenville at a meeting thereof duly held and conducted on the _____ day of _____, 2024, and the **CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS**, a municipal corporation, hereinafter called “City,” acting herein by and through its City Manager and City Secretary pursuant to the authority of Resolution 24-_____, duly enacted by the City Council of the City at a meeting thereof duly held and conducted on the 12th day of November 2024.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, it is the purpose of said Women In Need, Inc. Greenville to serve the needs of residents of Greenville, Texas through outreach programs related to Police and Fire-Fighter services in the following ways:

1. To provide assistance to clients with rental deposits for apartment or assist with utility deposits.
2. General support of Women In Need, Inc. by providing with immediate needs of clients.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City believes, and is of the opinion, that such services, if provided by the City, would inure to the benefit of the inhabitants of the City and that by providing these services it would promote the valid public purposes of “community, neighborhood or senior citizen center” and “police and fire protection and control”; and

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the premises and the mutual benefits to be derived by each of the parties hereto, which the parties now agree to be a valuable and sufficient consideration, the parties agree and covenant upon the terms and conditions as follows:

I.

That Women In Need, Inc. Greenville, during the period this Agreement shall be in force and effect, shall render to the eligible inhabitants of the City the services described below:

1. Funding received will be used for the specific purpose of providing for the immediate needs of domestic violence victims. Greenville citizens that are victims of domestic violence know they can come to Women In Need, Inc. to get free protective order services, counseling and shelter services.
2. Women In Need, Inc. assist these clients in establishing their own residence, ensuring they are no longer dependent on their perpetrator until they are gainfully employed.

II.

A signed agreement, copy of budget, and a copy of annual audit must be submitted to the Administrative Services/Finance Director before installment of biannual payments will be made. If annual audit is not available, a copy of the most recently filed IRS Form 990 (Return of Organization /Exempt from Income Tax) must be provided. Biannual reports of expended funds with appropriate documentation shall be reported to the Administrative Services/Finance Director.

Women In Need, Inc. Greenville agrees that the City shall, until the expiration of one (1) year after final payment under any contract, have access to and the right to examine any directly pertinent books, documents, papers and records of any vendor involving transactions related to this contract, and further, that the City shall have access during normal working hours to any Women In Need, Inc. Greenville's facilities, and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space, in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this paragraph. City shall give Women In Need, Inc. Greenville reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

Women In Need, Inc. Greenville shall comply with all City Codes and Ordinances throughout the term of this agreement. Failure to do so shall be a material breach of this contract and nullify the City's obligations herein.

III.

In consideration for the rendering of such services, the City shall pay Women In Need, Inc. Greenville the sum of Twelve Thousand Dollars (\$12,000) in two (2) biannual installments. After execution of this Agreement and receipt of other documents referenced in Section II, this amount shall be paid. Thereafter, the second installment shall be paid six months after filing of biannual written report with the City Secretary and payment approval of the City Administrative Services/Finance Director. These biannual reports shall be included in the City Council Agenda Packets.

Only those costs and expenses that are necessary to accomplish the stated purpose of this Agreement shall be eligible for payment from the City. In the event of disagreement between the City and Women In Need, Inc. Greenville as to the propriety or eligibility of any costs incurred or expenses paid by Women In Need, Inc. Greenville, the matter shall be decided by the City whose decision shall be final.

IV.

The period when this Agreement shall be in force and effect shall commence on the 1st day of October 2024, and end on the 30th day of September 2025.

V.

In addition to the biannual reports referenced in Section III, above, Women In Need, Inc. Greenville shall file with the City Secretary an annual independent audit to be performed by a Certified Public Accountant to account for the expenditures of all funds payable under the terms of this Agreement. This annual accounting must be filed by August 31st of each year and must be filed and approved by the Finance Director before Women In Need, Inc. Greenville may be eligible for additional

funding in subsequent budget years. Each annual accounting should include the period from the most-immediate 12-month period – regardless of the effective commencement date of this contract.

VI.

It is understood and agreed that Women In Need, Inc. Greenville shall be deemed to be an independent contractor and operator and not an agent, servant or employee of the City with respect to any error, omission or act of Women In Need, Inc. Greenville, any subcontractor of Women In Need, Inc. Greenville, anyone directly or indirectly employed by either, or anyone for whose acts either may be liable, and that Women In Need, Inc. Greenville shall have no authority to act for or on behalf of the City to any contractual or other obligation. It is further understood and agreed that Women In Need, Inc. Greenville shall indemnify and hold harmless the City and each and all of the officers, agents, servants and employees thereof from and against all claims and causes of action, damages, losses and expenses, including all costs of court and attorney’s fees incidental thereto, arising out of or resulting from performance hereunder by Women In Need, Inc. Greenville, any subcontractor of Women In Need, Inc. Greenville, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts, errors, or omissions any of them may be liable, which are caused in whole or in part by any error, omission or act of any of them.

VII. NOTICE

Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, all reports shall be delivered to the following addresses:

To Women In Need, Inc. Greenville:	Women In Need, Inc. 3302 Stonewall Street Greenville, TX 75403 ATTN: Kristen Ostertag
To the Governmental Unit:	City of Greenville P.O. Box 1049 Greenville, TX 75403-1049 ATTN: Administrative Services/Finance Director

EXECUTED, this the _____ day of _____, 2024.

CITY OF GREENVILLE

WOMEN IN NEED, INC. GREENVILLE

Summer Spurlock, City Manager

Kristen Ostertag, Executive Director

ATTEST:

Carla Oldacre, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Daniel W. Ray, City Attorney



City Council Agenda Item Report

November 12, 2024

Agenda Item No. 9H

Contact: Carla Oldacre, Deputy City Secretary

Contact Email: coldacre@ci.greenville.tx.us

Contact Phone:

Subject: Consideration and action on resolution adopting a Technology Security Policy on city-owned or leased devices. (Carla Oldacre, City Secretary)

1. Background/History:

Last session, the Texas legislature passed [S.B. 1893](#), which prohibits the use of TikTok and certain other social media applications and services on governmental devices. The bill specifically requires cities and other political subdivisions to adopt a policy: (1) prohibiting the installation of TikTok or another covered application on any device owned or leased by the governmental entity; and (2) requiring the removal of covered applications from those devices. Cities are required to adopt a local policy relating to TikTok and other covered social media applications by the November 20, 2024, deadline to be in compliance.

2. Findings/Current Activity

The Texas DIR/DPS Model policy was created to assist government entities with compliance Chapter 620 of the Texas Local Government Code. We have used the Model policy to create the City of Greenville's Technology Security policy for compliance.

3. Financial Impact/Account No.

None

4. FY 24-25 Council Goal

1. Build Infrastructure for Greater Sustainability.

2. Planned Approach for Improving Current Water Infrastructure.

3. Strive for Municipal Excellence and Enhance Opportunities for Communication.

4. Preserve the Character of Greenville while Preparing for Flexible and Sustainable Growth.

5. Support Public Service, Health, and Safety.

6. Optimize Opportunities at the Airport.

7. Preserve the architecture and green space of current city-owned spaces/facilities while striving for and promoting beautification within the city.

8. Completion and implementation of the Downtown Plan.

5. Action Options/Recommendation

City Staff recommends the City Council consider the adoption of the Technology Security Policy for compliance with the Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 620.

RESOLUTION NO. 24-140

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, ADOPTING A TECHNOLOGY SECURITY POLICY FOR CITY-OWNED OR LEASED DEVICES AS REQUIRED BY CHAPTER 620 OF THE TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, during the 88th Texas Legislative Session Senate Bill 1893 was passed and established chapter 620 of the Texas Local Government Code, titled Use of Certain Social Media Applications and Services on Governmental Entity Devices Prohibited; and

WHEREAS, to comply with the applicable provisions of Chapter 620, Texas Government Code, the City Council of the City of Greenville has determined that it is necessary and appropriate to adopt the policy; and

WHEREAS, per Chapter 620 of the Texas Government Code, a covered application may be installed and used to the extent necessary for providing law enforcement or the development or implementing of information security measures, and used in compliance with documented measures to mitigate risks to the security of governmental entity information; and

WHEREAS, The Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) and The Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) jointly developed a model policy for governmental entities to use in the development of a compliant policy; and

WHEREAS, the City Council believes it to be in the best interest of the citizens of Greenville to adopt the Technology Security Policy prohibiting the installation of TikTok or another covered application on any device owned or leased by the City of Greenville.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Council hereby adopts the Technology Security Policy prohibiting the installation of TikTok or another covered application on any device owned or leased by the City of Greenville hereby attached as Exhibit A.

SECTION 2. The City has adopted this policy in compliance with the Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 620 prior to the November 20, 2024, requirement.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall take effect and be in full force immediately upon its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED, this the 12th day of November 2024.

Jerry J. Ransom, Mayor

ATTEST:

Carla Oldacre, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Daniel W. Ray, City Attorney

Exhibit A



CITY OF GREENVILLE

Technology Security Policy

Date: November 12, 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Table of Contents 2

1.0 Introduction..... 3

 1.1 Purpose 3

 1.2 Scope..... 3

2.0 Policy Error! Bookmark not defined.

 2.1 City-Owned Devices 3

 2.2 Ongoing and Emerging Technology Threats..... 4

 2.3 Policy Compliance..... 4

 2.4 Exceptions..... 4

Addendum A..... 5

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 PURPOSE

On September 1, 2023, the Legislature of the State of Texas enacted SB 1893 prohibiting the use of TikTok and certain social media applications covered under Chapter 620 on devices owned or leased by governmental entities and requiring the removal of covered applications from those devices.

In addition to TikTok, The City of Greenville may add other software and hardware products with security concerns to this policy and will be required to remove prohibited technologies which are on the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) prohibited technology list. Throughout this Policy, "Prohibited Technologies" shall refer to TikTok and any additional hardware or software products added to this policy.

1.2 SCOPE AND APPLICATION

This policy applies to all full-time City of Greenville employees, part-time employees, volunteers and elected officials. All City of Greenville employees are responsible for complying with the terms and conditions of this policy. Due to distinctions in requirements between the Governor's directive and SB 1893, Sections 2 and 3 apply to distinct organizations. Where appropriate, each section will identify the unique entities to whom the section applies and the appropriate definitions.

Governmental entities, including local governments, must adopt a covered applications policy as described by Section 2.0

2.0 POLICY

2.1 CITY-OWNED DEVICES

Pursuant to Senate Bill 1893, governmental entities, as defined below, must establish a covered applications policy:

- A department, commission, board, office, or other agency that is in the executive or legislative branch of state government and that was created by the constitution or a statute, including an institution of higher education as defined by Education Code Section 61.003.
- The Supreme Court, the court of criminal appeals, a court of appeals, a district court, or the Texas Judicial Council or another agency in the judicial branch of state government.
- A political subdivision of this state, including a municipality, county, or special purpose district.

Except where approved exceptions apply, the use or download of prohibited applications or websites is prohibited on all city-owned devices, including cell phones, tablets, desktop and laptop computers, and other internet capable devices.

The City of Greenville must identify, track, and control city-owned devices to prohibit the installation of or access to all prohibited applications. This includes the various prohibited applications for mobile, desktop, or other internet capable devices.

The City of Greenville must manage all city-issued mobile devices by implementing the security controls listed below:

- a. Restrict access to “app stores” or non-authorized software repositories to prevent the installation of unauthorized applications.
- b. Maintain the ability to remotely wipe non-compliant or compromised mobile devices.
- c. Maintain the ability to remotely uninstall un-authorized software from mobile devices.
- d. Deploy secure baseline configurations, for mobile devices, as determined by The City of Greenville.

2.2 ONGOING AND EMERGING TECHNOLOGY THREATS

To provide protection against ongoing and emerging technological threats to the City’s sensitive information and critical infrastructure, DIR will regularly monitor and evaluate additional technologies posing concerns for inclusion in this policy.

DIR will host a site that lists all prohibited technologies including apps, software, hardware, or technology providers. The prohibited technologies list current as of January 23, 2023, can be found at Addendum A. DIR will annually submit to the Governor a list of social media applications and services identified as posing a risk to Texas. The Governor may proclaim items on this list as covered applications that are subject to this policy.

The City of Greenville will implement the removal and prohibition of any listed technology. The City of Greenville may prohibit technology threats in addition to those identified by DIR.

2.3 POLICY COMPLIANCE

An employee found to have violated this policy may be subject to disciplinary action, including termination of employment.

2.4 EXCEPTIONS

TikTok may be installed and used to the extent necessary for providing law enforcement or developing or implementing information security measures and used in compliance with documented measures to mitigate risks to the security of The City of Greenville's information.

This Policy was approved by Resolution of the Greenville City Council on November 12, 2024.

ADDENDUM A

The up-to-date list of prohibited technologies is published at <https://dir.texas.gov/information-security/prohibited-technologies>. The following list is current as of January 23, 2023.

Prohibited Software/Applications/Developers

- TikTok
- Kaspersky
- ByteDance Ltd.
- Tencent Holdings Ltd.
- Alipay
- CamScanner
- QQ Wallet
- SHAREit
- WMate
- WeChat
- WeChat Pay
- WPS Office
- Any subsidiary or affiliate of an entity listed above.

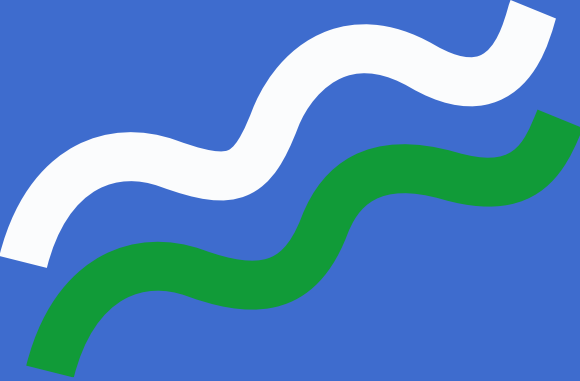
Prohibited Hardware/Equipment/Manufacturers

- Huawei Technologies Company
- ZTE Corporation
- Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company
- Dahua Technology Company
- SZ DJI Technology Company
- Hytera Communications Corporation
- Any subsidiary or affiliate of an entity listed above.



MUNICIPAL BUILDING

**COMPREHENSIVE
MONTHLY FINANCIAL
REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF
AUGUST 31, 2024**



**The City of Greenville
Finance Department is
dedicated to excellence in
local government,
comprehensive fiscal
management, compliance,
and reporting. The
comprehensive financial
report's aim is to provide our
audience (internal and
external users) with the
general awareness of the
City's financial positions
and economic activity.**



SECTION 1

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

City of Greenville

Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

This report is designed for internal use and does not include all the funds and accounts that are included in the City of Greenville's operations. For a complete report, refer to the City of Greenville Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, available on the City of Greenville's website and through the City's Finance Department.

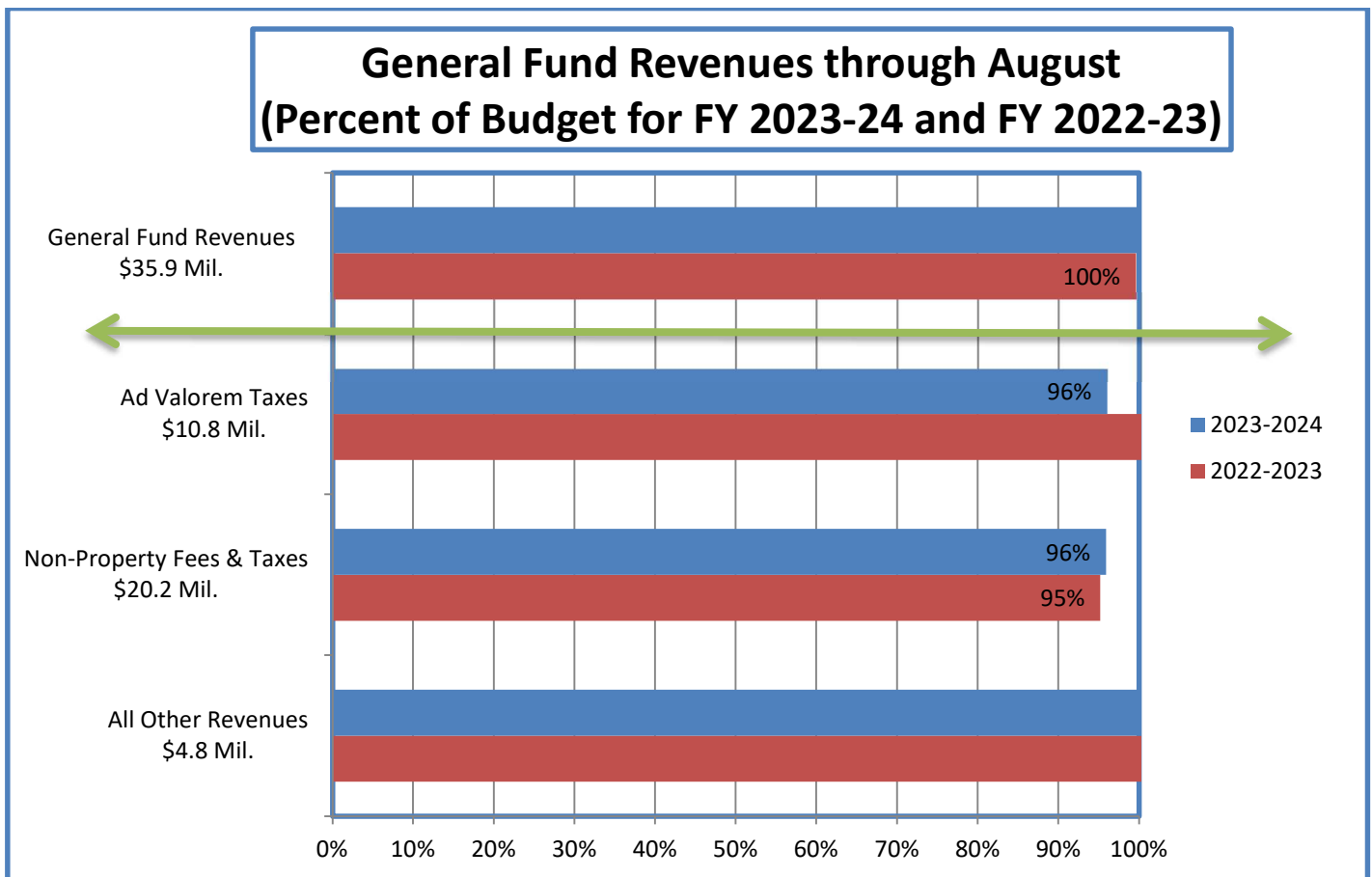
Report Notes August 2024

The information presented in this report provides a summary of the General Fund, Water and Sewer Fund, Solid Waste Fund, and other selected Funds revenues and expenditures/expenses which offers readers an overview of the City of Greenville's finances. This section compares year to date activity in the current Fiscal Year to the same time in prior year.

The graphs below represent year to date revenues and expenditures/expenses as a percent of the budget comparing the current and prior Fiscal Year. Through August, the Fiscal Year is 92% complete.

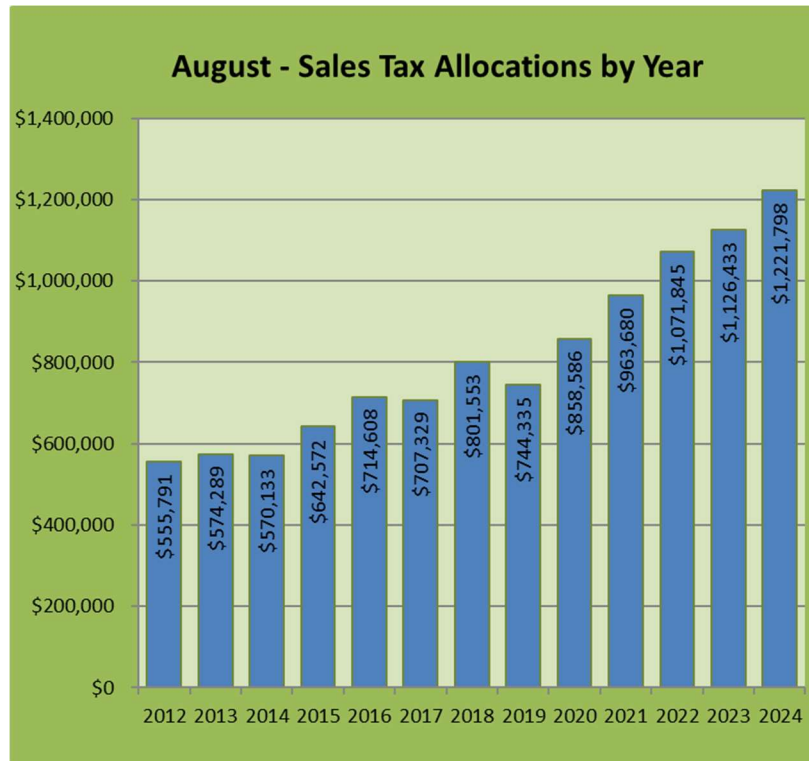
GENERAL FUND

Revenue



- Through August, total General Fund revenues are at \$35,935,585 or 104.4% of expected collections. Total revenues increased \$5,347,484 from last Fiscal Year.
- Collections of ad valorem tax revenues increased \$1,015,575 from last Fiscal Year.
- Sales tax revenues, through August, are at 102.2% of expected collections, and increased \$884,591 from prior year.

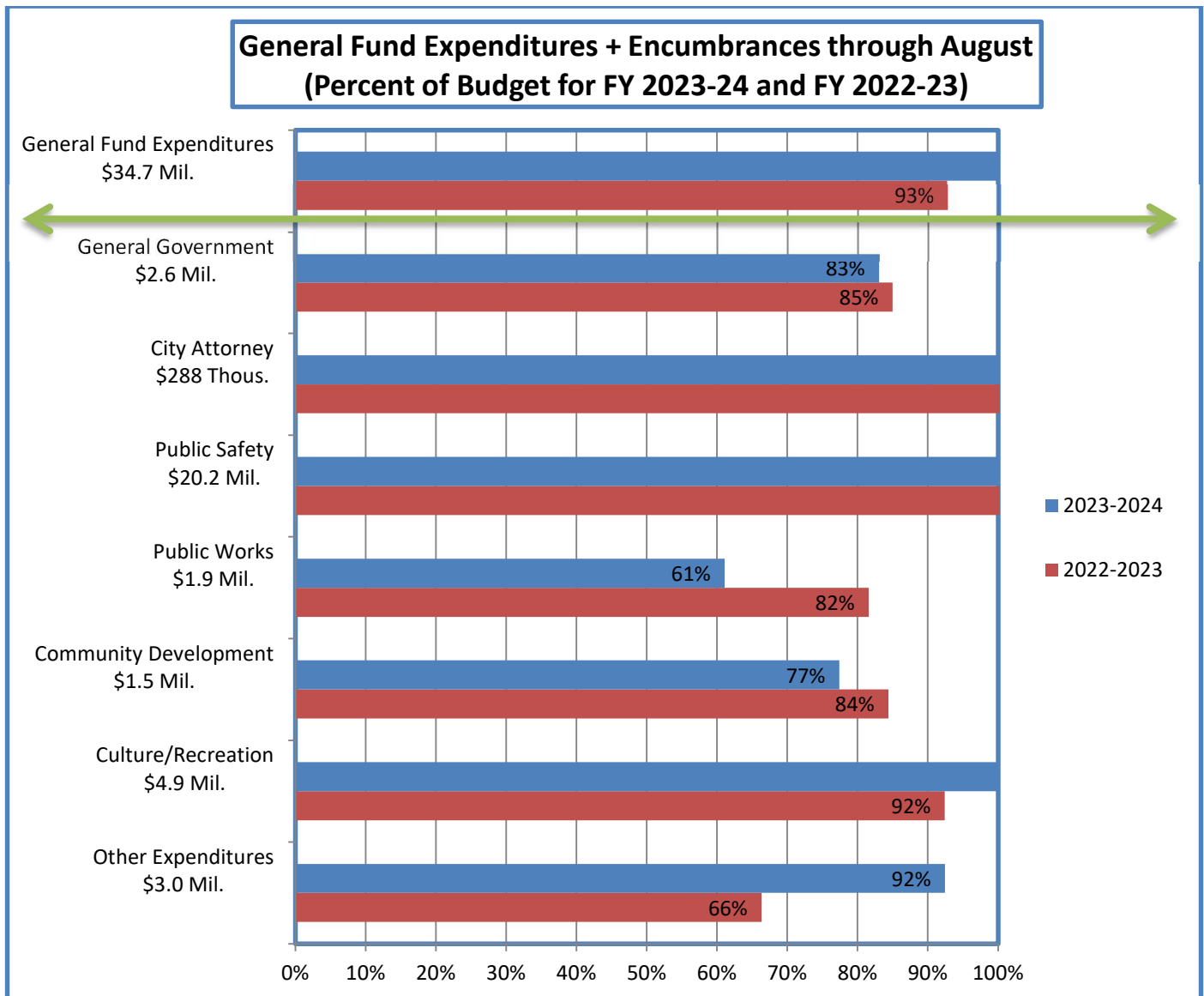
Report Notes Continued August 2024



- Franchise Fee revenues, through August, are at 73.4% of expected collections and are decreased -\$308,905 from the previous Fiscal Year.
- Through August, collections of Licenses & Permits fees are at 135.4% of expected collections and have increased \$436,430 over prior year.
- Court Fine revenues through August at \$433,526 or 91.6% of anticipated collections and increased \$96,282 from prior year.
- Library Fine revenues through the month are at 123.3% of expected collections and are increased \$698 from August 2023.

Report Notes Continued August 2024

Expenditures



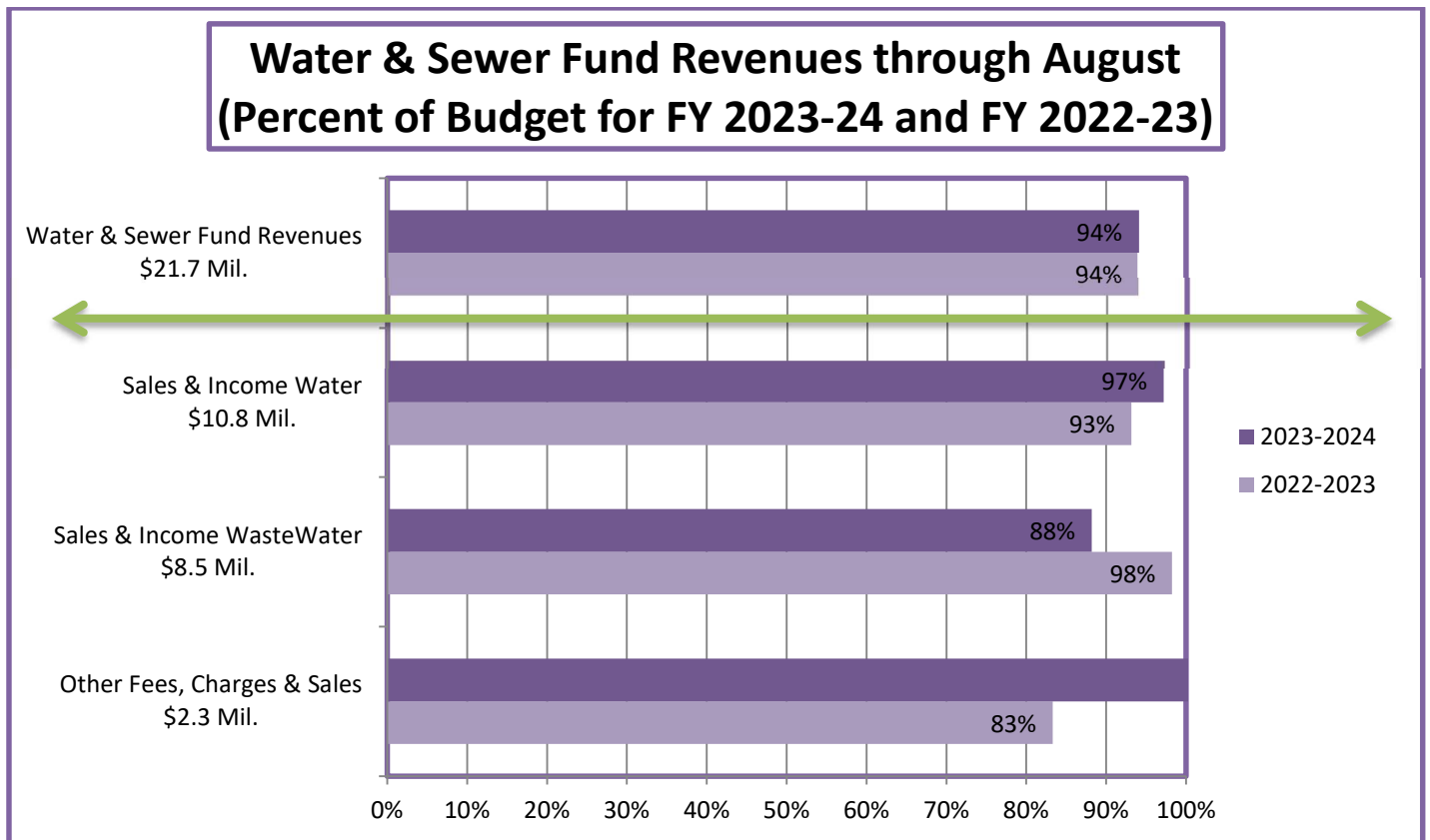
- Through August, General Fund expenditures + encumbrances are at \$34,797,997 or 101.88% of budgeted expectations. Total expenditures + encumbrances increased \$3,372,290 from prior year.
- The General Government category includes the following Departments: City Council, City Secretary, Municipal Court, City Manager, Finance, Tax, and Human Resources. Through August General Government expenditures + encumbrances are at 83.1% of budgeted expectations and increased \$134,533 from prior year.
- The Public Safety category includes the Police and Fire Departments. Expenditures + encumbrances, through August, are at 107.52% of budgeted expectations and are increased \$1,974,882 from prior year.

Report Notes Continued August 2024

- About \$3.2 million of this expense is TIFMAS deployments that will be reimbursed in a year end journal entry at the end of the fiscal year when TIFMAS program is reconciled.
- The Public Works category includes the following Departments: Administration, Streets, Traffic, and Engineering. Public Works expenditures + encumbrances, through August, are at 61.1% and are decreased -\$386,013 from prior year.
- The Community Development category includes the following Departments: Planning, Airport Permitting, Code Enforcement, and Animal Control. Through August, Community Development expenditures + encumbrances are at 77.4% and are increased \$98,676 from prior year.
- The Culture / Recreation category includes the following Departments: Parks & Recreation, Library, and Main Street. Culture / Recreation expenditures + encumbrances, through August, are at 153.32% and increased \$1,206,423 from prior year. There are about \$1.9M in Rec Facility reimbursables included in this category.

WATER & SEWER FUND

Revenue

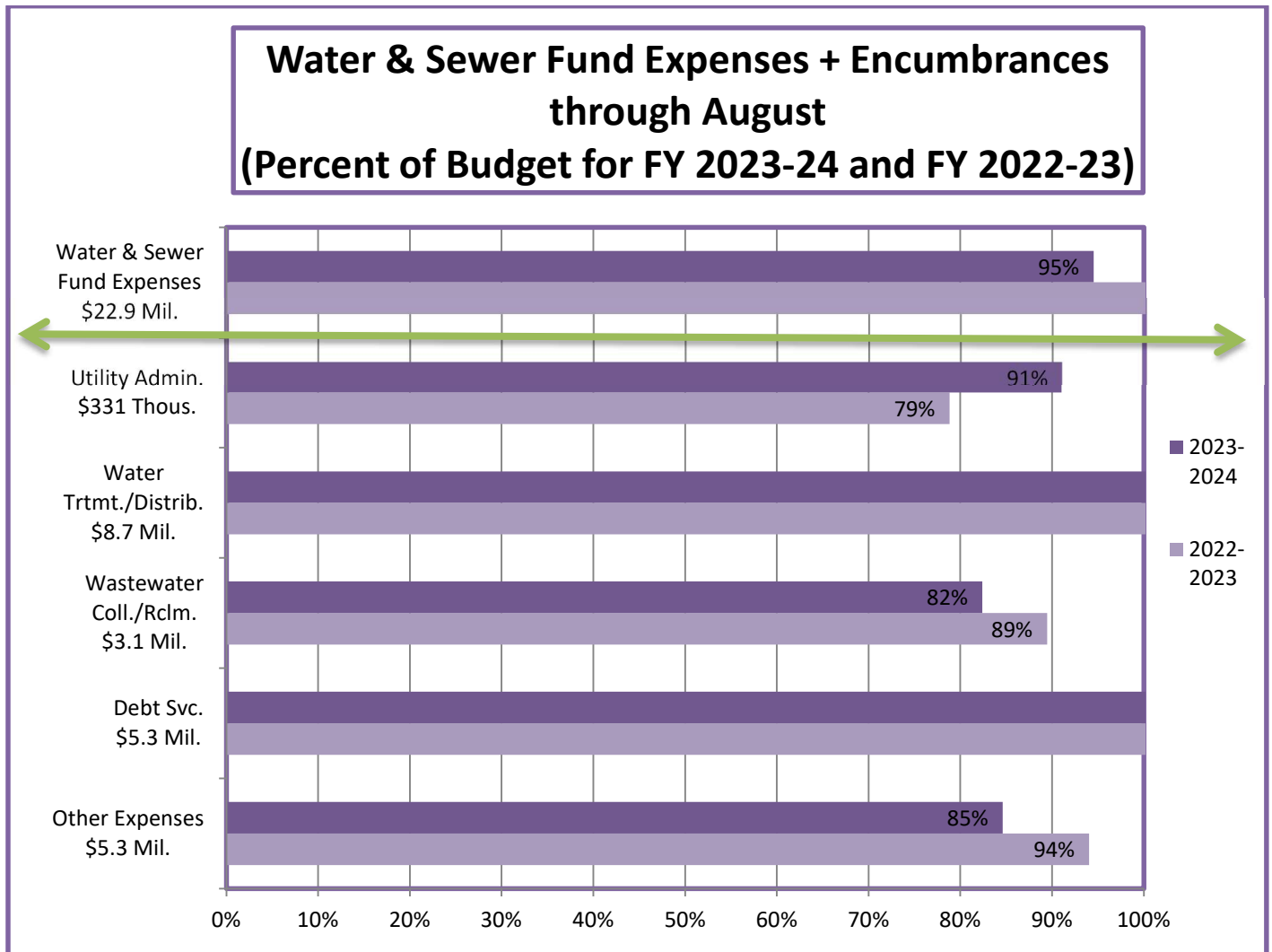


- In total, Water & Sewer Fund revenues, through August, are \$21,719,372 or 94.1% of budgeted expectations, and are increased \$3,460,487 from prior year.

Report Notes Continued August 2024

- Metered Sales - Water, through August, is at 97.1% of expected collections and are increased \$1,866,057 from August 2023.
- Collection of Sewer Fees, through August, is at 88.1% of budgeted expectations and are increased \$1,231,615 from prior year.
- Other Fees, Charges & Sales are \$2,311,813 or 104.6% of budgeted expectations through August and are increased \$362,815 from prior year.

Expenses



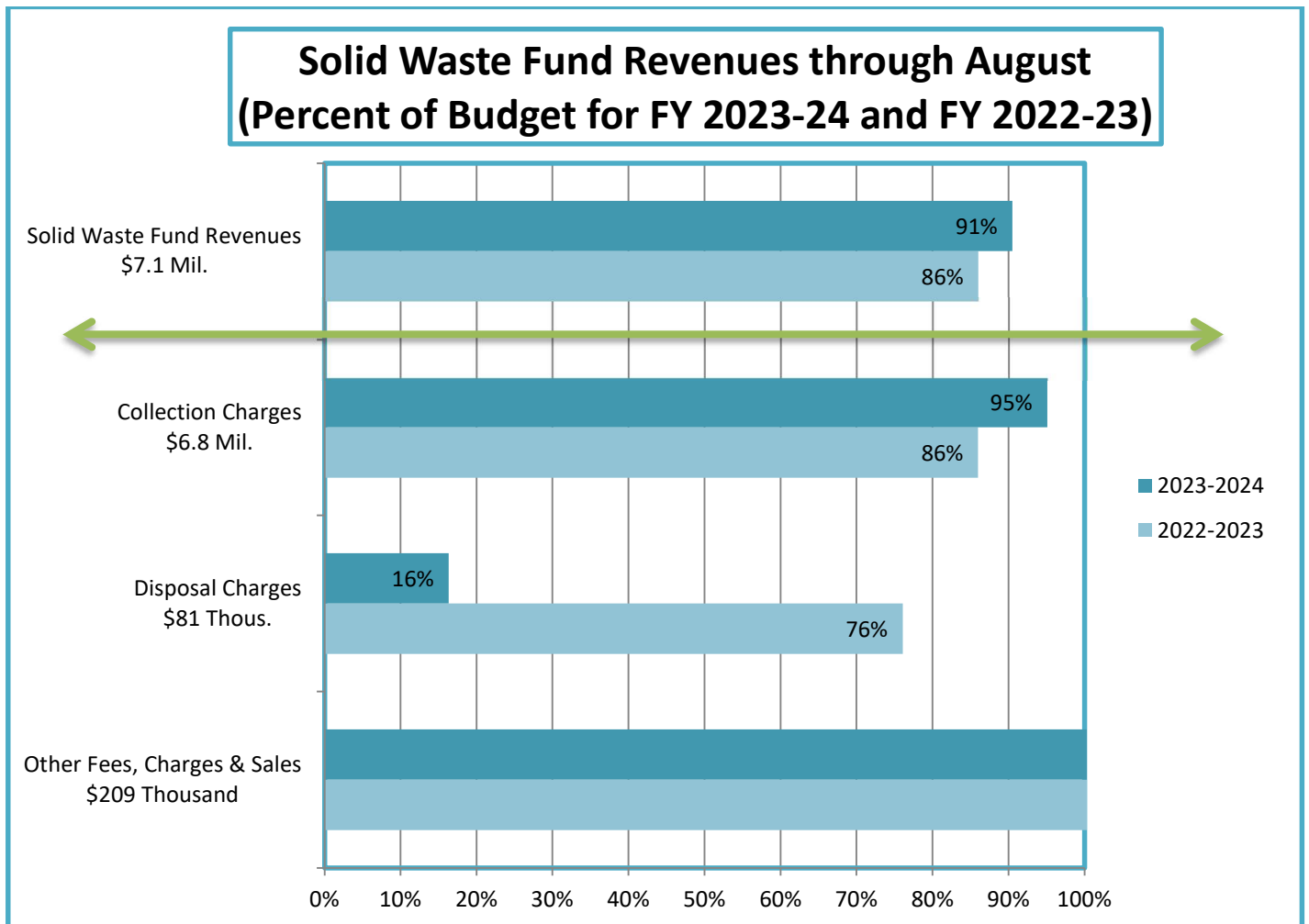
- In total, Water & Sewer Fund expenses + encumbrances are \$22,957,063 and are at 94.5% of budgeted expectations through August. Total expenses + encumbrances are increased \$609,729 from prior year.
- The Utility Administration department, at 91.1% of budgeted expectations, is increased \$70,699 from prior year.

Report Notes Continued August 2024

- The Water Treatment and Distribution departments, at 102.1% of budgeted expectations, have increased by the amount of \$1,541,513 over prior year.
- Total Non-Department expenses, at 84.6% of budgeted expectations, are decreased - \$550,119 from prior year.

SOLID WASTE FUND

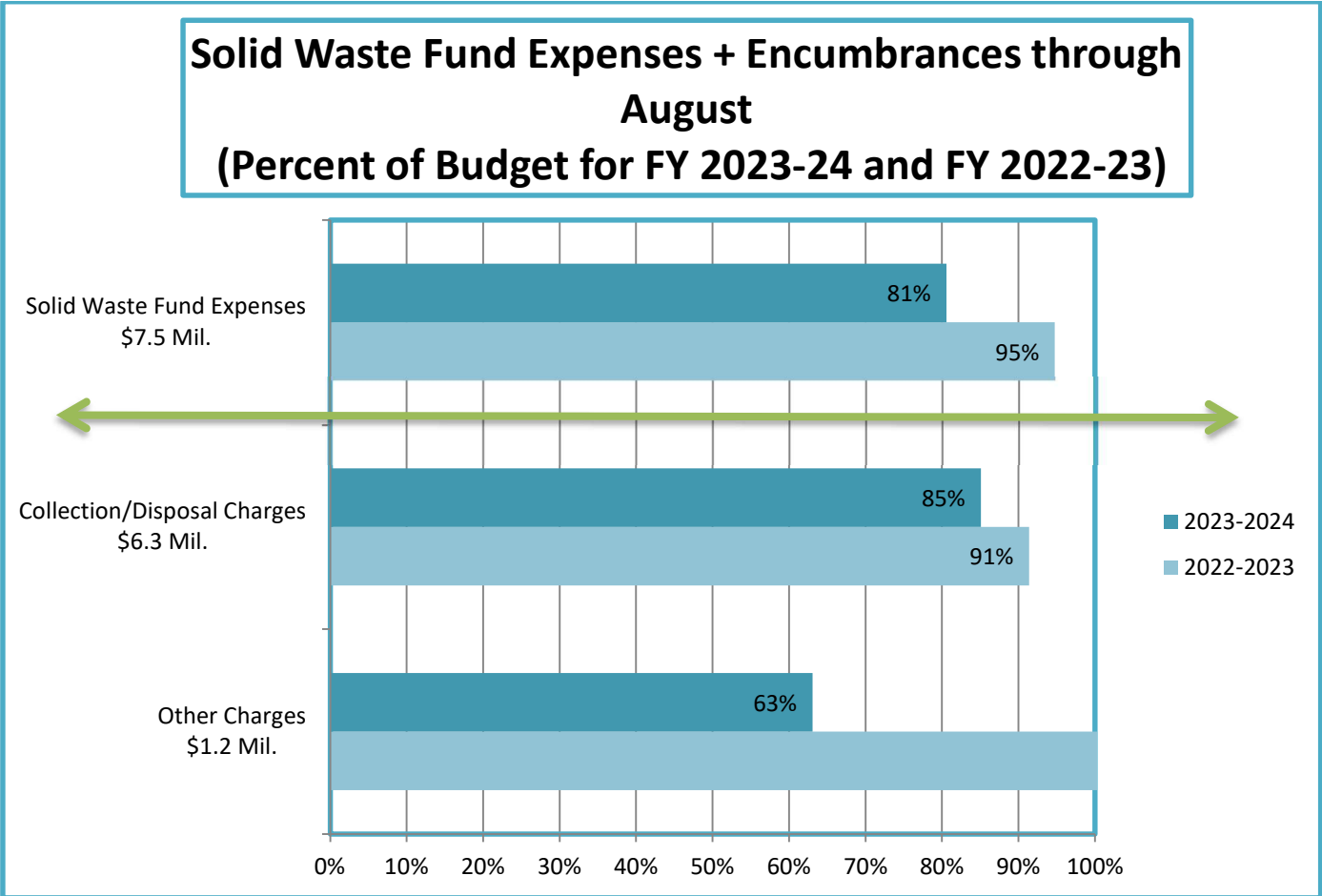
Revenue



- The Solid Waste Fund accounts for revenues and expenses related to the waste that is collected by BlackJack and disposed of at the City's waste collection and disposal contractor.
- In total, year to date revenues for the Solid Waste Fund are \$7,138,767 or 90.53% of budget and are increased \$1,846,761 from prior year.

Report Notes Continued August 2024

Expenses



- In total, Solid Waste Fund expenses + encumbrances through August are \$7,596,507 or 80.5% of budget and are increased \$1,603,232 from prior year.



	Project Number	Project Name	Total Budget	Activity To Date (Negative indicates Revenue, Credit, or Grant Proceeds Received)	Encumbrance	Remaining after Expenses and Encumbrances
Animal Control	AC2101	Kennel Replacements	\$ 20,500	\$ 20,348.00	\$ -	\$ 152
General Government	AD2001	Redistricting Costs	15,472	\$ -	\$ -	15,472
	CH1101	SICFA - PEG CAPITAL FEES	-	\$ 91,933.49	\$ -	(91,933)
	COV2020	Coronavirus Relief Funds	234,990	\$ 122,556.69	\$ -	112,433
Airport	AP1302	WETLANDS - TRACT D DRAINAGE STUDY / SITE PLAN	134,400	\$ 90,211.88	\$ 1,012.77	43,175
	AP1602	AIRPLANE SHADE COVERS	30,000	\$ -	\$ -	30,000
	AP1701	EROSION GRANT - TXDOT AVIATION	-	\$ (400,000.00)	\$ -	400,000
	AP2001	GA Area Taxiway Extension and Road	219,381	\$ 220,735.00	\$ 5,204.50	(6,559)
	AP2101	GA Airplane East Parking Ramp	1,400,000	\$ -	\$ -	1,400,000
	AP2102	GA Taxiway Extension	812,038	\$ 73,801.41	\$ 36,494.59	701,742
	AP2200	Majors Road Expansion	1,300,000	\$ 493,607.75	\$ 12,848.90	793,543
Facilities	FM1802	A/C REPLACEMENTS	450,412	\$ 592,641.00	\$ -	(142,229)
	FM1901	FACILITIES MAINT PROJECTS	134,786	\$ 133,844.01	\$ -	942
	FM2101	Furniture & Lockers, Fire Stations 2, 3, and 4	48,500	\$ 15,800.00	\$ -	32,700
Fire	FD2200	Fire Admin & Emerg Ops Center Building	8,879,687	\$ 493,455.04	\$ 200,134.11	8,186,098
Information Technology	IT2001	Computer & Monitor Replacement	150,000	\$ 174,637.19	\$ 61,839.91	(86,477)
	IT2002	Incode Cloud Base Hosted Offsite	210,000	\$ 92,309.03	\$ -	117,691
Main Street	MS1201	FACADE GRANT PROGRAM	160,000	\$ 265,888.45	\$ 5,000.00	(110,888)
	MS1701	BENCHES & BANNERS FOR OLD DOWNTOWN	59,500	\$ 79,746.77	\$ -	(20,247)
	MS1801	TXCDBG 7217112 - SIDEWALK IMPROV	75,000	\$ 328,469.61	\$ -	(253,470)
	MS1802	DOWNTOWN IMPROVEMENTS	35,038	\$ 41,397.54	\$ -	(6,360)
Tourism/Venue	MS2001	Downtown Historical Figures Project	12,747	\$ 5,090.00	\$ 7,657.00	-
	VM2101	Greenville Theatre Works 2020-21 Season	35,000	\$ 19,881.94	\$ -	15,118
	GMA2200	GMA Parking Lot Lighting	24,902	\$ 29,945.38	\$ -	(5,043)
	GMA2400	GMA Technical Upgrade - CO 2024	5,000,000	\$ 2,500,000.00	\$ 2,400,101.00	99,899
Police	PD1201	RAD - RAPE AGGRESSION DEFENSE	-	\$ 17,752.55	\$ -	(17,753)
	PD1801	RADIO INFRASTRUCTURE	9,231,171	\$ 5,823,637.59	\$ 5,621,031.42	(2,213,498)
	PDTRAIN	PDTRAIN LAW ENF CONTINUING EDUCAT	-	\$ 52,762.05	\$ -	(52,762)
	PD2200	Command Post Vehicle	264,627	\$ 264,792.00	\$ -	(165)
Parks	PK1501	PARK IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM	180,000	\$ 179,994.88	\$ -	5
	PK1701	SPORTSPARK EXPANSION	768,031	\$ 757,785.87	\$ -	10,245
	PK2002	SportsPark Shad Structures	120,117	\$ 124,899.94	\$ -	(4,783)
	PK2004	Special Events	27,314	\$ 34,660.55	\$ -	(7,346)
	PKSDEV1	Park District 1	-	\$ 84,549.00	\$ 7,317.50	(91,867)
	PKSDEV2	Park District 2	-	\$ 47,701.00	\$ 5,000.01	(52,701)
	PKSDEV3	Park District 3	-	\$ 48,258.00	\$ 78,242.00	(126,500)
	PKSDEV4	Park District 4	-	\$ 109,247.65	\$ 28,918.00	(138,166)
	PK2200	Oak Creek Trail	241,920	\$ 284,563.25	\$ -	(42,643)
	PK2201	Austin Park	324,258	\$ 334,298.46	\$ -	(10,040)
	PK2202	Graham Park Parking Lots	93,400	\$ 178,223.01	\$ -	(84,823)
	PK2400	Recreation Facility / Reecy Davis Expansion	65,000,000	\$ 1,412,787	\$ 1,941,436	61,645,776
Public Works: Streets	PW2101	2021 Street Improvement Program	3,427,479	\$ 2,978,415.48	\$ -	449,063
	PW2104	Drainage Improvement	538,306	\$ 578,768.92	\$ 425.00	(40,888)
	PW2105	Traders Road Settlement	2,525,157	\$ 36,656.03	\$ -	2,488,501
	PW2106	2021 \$50M Street Bond	50,000,000	\$ 43,373,100.34	\$ 4,616,744.39	2,010,155
	PW2004	2019 GO Bond Stonewall and Sayle Streets	15,000,000	\$ 14,974,334.36	\$ 522.00	25,144
	PW2005	Ed Rutherford Drive	1,436,329	\$ 1,437,010.30	\$ -	(681)
	PW2006	Roy Warren Extension	7,585,000	\$ 6,691,282.19	\$ 300,048.29	593,670
Public Works: Water/Wastewater	PW1808	TXCDBG GRANT -7217161 WTR IMPROV	330,000	\$ 200,355.43	\$ 2,655.00	126,990
	PW1909	SEDIMENTATION BASIN (PREVIOUSLY NAMED CLARIFIER)	3,750,000	\$ 602,702.04	\$ 32,613.90	3,114,684
	PW1911	WTR TRMNT SCADA SYSTEM	1,000,000	\$ 1,103,936.64	\$ 85,102.56	(189,039)
	PW2002	Southside Water Treatment Plant	1,000,000	\$ 315,701.60	\$ 168,503.22	515,795
	PW2003	Lift Pumps for LWT Dump Station	50,000	\$ 47,585.47	\$ -	2,415
	PW1403	UTILITY CIP CONTINGENCY	364,914	\$ 324,469.66	\$ -	40,444

PW2102	Bethel Lift Station	75,249	\$	75,248.89	\$	-	-
PW2103	WTP Chemical Storage Building	250,000	\$	65,034.66	\$	-	184,965
PW2200	Valley Gutters/Sidewalks Improvements	250,000	\$	46,537.90	\$	-	203,462
PW2201	Bowie Circle Drainage	1,200,000	\$	1,176,156.00	\$	5,000.00	18,844
PW2203	Tawakoni Raw Water Line Replacement	68,003,218	\$	23,618,596.51	\$	40,340,569.10	4,044,052
PW2400	Industrial Park Project - CO 2024	40,900,000	\$	34,450.00	\$	1,341,372.00	39,524,178
PW2401	New Water Treatment Plant (South) - CO 2024	16,850,000	\$	368,465.00	\$	13,207,089.00	3,274,446
PW2402	Wastewater Plant Expansion - CO 2024	19,003,066	\$	42,208.97	\$	4,907,791.03	14,053,066
PW2403	Caddo Street Tower Rehab - CO 2024	1,800,000	\$	-	\$	-	1,800,000
PW2404	Misc. Utilities CIP Projects - CO 2024	501,200	\$	-	\$	-	501,200
PW2405	Ridgecrest Line Replacement - CO 2024	1,250,000	\$	43,450.00	\$	216,848.00	989,702
PW2406	20" Transmission Line Replacement - CO 2024	1,250,000	\$	-	\$	-	1,250,000
PW2407	Radio System at Tawakoni - CO 2024	1,700,000	\$	-	\$	-	1,700,000
PW2408	VFDs at Tawakoni - CO 2024	2,250,000	\$	-	\$	-	2,250,000
Vehicles/Equipment	VR1901	TIFMAS FUNDED FIRE VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT	244,987	\$	680,768.08	\$	179,814.00 (615,595)
	VR1903	FIRE TRUCK	1,550,000	\$	1,951,085.12	\$	17,539.93 (418,625)
	VR2001	CID VEHICLES - ENTERPRISE	66,436	\$	111,058.79	\$	433.88 (45,057)
	VR2002	Replace 6 Patrol Vehicles	132,752	\$	134,517.70	\$	4,793.71 (6,560)
	VR2003	Streets - Replace 3 Vehicles - Enterprise	61,778	\$	27,370.76	\$	130.85 34,276
	VR2004	Code Enforcement - Replace 2 Trucks - Enterprise	33,575	\$	36,996.22	\$	451.23 (3,872)
	VR2005	Engineering - Replace 3 Trucks - Enterprise	42,442	\$	46,639.23	\$	989.82 (5,187)
	VR2006	Animal Control Truck - Enterprise	25,151	\$	29,556.47	\$	541.39 (4,946)
	VR2007	Parks - Replace 4 Vehicles - Enterprise	105,670	\$	113,294.11	\$	2,703.49 (10,327)
	VR2008	Facilities - Replace 3 Vehicles - Enterprise	53,228	\$	74,562.06	\$	1,600.16 (22,934)
	VR2009	Fleet Maintenance - Replace 1 Vehicle	26,370	\$	36,276.17	\$	129.55 (10,035)
	VR2101	Water/Wastewater Enterprise Vehicles 2021	94,263	\$	202,410.21	\$	- (108,147)
	VR2100	General Fund Enterprise Vehicles 2021	500,028	\$	659,624.53	\$	- (159,597)
	VR2200	General Fund Enterprise Vehicles 2022	70,000	\$	-	\$	- 70,000
		Totals - All Funds	\$ 340,989,790	\$	117,480,839	\$	75,846,649 \$ 147,662,301



SECTION 2

MONTHLY ECONOMIC INDICATORS

City of Greenville

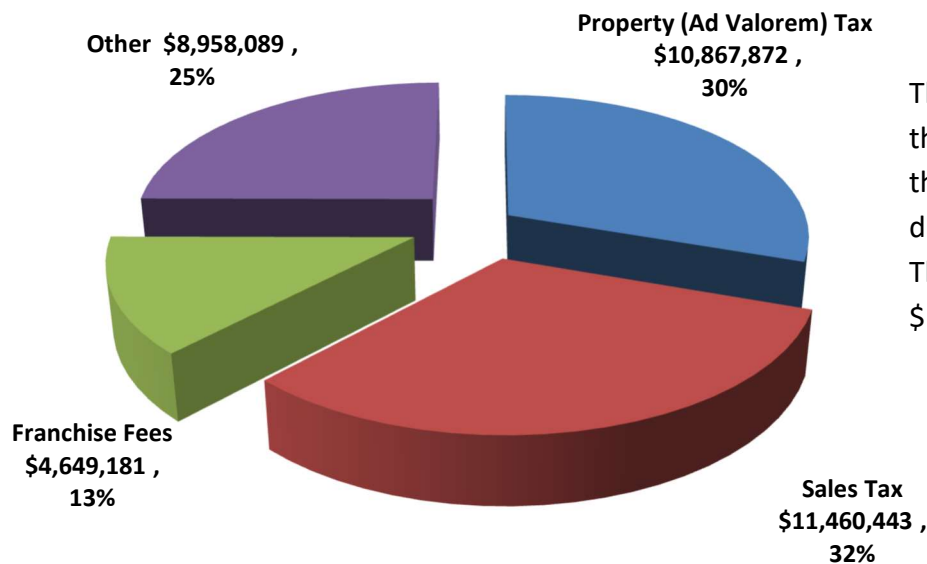
Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

The Economic Analysis section contains a summary of the key economic indicators and an in-depth review with graphic illustrations.

MONTHLY ECONOMIC INDICATORS AUGUST 2024

City of Greenville * Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report * AUGUST 2024

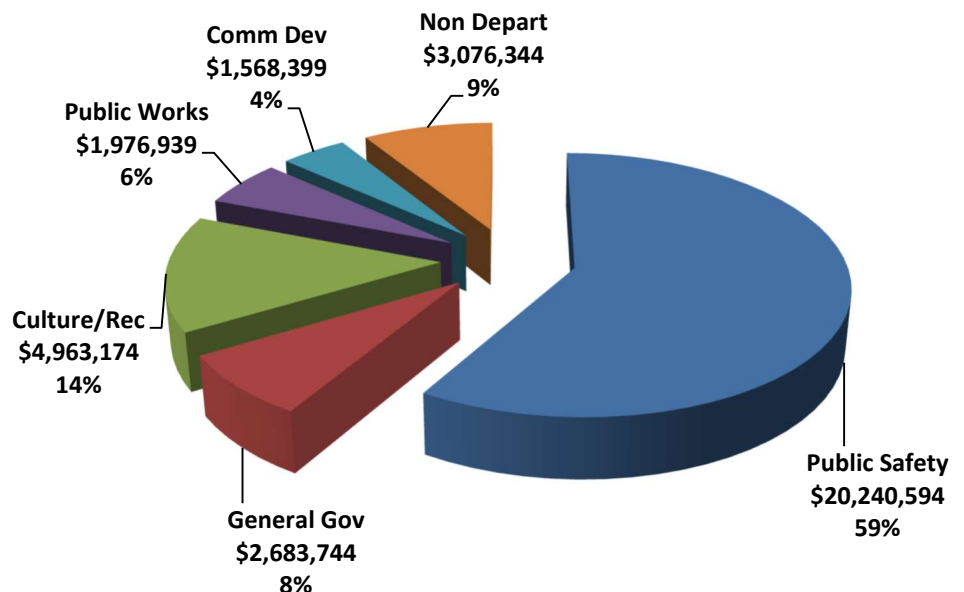
General Fund Revenue



The chart shows a breakdown of the various sources of revenues for the City's General Fund year to date through August 31st, 2024. The largest category is Sales Tax at \$11,460,443 at 32%.

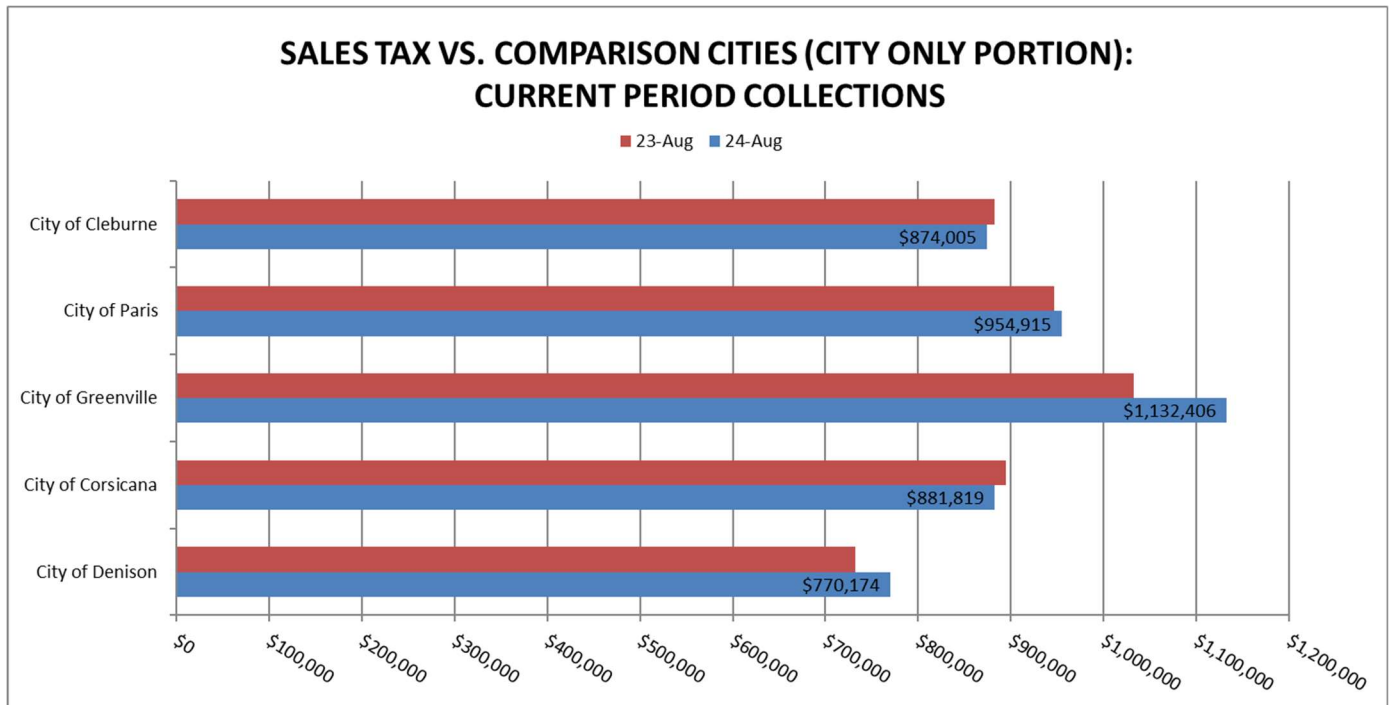
General Fund Expenditures

The chart shows a breakdown of expenditures, by department, for the City's General Fund Year to Date through August 31st, 2024. The largest category is Public Safety in the amount of \$20,240,594 at 59% which includes the police & fire departments. Closest behind that category is Culture/Recreation totaling \$4,963,174 at 14%.



MONTHLY ECONOMIC INDICATORS AUGUST 2024

City of Greenville * Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report * AUGUST 2024



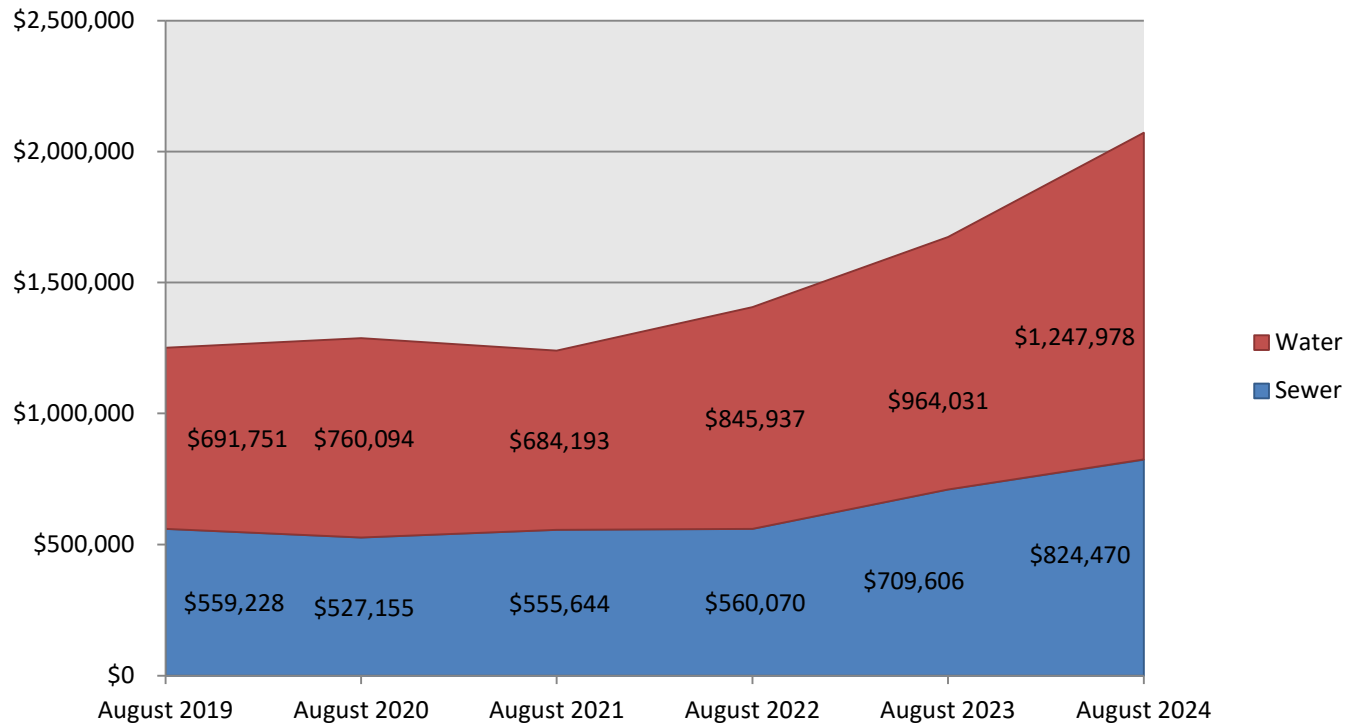
The chart shows sales tax allocations of current period collections in the months of August 2024 and August 2023 for the City of Greenville and its comparison cities.

Current period collections of \$1,132,406.00 were remitted to the City of Greenville in the month of August. This amount represents an increase of 9.74% compared to the amount received in August 2023. Sales tax revenue is generated from the 1.50% tax on applicable business activity within the City (Includes 0.125% earmarked for economic development activities as administered by the Greenville Economic Development Corporation). These taxes were collected by businesses in June, reported in July to the State, and received in August by the City of Greenville.

MONTHLY ECONOMIC INDICATORS AUGUST 2024

City of Greenville * Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report * AUGUST 2024

Water & Sewer Revenues

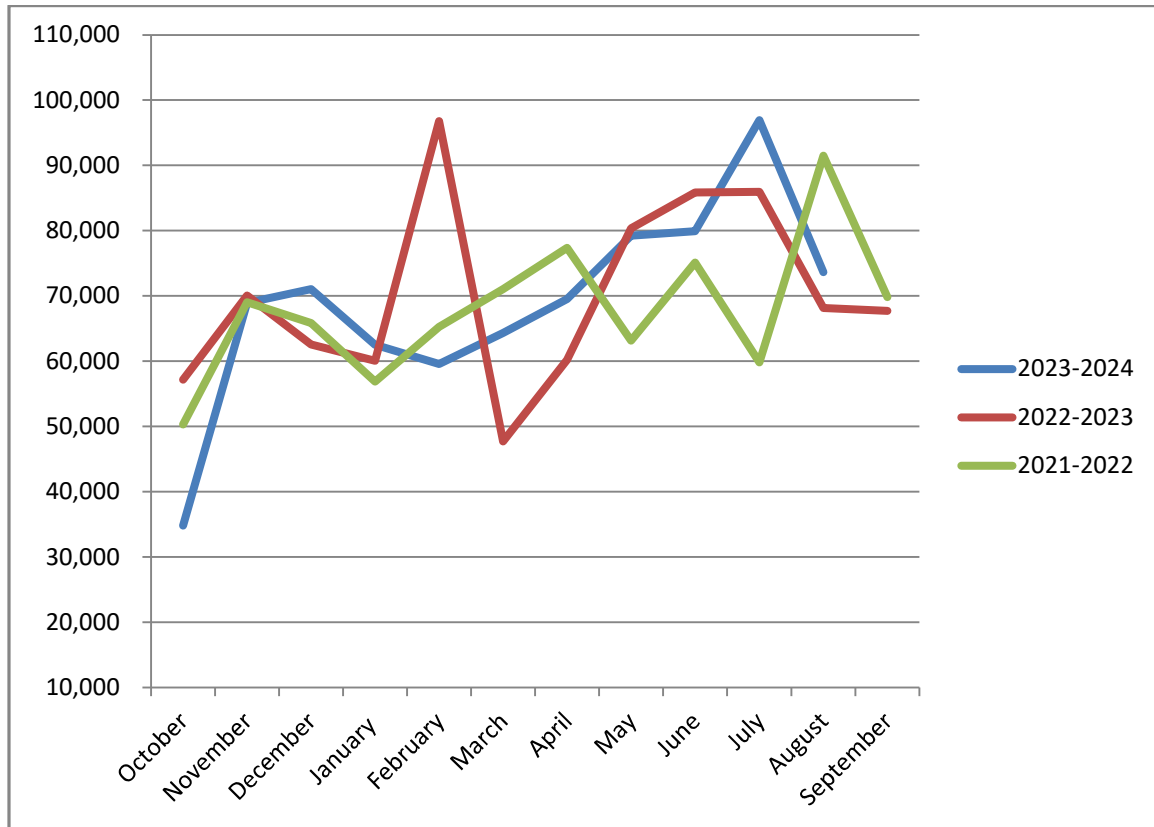


The chart represents the billing history of water and sewer revenues for August 2019 through August 2024. The actual water and sewer customer billing revenues in August 2024 were \$1,247,978 and \$824,470 representing an increase of 29.45% in water billing revenues and an increase of 16.19% in sewer billing revenues compared to August 2023 revenues. The aggregate water and sewer accounts netted \$2,072,448 for an overall increase from August 2023 of 23.83%.

MONTHLY ECONOMIC INDICATORS

AUGUST 2024

City of Greenville * Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report * AUGUST 2024



August revenue from Hotel Motel Occupancy Tax was \$73,659. This represents an increase of 8.06% compared to August 2023. The average monthly revenue for the current fiscal year is \$69,135 a decrease of -\$1,307 or -1.85%, from this same point in the previous fiscal year.



SECTION 3

MONTHLY INVESTMENT REPORT

City of Greenville

Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

Funds of the City of Greenville are invested in accordance with Chapter 2256 of the “Public Funds Investment Act.” The Act clearly defines allowable investment instruments for local governments. The City of Greenville Investment Policy incorporates the provisions of the Act and all investment transactions are executed in compliance with the Act and the Policy.

CITY OF GREENVILLE
MONTHLY COUNCIL REPORT
SCHEDULE OF CASH ACCOUNTS AND INVESTMENTS (By Account)
AS OF AUGUST 31ST, 2024

NON-POOLED FUNDS IN INVESTMENT POOLS

TexPool	\$ 85,844.50
TexSTAR	1,431,816.22
TexasCLASS	6,008,701.42
TexasFIT	222,329,758.06
TexasDaily	44,787,725.00
<i>Subtotal on Funds in Investment Pools</i>	<u>\$ 274,643,845.20</u>

CASH FUND ACCOUNTS

*Chase Outbound Operating	\$ (1,975,561.00)
Chase Inbound Operating	2,890,286.04
Chase Bank Savings - 3077	1,551,383.50
Chase Bank Savings - 3371	1,631,640.33
Logic Operating	1,197,736.79
TexPool Operating	3,388,929.62
TX Class Operating	47,113.52
Texas Daily GEUS	9,510,443.37
PFM Pooled Securities	4,478,316.73
TX FIT Custodian Account	2,637,955.67
Interest Receivable	62,888.31
<i>Subtotal on Pooled Cash Fund Accounts</i>	<u>\$ 25,421,132.88</u>

TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND CASH ACCOUNTS	<u>\$ 300,064,978.08</u>
--	---------------------------------

*Zero Balance Account (ZBA) balance reflects outstanding accounts payable

Investment Portfolio AS OF AUGUST 31ST, 2024

Portfolio Summary Report:

For the Month of August 2024:

- Cash and investments earned \$1,346,537 interest for the period.
- Average yield for the month was 5.25%, which was more than the average 6 month T-bill rate of 4.96%.
- Average yield for the: 12 month T-bill was 4.43%; 5 year T-bill was 3.71%; 10 year T-bill was 3.87%.
- The weighted average effective maturity (WAM) at month end was 3 days.

Book Value

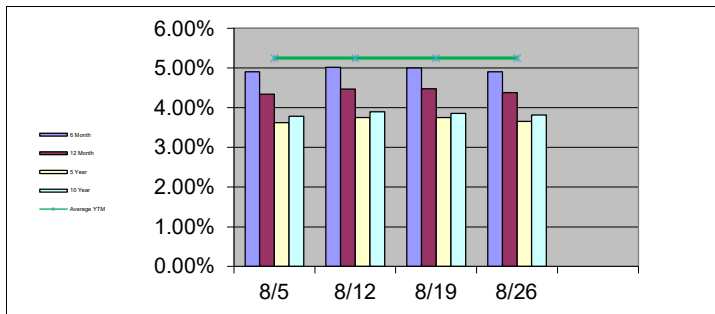
	Ending Balance at JULY 31ST, 2024			Deposits & Purchases	Withdraws & Redemptions	Interest Earnings	Amortization & Other Chgs	Ending Balance AS OF AUGUST 31ST, 2024		
	Total * ¹	City	GEUS					Total * ¹	City	GEUS
Investment Pools	\$ 5,755,894	\$ 1,118,720	\$ 4,637,174	\$ 20,319		\$ 5,662		\$ 5,781,875	\$ 884,771	\$ 4,897,103
Govt. Securities	7,121,082	1,384,059	5,737,023		44		(379)	7,120,660	1,089,639	6,031,021
Bank	9,309,166	1,809,337	7,499,829	27,646,401	30,882,295		38	6,073,310	929,368	5,143,942
Total * ³	\$ 22,186,142	\$ 4,312,116	\$ 17,874,026	\$ 27,666,720	\$ 30,882,339	\$ 5,700	\$ (379)	\$ 18,975,844	\$ 2,903,779	\$ 16,072,066

	Pooled Equity		Net Increase / (Decrease)		
	Amount	Proportion		Amount	Proportion
City	\$ 10,668,757	19.4361%	\$ (1,923,656)	\$ 8,745,101	15.3025%
GEUS	44,222,751	80.5639%	4,180,326	48,403,077	84.6975%
Total * ³	\$ 54,891,508		\$ 2,256,670	\$ 57,148,178	

Market Value

	Ending Balance at JULY 31ST, 2024			Deposits & Purchases	Withdraws & Redemptions	Interest Earnings	Unrealized Gain / (Loss)	Ending Balance AS OF AUGUST 31ST, 2024		
	Total * ²	City	GEUS					Total * ²	City	GEUS
Investment Pools	\$ 5,755,894	\$ 1,118,720	\$ 4,637,174	\$ 20,319	\$ -	\$ 5,662	\$ -	\$ 5,781,875	\$ 884,771	\$ 4,897,103
Govt. Securities	7,108,660	1,381,645	5,727,015			313	7,300	7,116,272	1,088,968	6,027,305
Bank	9,309,166	1,809,337	7,499,829	27,646,401	30,882,295	38	-	6,073,310	929,368	5,143,942
Total * ³	\$ 22,173,720	\$ 4,309,702	\$ 17,864,018	\$ 27,666,720	\$ 30,882,295	\$ 6,013	\$ 7,300	\$ 18,971,457	\$ 2,903,107	\$ 16,068,350

	Pooled Equity		Net Increase / (Decrease)		
	Amount	Proportion		Amount	Proportion
City	\$ 10,668,757	19.4361%	\$ (1,923,656)	\$ 8,745,101	15.3025%
GEUS	44,222,751	80.5639%	4,180,326	48,403,077	84.6975%
Total * ³	\$ 54,891,508		\$ 2,256,670	\$ 57,148,178	



Average Yield to Maturity for Period

Yield 6 Month Treasury Bill for Period	4.96%
Yield 12 Month Treasury Bill for Period	4.43%
Yield 5 Year Treasury Bill for Period	3.71%
Yield 10 Year Treasury Bill for Period	3.87%

	6 Month	12 Month	5 Year	10 Year
August 5, 2024	4.91%	4.34%	3.62%	3.78%
August 12, 2024	5.02%	4.47%	3.75%	3.90%
August 19, 2024	5.00%	4.48%	3.75%	3.86%
August 26, 2024	4.91%	4.38%	3.66%	3.82%

WAM 3 Days

Footnotes:

- 1 - Government Securities stated at amortized cost / accretion
- 2 - Government Securities stated at fair value
- 3 - Difference in equity and investment balance is due to bank accounts balances in investments not reflecting outstanding checks or deposits in transit. The bank accounts are reconciled to the general ledger every month.

**Investment Portfolio
AS OF AUGUST 31ST, 2024**

DIVERSIFICATION TEST: (Investment Policy)

“The City’s investment portfolio shall remain sufficiently diversified in order to reduce risk, by investing in a variety of assets.”

Security Type	Pooled Funds	Non Pooled Funds	Percentage of Pool
Treasuries and Agencies	6,626,372	-	2.19%
Depository CD	-	-	0.00%
Brokered CD	-	-	0.00%
Commercial Paper	489,900	-	0.16%
Constant \$ Pools	4,586,666	284,201,402.09	95.63%
MMMF	-	-	0.00%
Bank (Operating)	2,890,286	-	0.96%
Bank (Savings)	3,183,024	-	1.05%
TOTAL	<u>\$ 17,776,249</u>	<u>\$ 284,201,402</u>	
GRAND TOTAL	<u><u>\$301,977,651</u></u>		

Recommended City Council And GEUS Board:

- Receive and file monthly investment reports as required.
- Investment reports are required to be submitted to City Council quarterly.

Enclosures:

- City of Greenville and GEUS Cash and Investment Reports

Copies of Local Government Investment Pool newsletters are available upon request.

City of Greenville and GEUS

Cash & Investment Report By Type of Investment at Cost AS OF AUGUST 31ST, 2024

Pooled / Non- Pooled Type *	Account / Security	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Book Value	Maturities, Transfers, New Purchases, Prem. Amort., and Discounts	Booked During Current Month	Ending Book Value
NP-CO	TX CLASS - Operating	n/a	na/	\$ 46,897	\$ -	\$ 216	\$ 47,114
NP-CO	AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN FUNDS	n/a	n/a	5,981,127	-	27,575	6,008,701
P-Opr	Bank Operating - Inbound 9632	n/a	n/a	6,126,180	-	(3,235,894)	2,890,286
P-TAN	Chase City of Greenville Pooled Cash Savings 3003113077	n/a	n/a	1,551,358	-	25	1,551,384
P-TAN	Chase City of Greenville Pooled Cash Savings 2911913371	n/a	n/a	1,631,627	-	13	1,631,640
P-Opr	Logic - Operating	n/a	n/a	1,192,291	-	5,445	1,197,737
P-USI	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK NOTES 3130AUZC1	05/01/23	03/14/25	1,081,318	-	(171)	1,081,148
P-USI	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK NOTES 3130ATUR6	03/03/23	12/13/24	494,077	-	208	494,286
P-USI	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS NOTES 3130AV7L0	03/31/23	02/28/25	677,520	-	(369)	677,151
P-USI	US TREASURY NOTES 91282CFX4	01/03/23	11/30/24	1,240,118	-	(30)	1,240,088
P-USI	FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANK NOTES 3133ENP79	10/03/22	09/26/24	500,032	-	(18)	500,015
P-USI	TexasFIT - Custodian Operating Account	n/a	n/a	2,637,956	-	-	2,637,956
P-USI	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK NOTES 3130ATVD6	02/09/23	09/13/24	490,061	-	(44)	490,017
P-Opr	TexPool - Operating	n/a	n/a	3,373,750	-	15,180	3,388,930
NP-CP	TexPool - 2001A CO's	n/a	n/a	85,460	-	385	85,845
P-Opr	TexSTAR-TRADERS ROAD SETTLEMENT	n/a	n/a	1,142,956	-	5,139	1,148,095
NP-CO	TexSTAR - 2002 CO's	n/a	n/a	282,451	-	1,270	283,721
NP-OPR	TexasDaily - 2008 WSSR Proj.Const. (1157-03)	n/a	n/a	321,989	-	1,478	323,467
NP-Trust	TexasDaily - Spence Endowment (1157-07)	n/a	n/a	667,087	-	3,062	670,149
NP-CO	TexasDaily - Series 2013 CO's Project Const Fund (1157-08)	n/a	n/a	2,308	-	11	2,319
NP-ES	TexasDaily - Public Safety Vehicle Replacement (1157-10)	01/00/00	01/00/00	1,002,724	-	4,602	1,007,326
NP-ES	TexasDaily - 2015 GO Project Construction (1157-11)	1/8/2016	n/a	599,239	-	2,750	601,989
NP-ES	EXCHANGE BUILDING PROCEEDS-1157-14	1/0/1900	n/a	253,979	-	1,166	255,145
NP-ES	Texas CD PROGRAM-General Operating Fund (1157-15)	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-
NP-ES	TEXAS DAILY+TERM -General Operating Fund (1157-15)	10/10/17	n/a	25,251,005	(5,751,183)	-	19,499,822
NP-ES	Texas Daily - GEUS PTO Liability Funding Reserve (1157-16)	01/09/19	n/a	557,555	2,559	-	560,114
NP-ES	Texas Daily - Series 2019 CO's WSSR Project Construct. (1157-17)	04/12/19	n/a	8,521,869	39,114	-	8,560,983
NP-ES	TEXAS TERM - Series 2019 GO Street Bonds (1157-18)	12/23/19	n/a	-	-	-	-
NP-ES	Texas Daily - Series 2019 GO Street Bonds (1157-18)	12/23/19	n/a	1,219,115	5,595	-	1,224,710
NP-ES	TEXAS TERM - SRA Raw Water Sale Proceeds (1157-19)	12/27/19	n/a	-	-	-	-
NP-ES	Texas Daily - SRA Raw Water Sale Proceeds (1157-19)	12/27/19	n/a	9,298,572	42,678	-	9,341,250
NP-ES	Texas Daily - GEUS General Operating Fund (1157-20)	12/27/19	n/a	6,803,677	30,850	-	6,834,527
NP-ES	TEXAS DAILY - GEUS 2022/2023 Bond (1157-21)	10/27/22	n/a	5,821,073	(3,145,157)	-	2,675,916
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Austin Park CO 2021	11/01/21	n/a	20,116	90	-	20,206
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Fire Admin/Emer Ops Building CO 2021	11/01/21	n/a	9,776,306	43,751	-	9,820,056
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Radio Infra Replace CO 2021	11/01/21	n/a	4,432,116	19,834	-	4,451,950
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Tawakoni Raw Water Line Replace CO 2021	11/01/21	n/a	32,495,135	(1,065,080)	-	31,430,056
NP-CO	Texas Daily - City Opioid Settlement (1157-22)	03/30/23	n/a	81,155	371	1	81,527
P-Opr	Texas Daily - 2023 CO Bond Misc Projects (1157-23)	03/30/23	n/a	2,646,776	12,146	2	2,658,925
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Water/Wastewater Projects CO 2024	05/23/24	n/a	104,706,318	478,785	-	105,185,103
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Municipal Auditorium Upgrades 2024 CO	08/08/24	n/a	-	2,511,428	-	2,511,428
NP-ES	TexasFIT - Roy Warren Expansion GO 2021	11/01/21	n/a	1,956	9	-	1,964
NP-ES	TexasFIT - Rec Facility and Reecy Davis Expansion 2024 GO	03/28/24	n/a	62,882,774	287,540	1	63,170,315
NP-ES	TexasFIT - Gen Street Improve & Repair GO 2021	11/01/21	n/a	5,713,113	25,567	-	5,738,681
TOTAL				<u>\$ 311,611,136</u>	<u>\$ (6,461,102)</u>	<u>\$ (3,167,996)</u>	<u>\$ 301,982,038</u>

WAM for Period is 3 Days

THIS MONTHLY REPORT IS IN FULL COMPLIANCE WITH THE INVESTMENT STRATEGY AS
ESTABLISHED FOR THE POOLED INVESTMENT FUND AND FUNDS THE PUBLIC FUNDS
INVESTMENT ACT (CHAPTER 2256).

*
P - Pooled funds
NP - Non-Pooled Funds
CO - Certificate of Obligation
CP - Commercial Paper
ES-Escrow
OPR - Operating Account
SLG - State & Local Government Securities
TAN - Tax Notes
Trust - Endowment Trust Fund
USI - U.S. Instrumentality
UST - U.S. Treasury

City of Greenville and GEUS

Cash & Investment Report

By Type of Investment at Cost

AS OF AUGUST 31ST, 2024

Pooled / Non- Pooled Type *	Account / Security	City Beginning Book Value	City Ending Book Value	GEUS Beginning Book Value	GEUS Ending Book Value	Yield to Maturity
NP-CO	TX CLASS - Operating	\$ 46,897.30	\$ 47,114	\$ -	\$ -	5.42%
NP-CO	AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN FUNDS	5,981,126.68	6,008,701.42	-	-	
P-Opr	Bank Operating - Inbound 9632	1,190,689.16	635,862.93	4,935,490.87	2,254,423.11	0.00%
P-TAN	Chase City of Greenville Pooled Cash Savings 3003113077	301,523.23	341,304.37	1,249,835.14	1,210,079.13	0.02%
P-TAN	Chase City of Greenville Pooled Cash Savings 2911913371	317,124.33	358,960.87	1,314,502.78	1,272,679.46	0.01%
P-Opr	Logic - Operating	231,734.69	263,502.09	960,556.70	934,234.70	5.38%
P-USI	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK NOTES 3130AUZC1	210,165.88	237,852.49	871,152.45	843,295.17	4.63%
P-USI	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK NOTES 3130ATUR6	96,029.24	108,742.82	398,048.00	385,542.71	4.63%
P-USI	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS NOTES 3130AV7L0	131,683.39	148,973.28	545,836.99	528,178.01	5.00%
P-USI	US TREASURY NOTES 91282CFX4	241,030.29	272,819.29	999,087.60	967,268.40	4.50%
P-USI	FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANK NOTES 3133ENP79	97,186.64	110,003.21	402,845.50	390,011.36	4.25%
P-USI	TexasFIT - Custodian Operating Account	512,715.14	580,350.25	2,125,240.53	2,057,605.42	0.00%
P-USI	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK NOTES 3130ATVD6	95,248.58	107,803.78	394,812.09	382,213.39	0.00%
P-Opr	TexPool - Operating	655,724.64	745,564.52	2,718,025.05	2,643,365.10	0.00%
NP-CP	TexPool - 2001A CO's	85,459.97	85,844.50	-	-	0.00%
P-Opr	TexSTAR-TRADERS ROAD SETTLEMENT	1,142,955.97	1,148,094.89	-	-	0.00%
NP-CO	TexSTAR - 2002 CO's	282,451.37	283,721.33	-	-	0.00%
NP-OPR	TexasDaily - 2008 WSSR Proj.Const. (1157-03)	321,988.84	323,466.69	-	-	0.00%
NP-Trust	TexasDaily - Spence Endowment (1157-07)	667,086.80	670,148.60	-	-	0.00%
NP-CO	TexasDaily - Series 2013 CO's Project Const Fund (1157-08)	2,308.19	2,318.78	-	-	0.00%
NP-ES	TexasDaily - Public Safety Vehicle Replacement (1157-10)	1,002,723.77	1,007,326.08	-	-	5.40%
NP-ES	TexasDaily - 2015 GO Project Construction (1157-11)	599,238.59	601,988.97	-	-	5.40%
NP-ES	EXCHANGE BUILDING PROCEEDS-1157-14	253,979.31	255,145.02	-	-	5.40%
NP-ES	Texas CD PROGRAM-General Operating Fund (1157-15)	-	-	-	-	0.00%
NP-ES	TEXAS DAILY+TERM -General Operating Fund (1157-15)	4,907,805.09	4,289,960.82	20,343,199.51	15,209,861.07	5.31%
NP-ES	Texas Daily - GEUS PTO Liability Funding Reserve (1157-16)	-	-	557,555.12	560,114.19	5.40%
NP-ES	Texas Daily - Series 2019 CO's WSSR Project Construct. (1157-17)	8,521,869.05	8,560,982.66	-	-	5.40%
NP-ES	TEXAS TERM - Series 2019 GO Street Bonds (1157-18)	-	-	-	-	0.00%
NP-ES	Texas Daily - Series 2019 GO Street Bonds (1157-18)	1,219,114.81	1,224,710.09	-	-	5.40%
NP-ES	TEXAS TERM - SRA Raw Water Sale Proceeds (1157-19)	-	-	-	-	0.00%
NP-ES	Texas Daily - SRA Raw Water Sale Proceeds (1157-19)	9,298,571.85	9,341,250.29	-	-	5.40%
NP-ES	Texas Daily - GEUS General Operating Fund (1157-20)	-	-	6,803,677.04	6,834,527.18	5.34%
NP-ES	Texas Daily - GEUS 2022/2023 Bond (1157-21)	-	-	5,821,073.05	2,675,916.19	5.38%
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Austin Park CO 2021	20,116.11	20,206.13	-	-	5.26%
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Fire Admin/Emer Ops Building CO 2021	9,776,305.55	9,820,056.14	-	-	5.27%
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Radio Infra Replace CO 2021	4,432,115.65	4,451,950.10	-	-	5.27%
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Tawakoni Raw Water Line Replace CO 2021	32,495,135.14	31,430,055.53	-	-	5.16%
NP-CO	Texas Daily - City Opioid Settlement (1157-22)	81,154.66	81,527.15	-	-	5.40%
P-Opr	Texas Daily - 2023 CO Bond Misc Projects (1157-23)	2,646,776.36	2,658,924.59	-	-	5.40%
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Water/Wastewater Projects CO 2024	104,706,317.85	105,185,102.67	-	-	5.37%
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Municipal Auditorium Upgrades 2024 CO	-	2,511,427.94	-	-	5.36%
NP-ES	TexasFIT - Roy Warren Expansion GO 2021	1,955.74	1,964.49	-	-	5.26%
NP-ES	TexasFIT - Rec Facility and Reedy Davis Expansion 2024 GO	62,882,773.92	63,170,314.52	-	-	5.37%
NP-ES	TexasFIT - Gen Street Improve & Repair GO 2021	5,713,113.41	5,738,680.54	-	-	5.26%
TOTAL		<u>\$ 261,170,197</u>	<u>\$ 262,832,723</u>	<u>\$ 50,440,938</u>	<u>\$ 39,149,315</u>	<u>5.25%</u>

WAM for Period is 3 Days

*

P - Pooled funds

NP - Non-Pooled Funds

CO - Certificate of Obligation

CP - Commercial Paper

ES-Escrow

OPR - Operating Account

SLG - State & Local Government Securities

TAN - Tax Notes

Trust - Endowment Trust Fund

US1 - U.S. Instrumentality

UST - U.S. Treasury

City of Greenville and GEUS

Cash & Investment Report

By Type of Investment at Market Value

AS OF AUGUST 31ST, 2024

Pooled / Non- Pooled Type *	Account / Security	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value	Maturities, Transfers, and/or New Purchases	Change in Market Value	Ending Market Value
NP-CO	TX CLASS - Operating	n/a	na/	\$ 46,897	\$ -	\$ 216	\$ 47,114
NP-CO	AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN FUNDS	n/a	n/a	5,981,127	-	27,575	6,008,701
P-Opr	Bank Operating - Inbound 9632	n/a	n/a	6,126,180	-	(3,235,894)	2,890,286
P-TAN	Chase City of Greenville Pooled Cash Savings 3003113077	n/a	n/a	1,551,358	-	25	1,551,384
P-TAN	Chase City of Greenville Pooled Cash Savings 2911913371	n/a	n/a	1,631,627	-	13	1,631,640
P-Opr	Logic - Operating	n/a	n/a	1,192,291	-	5,445	1,197,737
P-USI	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK NOTES 3130AUZC1	05/01/23	03/14/25	1,076,791	-	(171)	1,080,519
P-USI	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK NOTES 3130ATUR6	03/03/23	12/13/24	493,877	-	208	494,334
P-USI	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS NOTES 3130AV7L0	03/31/23	02/28/25	674,332	-	(369)	675,387
P-USI	US TREASURY NOTES 91282CFX4	01/03/23	11/30/24	1,237,094	-	(30)	1,238,518
P-USI	FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANK NOTES 3133ENP79	10/03/22	09/26/24	499,023	-	(18)	499,658
P-USI	TexasFIT - Custodian Operating Account	n/a	n/a	2,637,956	-	-	2,637,956
P-USI	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK NOTES 3130ATVD6	02/09/23	09/13/24	489,587	-	(44)	489,900
NP-CP	TexPool - Operating	10/24/16	07/17/17	3,373,750	-	385	3,388,930
NP-CO	TexPool - 2001A CO's	n/a	n/a	85,460	-	5,139	85,845
P-Opr	TexSTAR-TRADERS ROAD SETTLEMENT	n/a	n/a	1,142,956	-	1,270	1,148,095
NP-CO	TexSTAR - 2002 CO's	n/a	n/a	282,451	-	1,478	283,721
NP-OPR	TexasDaily - 2008 WSSR Proj.Const. (1157-03)	n/a	n/a	321,989	-	3,062	323,467
NP-Trust	TexasDaily - Spence Endowment (1157-07)	n/a	n/a	667,087	-	11	670,149
NP-CO	TexasDaily - Series 2013 CO's Project Const Fund (1157-08)	n/a	n/a	2,308	-	4,602	2,319
NP-ES	TexasDaily - Public Safety Vehicle Replacement (1157-10)	1/8/2016	n/a	1,002,724	2,750	2,750	1,007,326
NP-ES	TexasDaily - 2015 GO Project Construction (1157-11)	1/0/1900	n/a	599,239	1,166	1,166	601,989
NP-ES	EXCHANGE BUILDING PROCEEDS-1157-14	n/a	n/a	253,979	-	-	255,145
NP-ES	Texas CD PROGRAM-General Operating Fund (1157-15)	9/15/2015	n/a	-	-	-	-
NP-ES	TEXAS DAILY+TERM -General Operating Fund (1157-15)	4/12/2019	n/a	25,251,005	-	-	19,499,822
NP-ES	Texas Daily - GEUS PTO Liability Funding Reserve (1157-16)	01/09/19	n/a	557,555	-	-	560,114
NP-ES	Texas Daily - Series 2019 CO's WSSR Project Construct. (1157-17)	04/12/19	n/a	8,521,869	-	-	8,560,983
NP-ES	TEXAS TERM - Series 2019 GO Street Bonds (1157-18)	12/23/19	n/a	-	-	-	-
NP-ES	Texas Daily - Series 2019 GO Street Bonds (1157-18)	12/23/19	n/a	1,219,115	-	-	1,224,710
NP-ES	TEXAS TERM - SRA Raw Water Sale Proceeds (1157-19)	12/27/19	n/a	-	-	-	-
NP-ES	Texas Daily - SRA Raw Water Sale Proceeds (1157-19)	12/27/19	n/a	9,298,572	42,678	-	9,341,250
NP-ES	Texas Daily - GEUS General Operating Fund (1157-20)	12/27/19	n/a	6,803,677	30,850	-	6,834,527
NP-ES	Texas Daily - GEUS 2022/2023 Bond (1157-21)	10/27/22	n/a	5,821,073	(3,145,157)	-	2,675,916
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Austin Park CO 2021	11/01/21	n/a	20,116	90	-	20,206
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Fire Admin/Emer Ops Building CO 2021	11/01/21	n/a	9,776,306	43,751	-	9,820,056
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Radio Infra Replace CO 2021	11/01/21	n/a	4,432,116	19,834	-	4,451,950
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Tawakoni Raw Water Line Replace CO 2021	11/01/21	n/a	32,495,135	(1,065,080)	-	31,430,056
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Water/Wastewater Projects CO 2024	05/23/24	n/a	104,706,318	478,785	-	105,185,103
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Municipal Auditorium Upgrades 2024 CO	08/08/24	n/a	-	2,511,428	(3,167,996)	2,511,428
NP-ES	TexasFIT - Roy Warren Expansion GO 2021	11/01/21	n/a	1,956	9	(3,167,996)	1,964
NP-CO	Texas Daily - City Opioid Settlement (1157-22)	03/30/23	n/a	81,155	372	-	81,527
P-Opr	Texas Daily - 2023 CO Bond Misc Projects (1157-23)	03/30/23	n/a	2,646,776	12,148	-	2,658,925
NP-ES	TexasFIT - Rec Facility and Reecy Davis Expansion 2024 GO	03/28/24	n/a	62,882,774	287,541	-	63,170,315
NP-ES	TexasFIT - Gen Street Improve & Repair GO 2021	11/01/21	n/a	5,713,113	25,567	-	5,738,681
TOTAL				\$ 311,598,713	\$ (753,267)	\$ (9,519,172)	\$ 301,977,651

WAM for Period is 3 Days

P - Pooled funds

NP - Non-Pooled Funds
CO - Certificate of Obligation
CP - Commercial Paper
ES-Escrow
OPR - Operating Account
SLG - State & Local Government Securities
TAN - Tax Notes
Trust - Endowment Trust Fund
USI - U.S. Instrumentality
UST - U.S. Treasury

City of Greenville and GEUS

Cash & Investment Report

By Type of Investment at Market Value

AS OF AUGUST 31ST, 2024

Pooled / Non- Pooled Type *	Account / Security	City Beginning Market Value	City Ending Market Value	GEUS Beginning Market Value	GEUS Ending Market Value	Yield to Maturity
NP-CO	TX CLASS - Operating	\$ 46,897	\$ 47,114	-	-	5.42%
NP-CO	AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN FUNDS	\$ 5,981,127	\$ 6,008,701	-	-	5.42%
P-Opr	Bank Operating - Inbound 9632	\$ 1,190,689	\$ 635,863	4,935,491	2,254,423	0.00%
P-TAN	Chase City of Greenville Pooled Cash Savings 3003113077	\$ 301,523	\$ 341,304	1,249,835	1,210,079	0.02%
P-TAN	Chase City of Greenville Pooled Cash Savings 2911913371	\$ 317,124	\$ 358,961	1,314,503	1,272,679	0.01%
P-Opr	Logic - Operating	\$ 231,735	\$ 263,502	960,557	934,235	5.38%
P-USI	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK NOTES 3130AUZC1	\$ 209,286	\$ 237,714	867,505	842,805	4.63%
P-USI	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK NOTES 3130ATUR6	\$ 95,990	\$ 108,754	397,887	385,581	4.63%
P-USI	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS NOTES 3130AV7L0	\$ 131,064	\$ 148,585	543,268	526,802	5.00%
P-USI	US TREASURY NOTES 91282CFX4	\$ 240,443	\$ 272,474	996,651	966,044	4.50%
P-USI	FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANK NOTES 3133ENP79	\$ 96,991	\$ 109,925	402,032	389,733	4.25%
P-USI	TexasFIT - Custodian Operating Account	\$ 512,715	\$ 580,350	2,125,241	2,057,605	0.00%
P-USI	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK NOTES 3130ATVD6	\$ 95,157	\$ 107,778	394,431	382,122	4.88%
NP-CP	TexPool - Operating	\$ 655,725	\$ 745,565	2,718,025	2,643,365	5.30%
NP-CO	TexPool - 2001A CO's	85,460	\$ 85,845	-	-	5.30%
P-Opr	TexSTAR-TRADERS ROAD SETTLEMENT	1,142,956	\$ 1,148,095	-	-	5.29%
NP-CO	TexSTAR - 2002 CO's	282,451	\$ 283,721	-	-	5.29%
NP-OPR	TexasDaily - 2008 WSSR Proj.Const. (1157-03)	321,989	\$ 323,467	-	-	5.40%
NP-Trust	TexasDaily - Spence Endowment (1157-07)	667,087	\$ 670,149	-	-	5.40%
NP-CO	TexasDaily - Series 2013 CO's Project Const Fund (1157-08)	2,308	\$ 2,319	-	-	5.40%
NP-ES	TexasDaily - Public Safety Vehicle Replacement (1157-10)	1,002,724	\$ 1,007,326	-	-	5.40%
NP-ES	TexasDaily - 2015 GO Project Construction (1157-11)	599,239	\$ 601,989	-	-	5.40%
NP-ES	EXCHANGE BUILDING PROCEEDS-1157-14	253,979	\$ 255,145	-	-	5.40%
NP-ES	Texas CD PROGRAM-General Operating Fund (1157-15)	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	0.00%
NP-ES	TEXAS DAILY+TERM -General Operating Fund (1157-15)	\$ 4,907,805	\$ 4,289,961	20,343,200	15,209,861	5.31%
NP-ES	Texas Daily - GEUS PTO Liability Funding Reserve (1157-16)	-	\$ -	557,555	560,114	5.40%
NP-ES	Texas Daily - Series 2019 CO's WSSR Project Construct. (1157-17)	8,521,869	\$ 8,560,983	-	-	5.40%
NP-ES	TEXAS TERM - Series 2019 GO Street Bonds (1157-18)	-	\$ -	-	-	0.00%
NP-ES	Texas Daily - Series 2019 GO Street Bonds (1157-18)	1,219,115	\$ 1,224,710	-	-	5.40%
NP-ES	TEXAS TERM - SRA Raw Water Sale Proceeds (1157-19)	-	\$ -	-	-	0.00%
NP-ES	Texas Daily - SRA Raw Water Sale Proceeds (1157-19)	9,298,572	\$ 9,341,250	-	-	5.40%
NP-ES	Texas Daily - GEUS General Operating Fund (1157-20)	-	\$ -	6,803,677	6,834,527	5.34%
NP-ES	Texas Daily - GEUS 2022/2023 Bond (1157-21)	-	\$ -	5,821,073	2,675,916	5.38%
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Austin Park CO 2021	20,116	\$ 20,206	-	-	5.26%
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Fire Admin/Emer Ops Building CO 2021	9,776,306	\$ 9,820,056	-	-	5.27%
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Radio Infra Replace CO 2021	4,432,116	\$ 4,451,950	-	-	5.27%
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Tawakoni Raw Water Line Replace CO 2021	32,495,135	\$ 31,430,056	-	-	5.16%
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Water/Wastewater Projects CO 2024	104,706,318	\$ 105,185,103	-	-	5.37%
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Municipal Auditorium Upgrades 2024 CO	-	\$ 2,511,428	-	-	5.36%
NP-ES	TexasFIT - Roy Warren Expansion GO 2021	1,956	\$ 1,964	-	-	5.26%
NP-CO	Texas Daily - City Opioid Settlement (1157-22)	81,155	\$ 81,527	-	-	5.40%
P-Opr	Texas Daily - 2023 CO Bond Misc Projects (1157-23)	2,646,776	\$ 2,658,925	-	-	5.40%
NP-ES	TexasFIT - Rec Facility and Reecy Davis Expansion 2024 GO	62,882,774	\$ 63,170,315	-	-	5.37%
NP-ES	TexasFIT - Gen Street Improve & Repair GO 2021	5,713,113	\$ 5,738,681	-	-	5.26%
TOTAL		\$ 261,167,783	\$ 262,831,758	\$ 50,430,930	\$ 39,145,893	5.25%

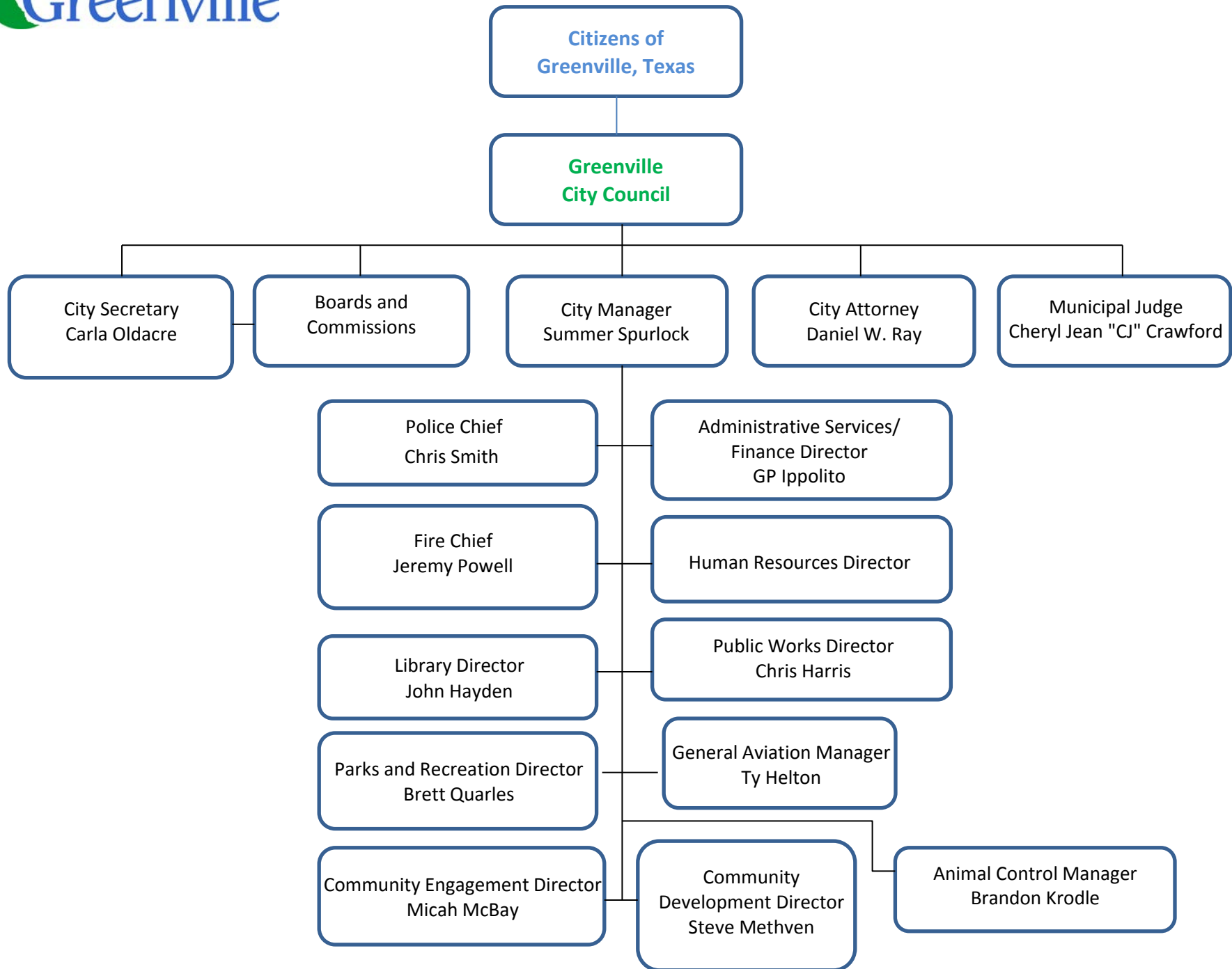
WAM for Period is 3 Days

P - Pooled funds

NP - Non-Pooled Funds
CO - Certificate of Obligation
CP - Commercial Paper
ES-Escrow
OPR - Operating Account
SLG - State & Local Government Securities
TAN - Tax Notes
Trust - Endowment Trust Fund
USI - U.S. Instrumentality
UST - U.S. Treasury

GEUS
Investments by Fund
AS OF AUGUST 31ST, 2024

	Purchase	Maturity						GEUS ENDING MARKET VALUE
	Date	Date	Fund 910	Fund 911	Fund 912	Fund 913	Fund 950	TOTAL
<u>Pooled Investments</u>								
Bank Operating - Inbound 9632	n/a	n/a	2,252,879	422	(25,957)	(73,370)	100,449	\$ 2,254,423
Chase City of Greenville Pooled Cash Savings 3003113077	n/a	n/a	1,209,250	227	(13,933)	(39,382)	53,917	\$ 1,210,079
Chase City of Greenville Pooled Cash Savings 2911913371	n/a	n/a	1,271,808	239	(14,654)	(41,419)	56,706	\$ 1,272,679
Logic - Operating	n/a	n/a	933,595	175	(10,757)	(30,405)	41,626	\$ 934,235
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK NOTES 3130AUZC1	5/1/2023	3/14/2025	842,228	158	(9,704)	(27,429)	37,553	\$ 842,805
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK NOTES 3130ATUR6	3/3/2023	12/13/2024	385,317	72	(4,440)	(12,549)	17,180	\$ 385,581
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS NOTES 3130AV7L0	3/31/2023	2/28/2025	526,441	99	(6,066)	(17,145)	23,472	\$ 526,802
US TREASURY NOTES 91282CFX4	1/3/2023	11/30/2024	965,383	181	(11,123)	(31,440)	43,044	\$ 966,044
FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANK NOTES 3133ENP79	10/3/2022	9/26/2024	389,466	73	(4,487)	(12,684)	17,365	\$ 389,733
TexasFIT - Custodian Operating Account	n/a	n/a	2,056,196	386	(23,691)	(66,965)	91,680	\$ 2,057,605
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK NOTES 3130ATVD6	2/9/2023	9/13/2024	381,860	72	(4,400)	(12,436)	17,026	\$ 382,122
TexPool - Operating	n/a	n/a	2,641,555	495	(30,436)	(86,029)	117,779	\$ 2,643,365
Texas CD PROGRAM-General Operating Fund (1157-15)	10/3/2017	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
TEXAS DAILY+TERM -General Operating Fund (1157-15)	10/10/2017	n/a	15,199,443	2,850	(175,126)	(495,006)	677,700	\$ 15,209,861
Total Pooled Investments			<u>29,055,421</u>	<u>5,449</u>	<u>(334,773)</u>	<u>(946,260)</u>	<u>1,295,498</u>	<u>29,075,335</u>
<u>Non-Pooled Investments</u>								
Texas Daily - GEUS PTO Liability Funding Reserve (1157-16)	1/9/2019	n/a	515,305	-	-	-	44,809	560,114
Texas Daily - GEUS 2022/2023 Bond (1157-21)	10/27/2022	n/a	-	-	-	2,675,916	-	2,675,916
Texas Daily - GEUS General Operating Fund (1157-20)	12/27/2019	n/a	6,834,527	-	-	-	-	6,834,527
Total Non-Pooled Investments			<u>7,349,832</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,675,916</u>	<u>44,809</u>	<u>10,070,558</u>
Total Investments			<u>\$ 36,405,253</u>	<u>\$ 5,449</u>	<u>\$ (334,773)</u>	<u>\$ 1,729,657</u>	<u>\$ 1,340,307</u>	<u>\$ 39,145,893</u>



SIGNATURE AND DATE:


GP Ippolito
Finance Director

11/04/2024



MUNICIPAL BUILDING

**COMPREHENSIVE
MONTHLY FINANCIAL
REPORT (UNAUDITED) AS
OF
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**



**The City of Greenville
Finance Department is
dedicated to excellence in
local government,
comprehensive fiscal
management, compliance,
and reporting. The
comprehensive financial
report's aim is to provide our
audience (internal and
external users) with the
general awareness of the
City's financial positions
and economic activity.**



SECTION 1

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

City of Greenville

Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

This report is designed for internal use and does not include all the funds and accounts that are included in the City of Greenville's operations. For a complete report, refer to the City of Greenville Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, available on the City of Greenville's website and through the City's Finance Department.

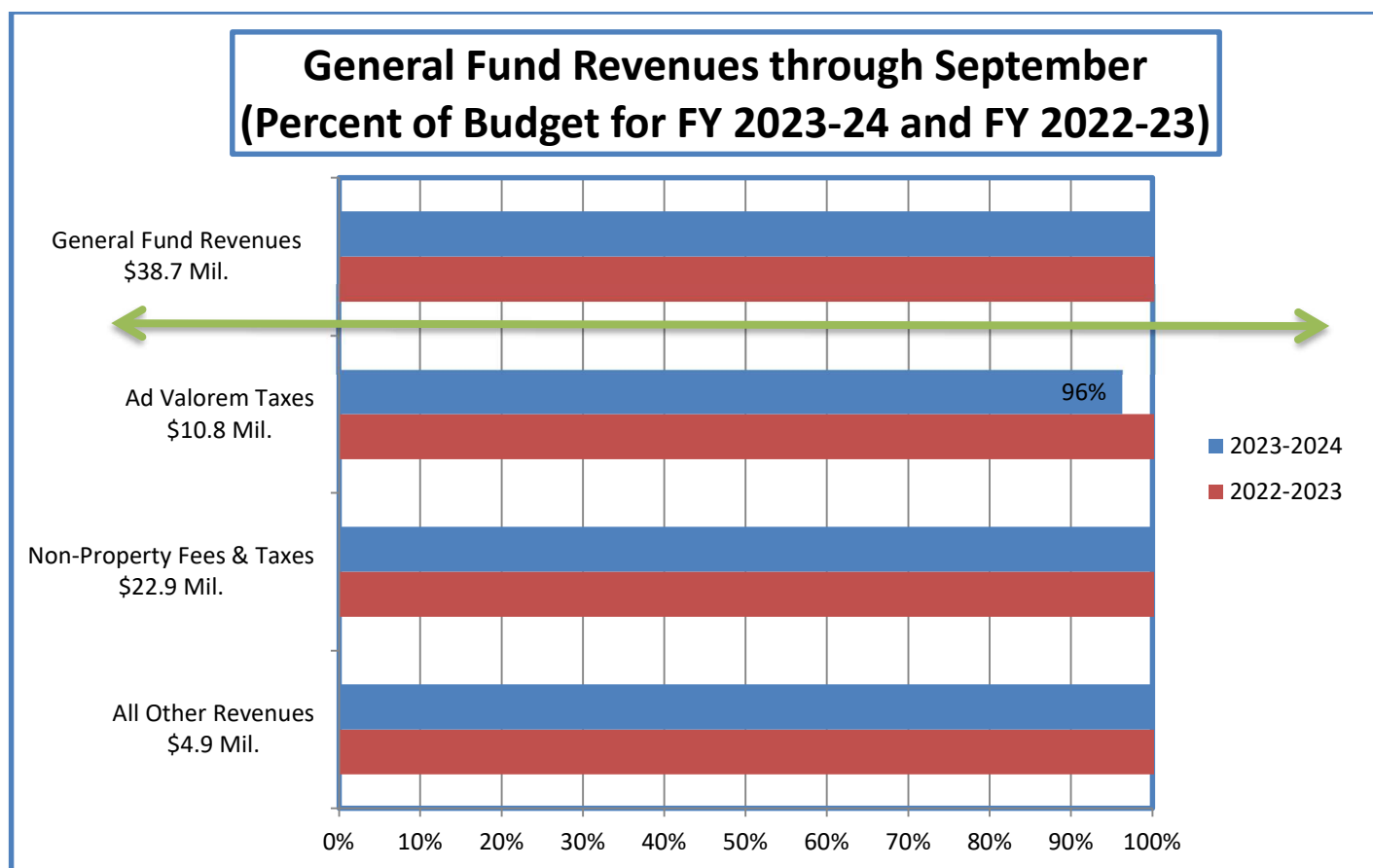
Report Notes September 2024

The information presented in this report provides a summary of the General Fund, Water and Sewer Fund, Solid Waste Fund, and other selected Funds revenues and expenditures/expenses which offers readers an overview of the City of Greenville's finances. This section compares year to date activity in the current Fiscal Year to the same time in prior year.

The graphs below represent year to date revenues and expenditures/expenses as a percent of the budget comparing the current and prior Fiscal Year. Through September, the Fiscal Year is 100% complete.

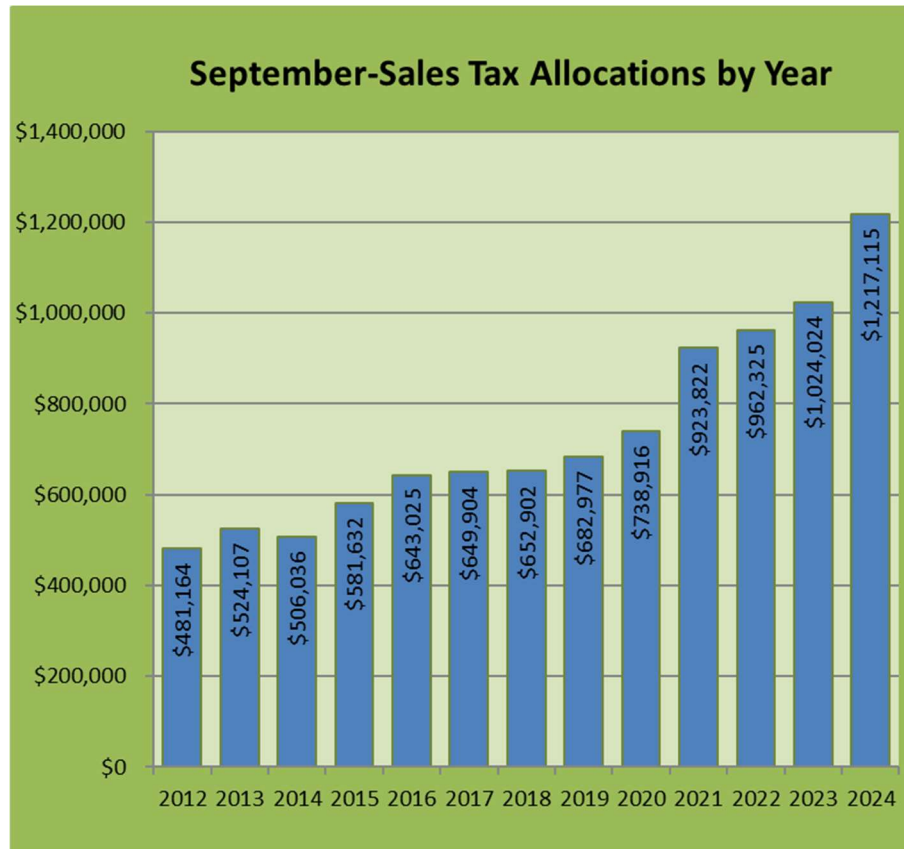
GENERAL FUND

Revenue



- Through September, total General Fund revenues are at \$38,781,026 or 112.7% of expected collections. Total revenues increased \$5,039,084 from last Fiscal Year.
- Collections of ad valorem tax revenues increased \$1,006,814 from last Fiscal Year.
- Sales tax revenues, through September, are at 112.4% of expected collections, and increased \$822,940 from prior year.

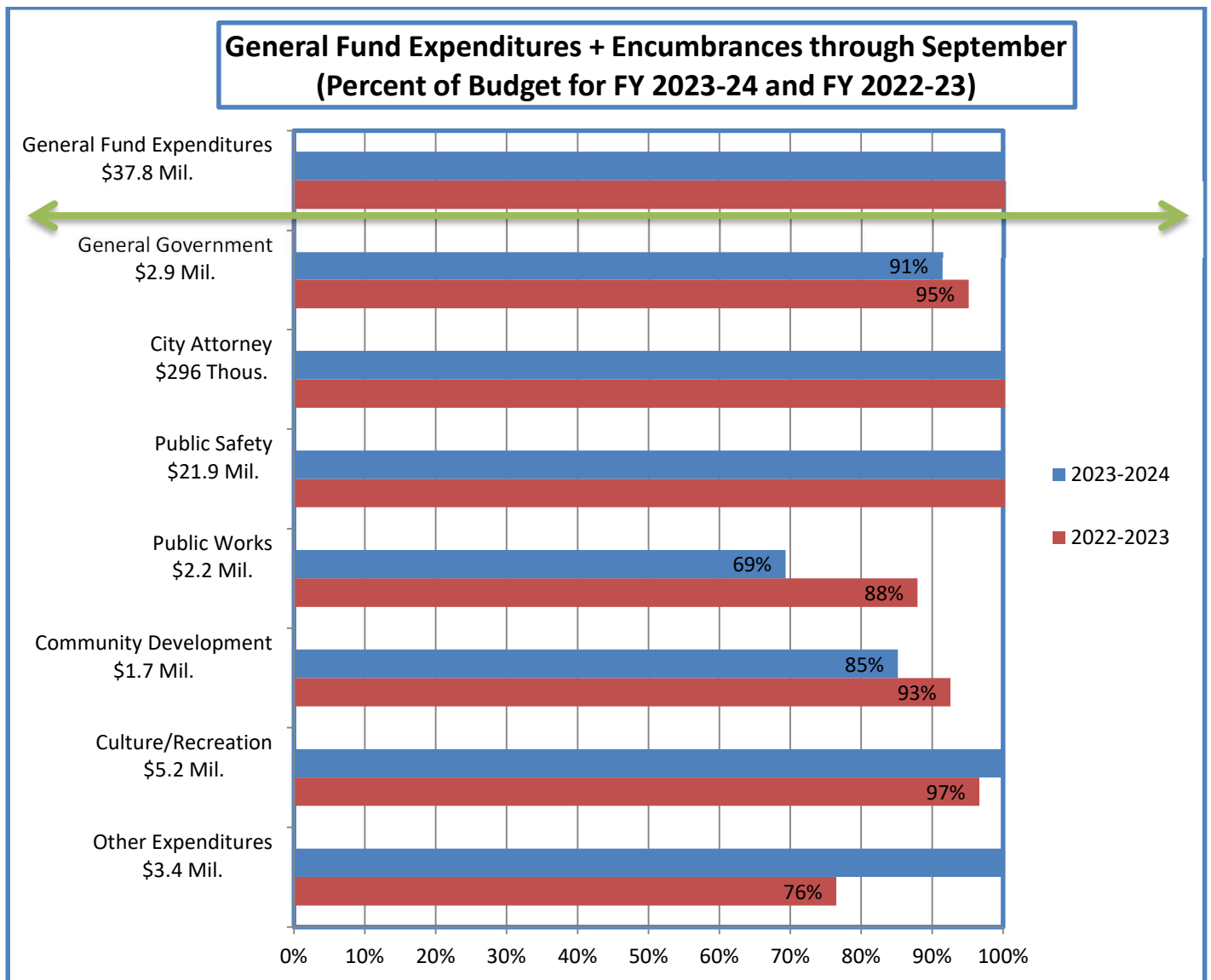
Report Notes Continued September 2024



- Franchise Fee revenues, through September, are at 92.5% of expected collections and are decreased -\$562,499 from the previous Fiscal Year.
- Through September, collections of Licenses & Permits fees are at 151.9% of expected collections and have increased \$419,244 over prior year.
- Court Fine revenues through September at \$471,005 or 104.6% of anticipated collections and increased \$96,282 from prior year.
- Library Fine revenues through the month are at 133.8% of expected collections and are increased \$991 from September 2023.

Report Notes Continued September 2024

Expenditures



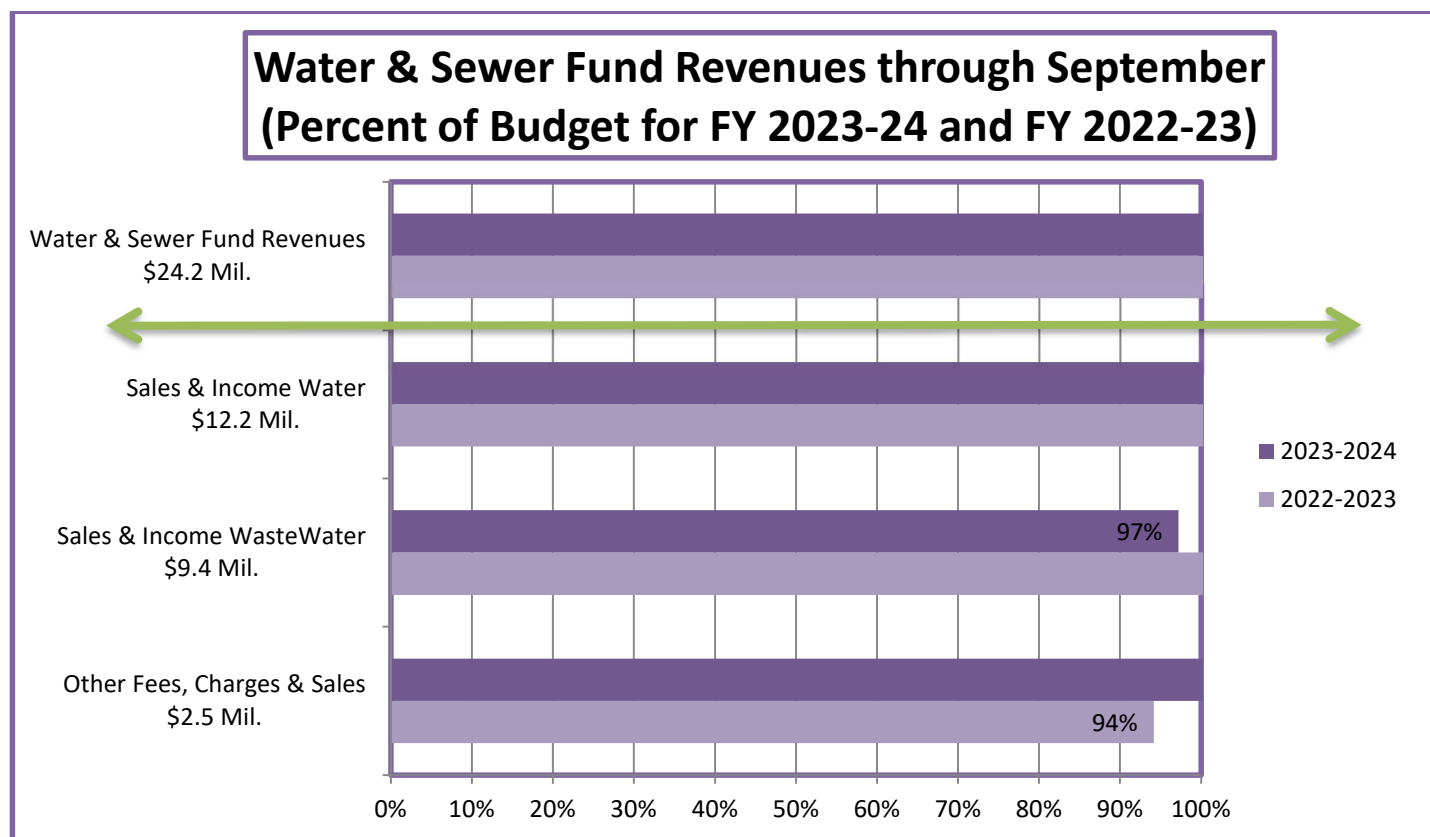
- Through September, General Fund expenditures + encumbrances are at \$37,852,452 or 110.8% of budgeted expectations. Total expenditures + encumbrances increased \$3,049,704 from prior year.
- The General Government category includes the following Departments: City Council, City Secretary, Municipal Court, City Manager, Finance, Tax, and Human Resources. Through September General Government expenditures + encumbrances are at 91.4% of budgeted expectations and increased \$99,396 from prior year.
- The Public Safety category includes the Police and Fire Departments. Expenditures + encumbrances, through September, are at 116.5% of budgeted expectations and are increased \$1,888,607 from prior year.

Report Notes Continued September 2024

- About \$3.2 million of this expense is TIFMAS deployments that will be reimbursed in a year end journal entry at the end of the fiscal year when TIFMAS program is reconciled.
- The Public Works category includes the following Departments: Administration, Streets, Traffic, and Engineering. Public Works expenditures + encumbrances, through September, are at 69.3% and are decreased -\$303,864 from prior year.
- The Community Development category includes the following Departments: Planning, Airport Permitting, Code Enforcement, and Animal Control. Through September, Community Development expenditures + encumbrances are at 85.1% and are increased \$113,689 from prior year.
- The Culture / Recreation category includes the following Departments: Parks & Recreation, Library, and Main Street. Culture / Recreation expenditures + encumbrances, through September, are at 163.0% and increased \$1,024,417 from prior year. There are about \$1.9M in Rec Facility reimbursables included in this category.

WATER & SEWER FUND

Revenue

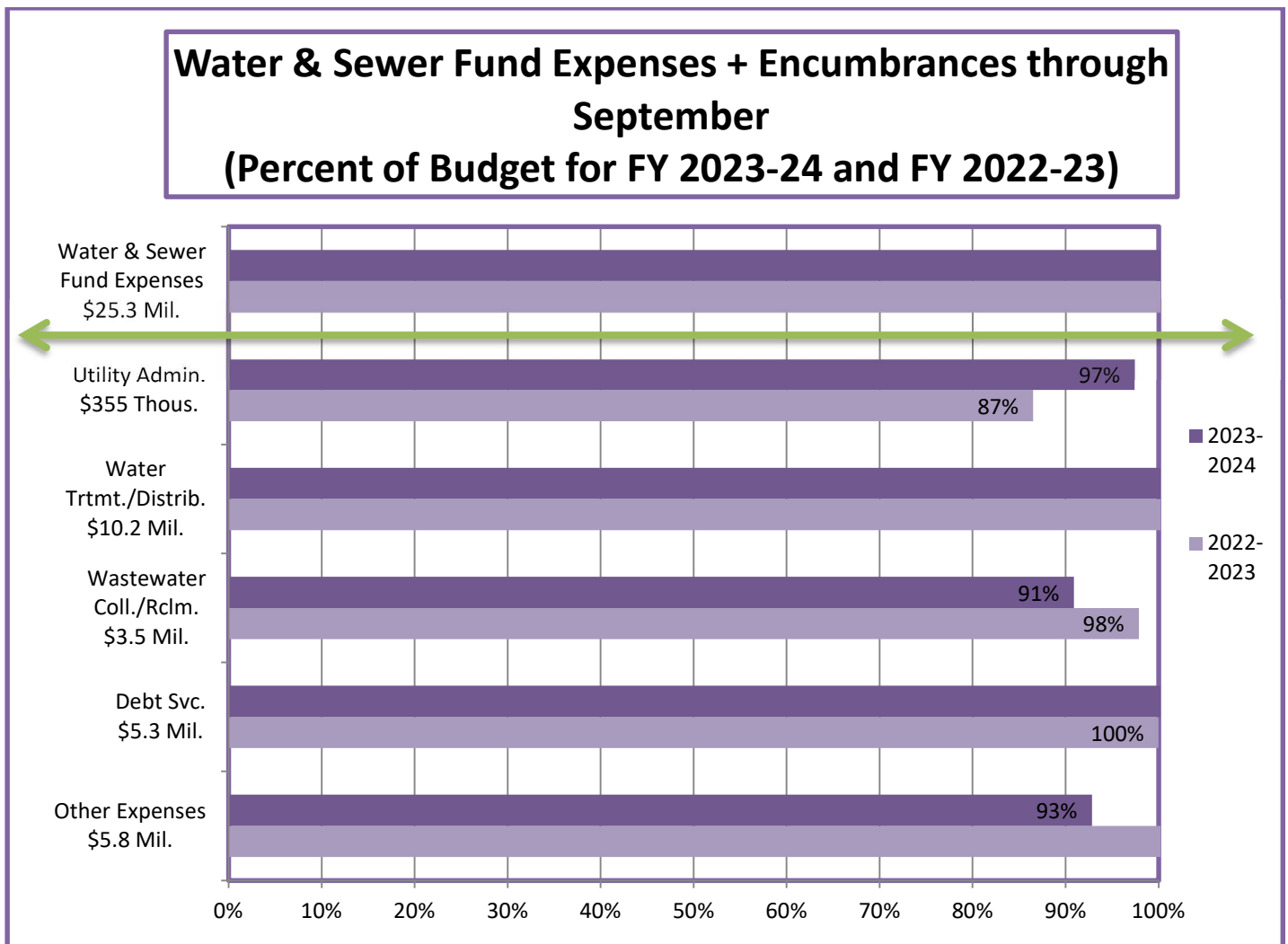


- In total, Water & Sewer Fund revenues, through September, are \$24,232,798 or 104.9% of budgeted expectations, and are increased \$3,891,169 from prior year.

Report Notes Continued September 2024

- Metered Sales - Water, through September, is at 110.1% of expected collections and are increased \$2,177,218 from September 2023.
- Collection of Sewer Fees, through September, is at 97.22% of budgeted expectations and are increased \$1,399,875 from prior year.
- Other Fees, Charges & Sales are \$2,517,418 or 113.9% of budgeted expectations through September and are increased \$314,076 from prior year.

Expenses



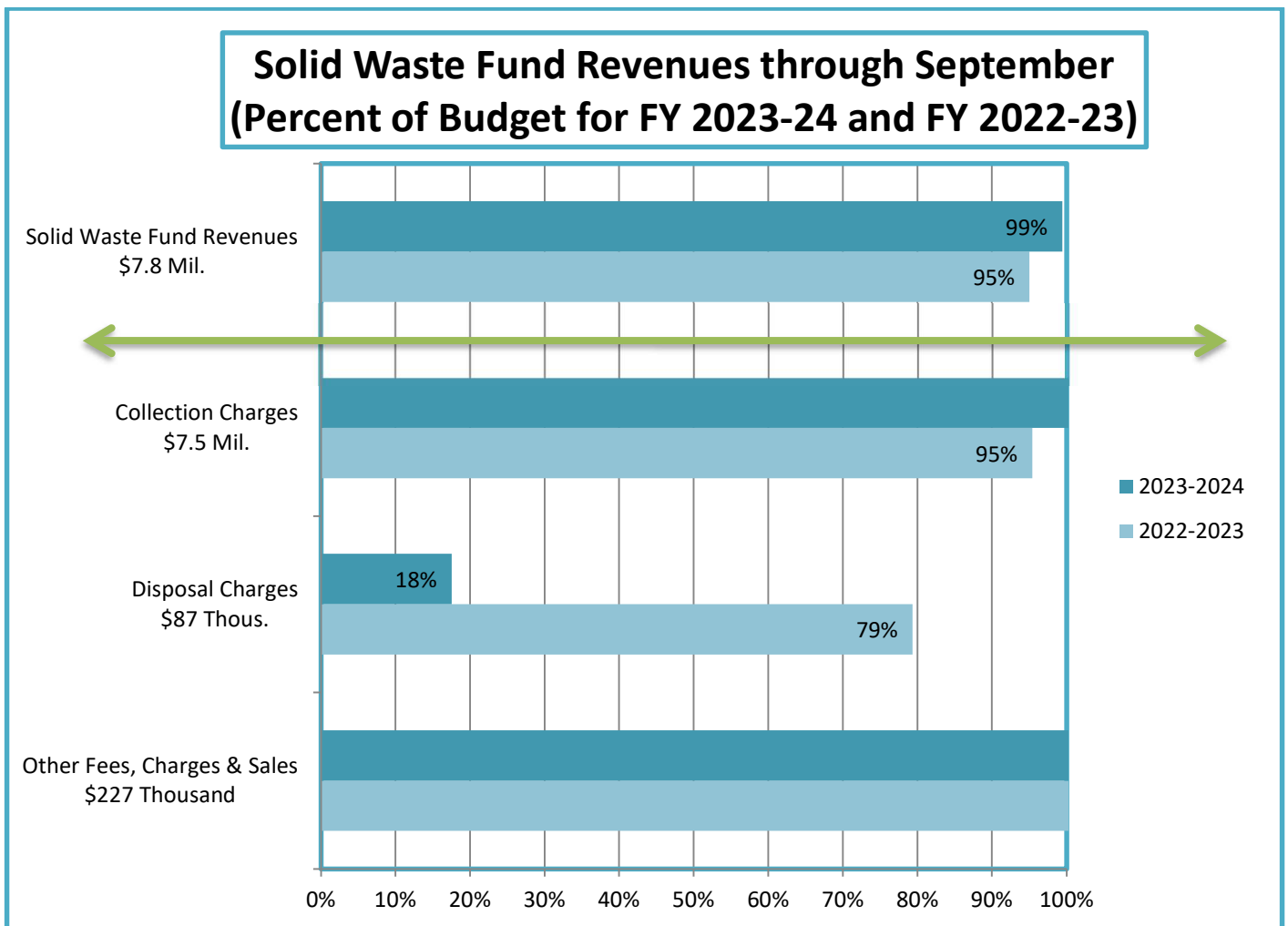
- In total, Water & Sewer Fund expenses + encumbrances are \$25,311,745 and are at 104.3% of budgeted expectations through September. Total expenses + encumbrances are increased \$943,708 from prior year.
- The Utility Administration department, at 97.4% of budgeted expectations, is increased \$68,463 from prior year.

Report Notes Continued September 2024

- The Water Treatment and Distribution departments, at 120.3% of budgeted expectations, have increased by the amount of \$1,141,360 over prior year.
- Total Non-Department expenses, at 92.8% of budgeted expectations, are decreased - \$783,994 from prior year.

SOLID WASTE FUND

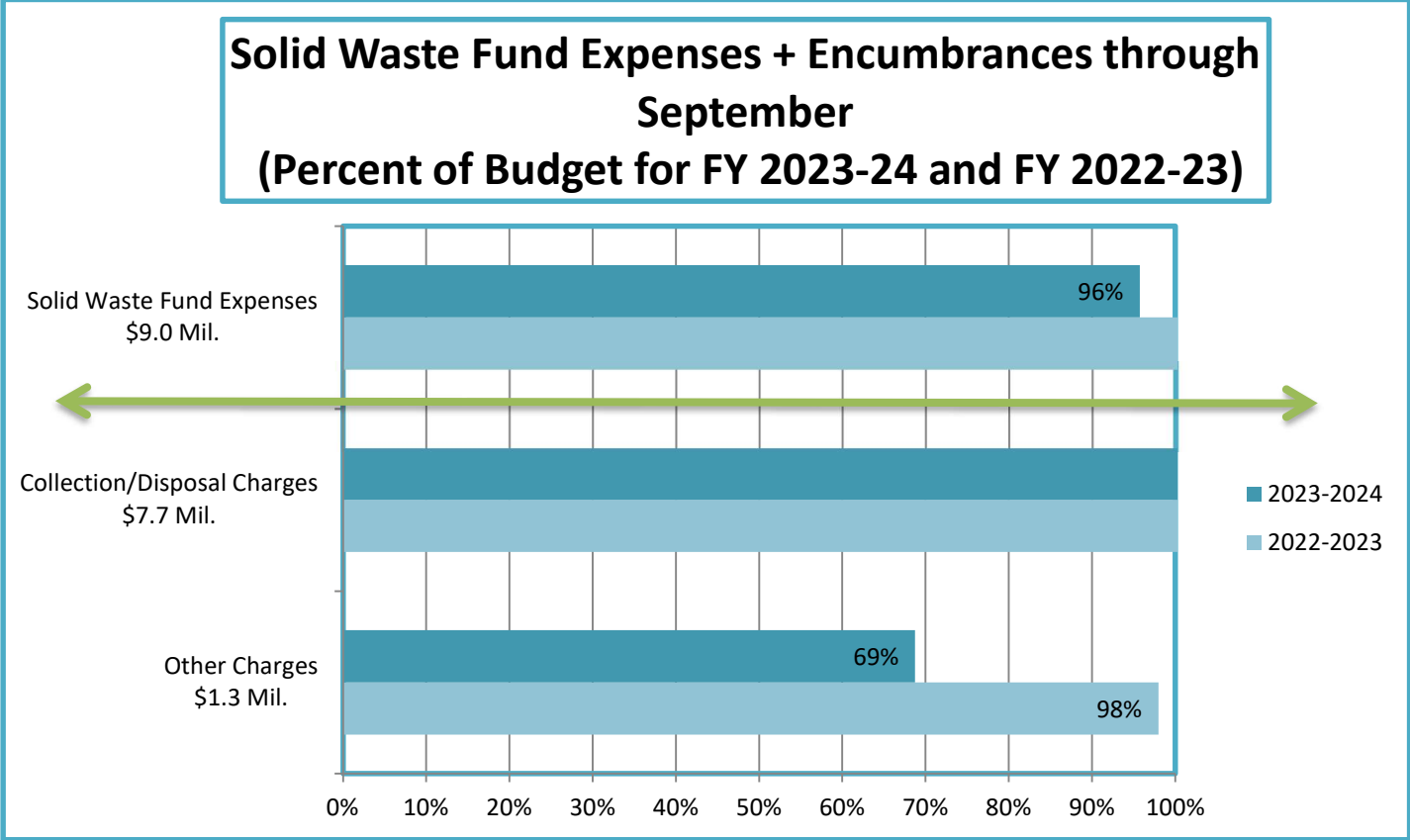
Revenue



- The Solid Waste Fund accounts for revenues and expenses related to the waste that is collected by BlackJack and disposed of at the City's waste collection and disposal contractor.
- In total, year to date revenues for the Solid Waste Fund are \$7,840,133 or 99.4% of budget and are increased \$1,994,821 from prior year.

Report Notes Continued September 2024

Expenses



- In total, Solid Waste Fund expenses + encumbrances through September are \$9,024,535 or 95.7% of budget and are increased \$2,178,803 from prior year.



	Project Number	Project Name	Total Budget	Activity To Date (Negative indicates Revenue, Credit, or Grant Proceeds Received)	Encumbrance	Remaining after Expenses and Encumbrances
Animal Control	AC2101	Kennel Replacements	\$ 20,500	\$ 20,348.00	\$ -	\$ 152
General Government	AD2001	Redistricting Costs	15,472	\$ -	\$ -	15,472
	CH1101	SICFA - PEG CAPITAL FEES	-	\$ 91,933.49	\$ -	(91,933)
	COV2020	Coronavirus Relief Funds	234,990	\$ 122,556.69	\$ -	112,433
Airport	AP1302	WETLANDS - TRACT D DRAINAGE STUDY / SITE PLAN	134,400	\$ 90,211.88	\$ 1,012.77	43,175
	AP1602	AIRPLANE SHADE COVERS	30,000	\$ -	\$ -	30,000
	AP1701	EROSION GRANT - TXDOT AVIATION	-	\$ (400,000.00)	\$ -	400,000
	AP2001	GA Area Taxiway Extension and Road	219,381	\$ 220,735.00	\$ 5,204.50	(6,559)
	AP2101	GA Airplane East Parking Ramp	1,400,000	\$ -	\$ -	1,400,000
	AP2102	GA Taxiway Extension	812,038	\$ 73,801.41	\$ 36,494.59	701,742
	AP2200	Majors Road Expansion	1,300,000	\$ 493,607.75	\$ 12,848.90	793,543
Facilities	FM1802	A/C REPLACEMENTS	450,412	\$ 592,641.00	\$ -	(142,229)
	FM1901	FACILITIES MAINT PROJECTS	134,786	\$ 133,844.01	\$ -	942
	FM2101	Furniture & Lockers, Fire Stations 2, 3, and 4	48,500	\$ 15,800.00	\$ -	32,700
Fire	FD2200	Fire Admin & Emerg Ops Center Building	8,879,687	\$ 493,455.04	\$ 200,134.11	8,186,098
Information Technology	IT2001	Computer & Monitor Replacement	150,000	\$ 174,637.19	\$ 61,839.91	(86,477)
	IT2002	Incode Cloud Base Hosted Offsite	210,000	\$ 92,309.03	\$ -	117,691
Main Street	MS1201	FACADE GRANT PROGRAM	160,000	\$ 265,888.45	\$ 5,000.00	(110,888)
	MS1701	BENCHES & BANNERS FOR OLD DOWNTOWN	59,500	\$ 79,746.77	\$ -	(20,247)
	MS1801	TXCDBG 7217112 - SIDEWALK IMPROV	75,000	\$ 328,469.61	\$ -	(253,470)
	MS1802	DOWNTOWN IMPROVEMENTS	35,038	\$ 41,397.54	\$ -	(6,360)
Tourism/Venue	MS2001	Downtown Historical Figures Project	12,747	\$ 5,090.00	\$ 7,657.00	-
	VM2101	Greenville Theatre Works 2020-21 Season	35,000	\$ 19,881.94	\$ -	15,118
	GMA2200	GMA Parking Lot Lighting	24,902	\$ 29,945.38	\$ -	(5,043)
	GMA2400	GMA Technical Upgrade - CO 2024	5,000,000	\$ 2,500,000.00	\$ 2,400,101.00	99,899
Police	PD1201	RAD - RAPE AGGRESSION DEFENSE	-	\$ 17,752.55	\$ -	(17,753)
	PD1801	RADIO INFRASTRUCTURE	9,231,171	\$ 5,823,637.59	\$ 5,621,031.42	(2,213,498)
	PDTRAIN	PDTRAIN LAW ENF CONTINUING EDUCAT	-	\$ 52,762.05	\$ -	(52,762)
	PD2200	Command Post Vehicle	264,627	\$ 264,792.00	\$ -	(165)
Parks	PK1501	PARK IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM	180,000	\$ 179,994.88	\$ -	5
	PK1701	SPORTSPARK EXPANSION	768,031	\$ 757,785.87	\$ -	10,245
	PK2002	SportsPark Shad Structures	120,117	\$ 124,899.94	\$ -	(4,783)
	PK2004	Special Events	27,314	\$ 34,660.55	\$ -	(7,346)
	PKSDEV1	Park District 1	-	\$ 84,549.00	\$ 7,317.50	(91,867)
	PKSDEV2	Park District 2	-	\$ 47,701.00	\$ 5,000.01	(52,701)
	PKSDEV3	Park District 3	-	\$ 48,258.00	\$ 78,242.00	(126,500)
	PKSDEV4	Park District 4	-	\$ 109,247.65	\$ 28,918.00	(138,166)
	PK2200	Oak Creek Trail	241,920	\$ 284,563.25	\$ -	(42,643)
	PK2201	Austin Park	324,258	\$ 334,298.46	\$ -	(10,040)
	PK2202	Graham Park Parking Lots	93,400	\$ 178,223.01	\$ -	(84,823)
	PK2400	Recreation Facility / Reecy Davis Expansion	65,000,000	\$ 1,412,787	\$ 1,941,436	61,645,776
Public Works: Streets	PW2101	2021 Street Improvement Program	3,427,479	\$ 2,978,415.48	\$ -	449,063
	PW2104	Drainage Improvement	538,306	\$ 578,768.92	\$ 425.00	(40,888)
	PW2105	Traders Road Settlement	2,525,157	\$ 36,656.03	\$ -	2,488,501
	PW2106	2021 \$50M Street Bond	50,000,000	\$ 43,373,100.34	\$ 4,616,744.39	2,010,155
	PW2004	2019 GO Bond Stonewall and Sayle Streets	15,000,000	\$ 14,974,334.36	\$ 522.00	25,144
	PW2005	Ed Rutherford Drive	1,436,329	\$ 1,437,010.30	\$ -	(681)
	PW2006	Roy Warren Extension	7,585,000	\$ 6,691,282.19	\$ 300,048.29	593,670
Public Works: Water/Wastewater	PW1808	TXCDBG GRANT -7217161 WTR IMPROV	330,000	\$ 200,355.43	\$ 2,655.00	126,990
	PW1909	SEDIMENTATION BASIN (PREVIOUSLY NAMED CLARIFIER)	3,750,000	\$ 602,702.04	\$ 32,613.90	3,114,684
	PW1911	WTR TRMNT SCADA SYSTEM	1,000,000	\$ 1,103,936.64	\$ 85,102.56	(189,039)
	PW2002	Southside Water Treatment Plant	1,000,000	\$ 315,701.60	\$ 168,503.22	515,795
	PW2003	Lift Pumps for LWT Dump Station	50,000	\$ 47,585.47	\$ -	2,415
	PW1403	UTILITY CIP CONTINGENCY	364,914	\$ 324,469.66	\$ -	40,444

PW2102	Bethel Lift Station	75,249	\$	75,248.89	\$	-	-
PW2103	WTP Chemical Storage Building	250,000	\$	65,034.66	\$	-	184,965
PW2200	Valley Gutters/Sidewalks Improvements	250,000	\$	46,537.90	\$	-	203,462
PW2201	Bowie Circle Drainage	1,200,000	\$	1,176,156.00	\$	5,000.00	18,844
PW2203	Tawakoni Raw Water Line Replacement	68,003,218	\$	23,618,596.51	\$	40,340,569.10	4,044,052
PW2400	Industrial Park Project - CO 2024	40,900,000	\$	34,450.00	\$	1,341,372.00	39,524,178
PW2401	New Water Treatment Plant (South) - CO 2024	16,850,000	\$	368,465.00	\$	13,207,089.00	3,274,446
PW2402	Wastewater Plant Expansion - CO 2024	19,003,066	\$	42,208.97	\$	4,907,791.03	14,053,066
PW2403	Caddo Street Tower Rehab - CO 2024	1,800,000	\$	-	\$	-	1,800,000
PW2404	Misc. Utilities CIP Projects - CO 2024	501,200	\$	-	\$	-	501,200
PW2405	Ridgecrest Line Replacement - CO 2024	1,250,000	\$	43,450.00	\$	216,848.00	989,702
PW2406	20" Transmission Line Replacement - CO 2024	1,250,000	\$	-	\$	-	1,250,000
PW2407	Radio System at Tawakoni - CO 2024	1,700,000	\$	-	\$	-	1,700,000
PW2408	VFDs at Tawakoni - CO 2024	2,250,000	\$	-	\$	-	2,250,000
Vehicles/Equipment	VR1901	TIFMAS FUNDED FIRE VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT	244,987	\$	680,768.08	\$	179,814.00 (615,595)
	VR1903	FIRE TRUCK	1,550,000	\$	1,951,085.12	\$	17,539.93 (418,625)
	VR2001	CID VEHICLES - ENTERPRISE	66,436	\$	111,058.79	\$	433.88 (45,057)
	VR2002	Replace 6 Patrol Vehicles	132,752	\$	134,517.70	\$	4,793.71 (6,560)
	VR2003	Streets - Replace 3 Vehicles - Enterprise	61,778	\$	27,370.76	\$	130.85 34,276
	VR2004	Code Enforcement - Replace 2 Trucks - Enterprise	33,575	\$	36,996.22	\$	451.23 (3,872)
	VR2005	Engineering - Replace 3 Trucks - Enterprise	42,442	\$	46,639.23	\$	989.82 (5,187)
	VR2006	Animal Control Truck - Enterprise	25,151	\$	29,556.47	\$	541.39 (4,946)
	VR2007	Parks - Replace 4 Vehicles - Enterprise	105,670	\$	113,294.11	\$	2,703.49 (10,327)
	VR2008	Facilities - Replace 3 Vehicles - Enterprise	53,228	\$	74,562.06	\$	1,600.16 (22,934)
	VR2009	Fleet Maintenance - Replace 1 Vehicle	26,370	\$	36,276.17	\$	129.55 (10,035)
	VR2101	Water/Wastewater Enterprise Vehicles 2021	94,263	\$	202,410.21	\$	- (108,147)
	VR2100	General Fund Enterprise Vehicles 2021	500,028	\$	659,624.53	\$	- (159,597)
	VR2200	General Fund Enterprise Vehicles 2022	70,000	\$	-	\$	- 70,000
		Totals - All Funds	\$ 340,989,790	\$	117,480,839	\$	75,846,649 \$ 147,662,301



SECTION 2

MONTHLY ECONOMIC INDICATORS

City of Greenville

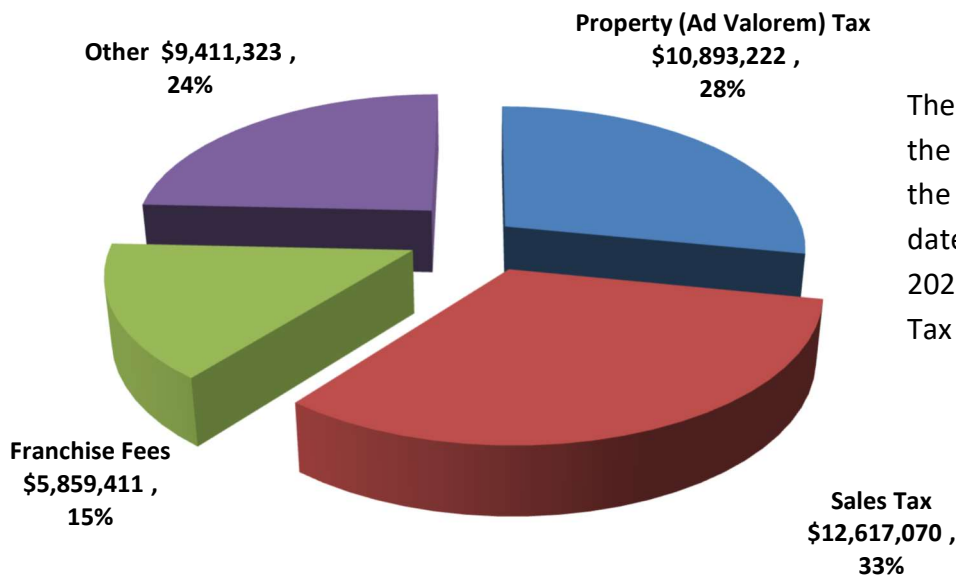
Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

The Economic Analysis section contains a summary of the key economic indicators and an in-depth review with graphic illustrations.

MONTHLY ECONOMIC INDICATORS SEPTEMBER 2024

City of Greenville * Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report * SEPTEMBER 2024

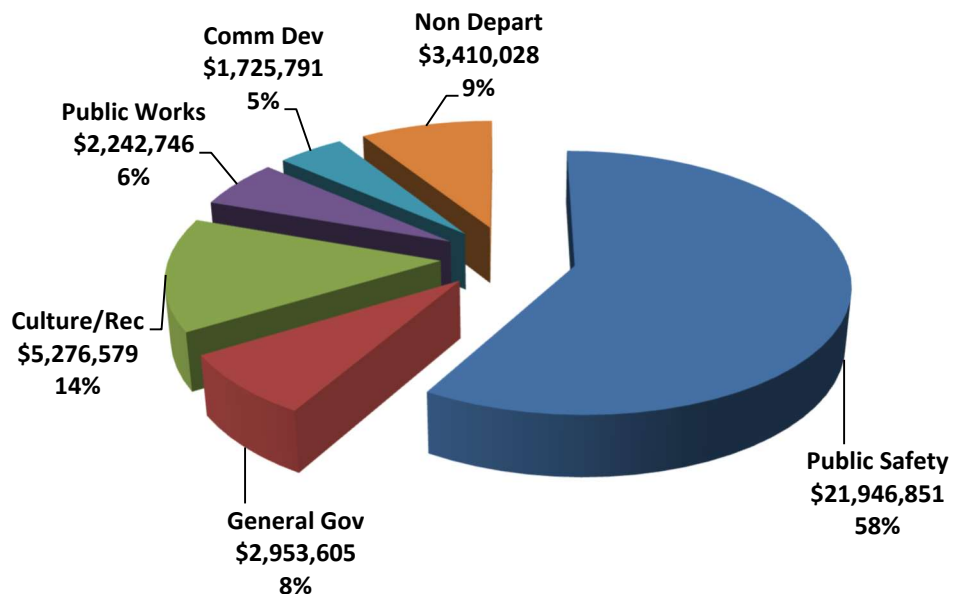
General Fund Revenue



The chart shows a breakdown of the various sources of revenues for the City's General Fund year to date through September 30th, 2024. The largest category is Sales Tax at \$12,617,070 at 33%.

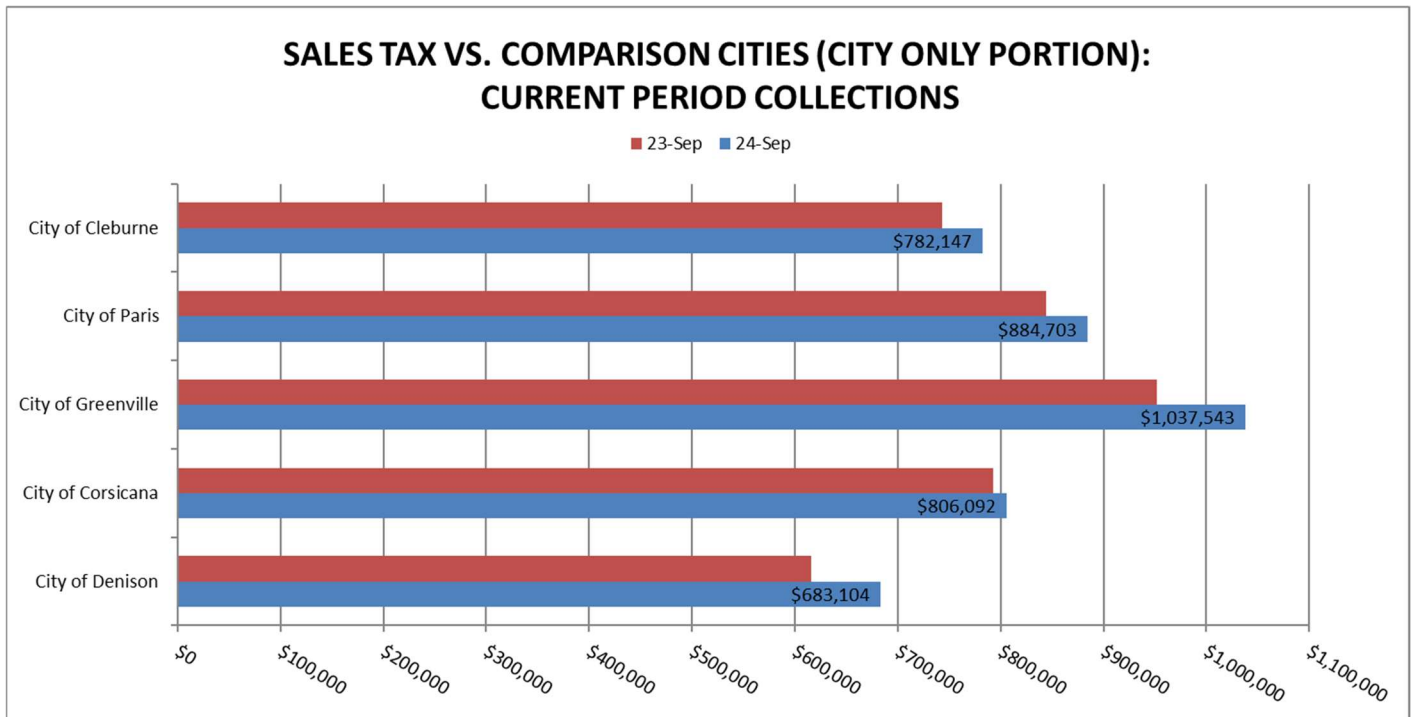
General Fund Expenditures

The chart shows a breakdown of expenditures, by department, for the City's General Fund Year to Date through September 30th, 2024. The largest category is Public Safety in the amount of \$21,946,851 at 58% which includes the police & fire departments. Closest behind that category is Culture/Recreation totaling \$5,276,579 at 14%.



MONTHLY ECONOMIC INDICATORS SEPTEMBER 2024

City of Greenville * Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report * SEPTEMBER 2024



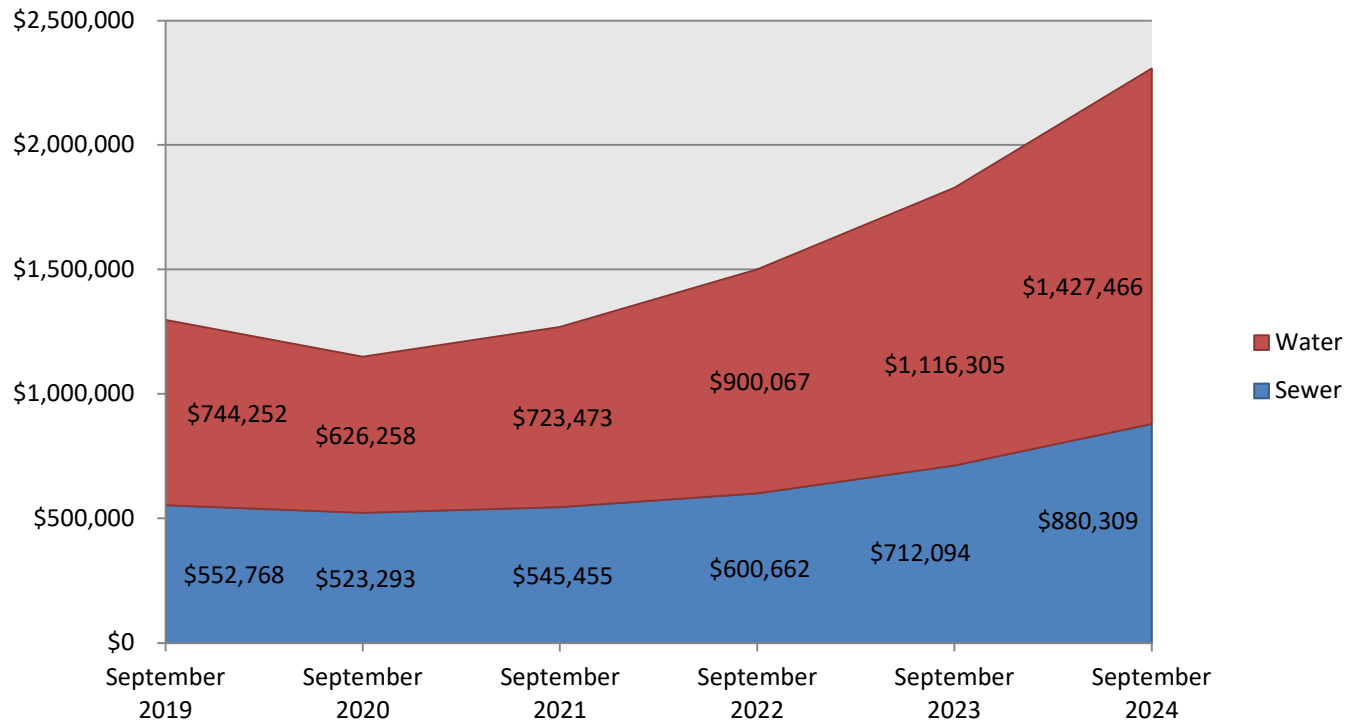
The chart shows sales tax allocations of current period collections in the months of September 2024 and September 2023 for the City of Greenville and its comparison cities.

Current period collections of \$1,037,542 were remitted to the City of Greenville in the month of September. This amount represents an increase of 9.05% compared to the amount received in September 2023. Sales tax revenue is generated from the 1.50% tax on applicable business activity within the City (Includes 0.125% earmarked for economic development activities as administered by the Greenville Economic Development Corporation). These taxes were collected by businesses in July, reported in August to the State, and received in September by the City of Greenville.

MONTHLY ECONOMIC INDICATORS SEPTEMBER 2024

City of Greenville * Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report * SEPTEMBER 2024

Water & Sewer Revenues

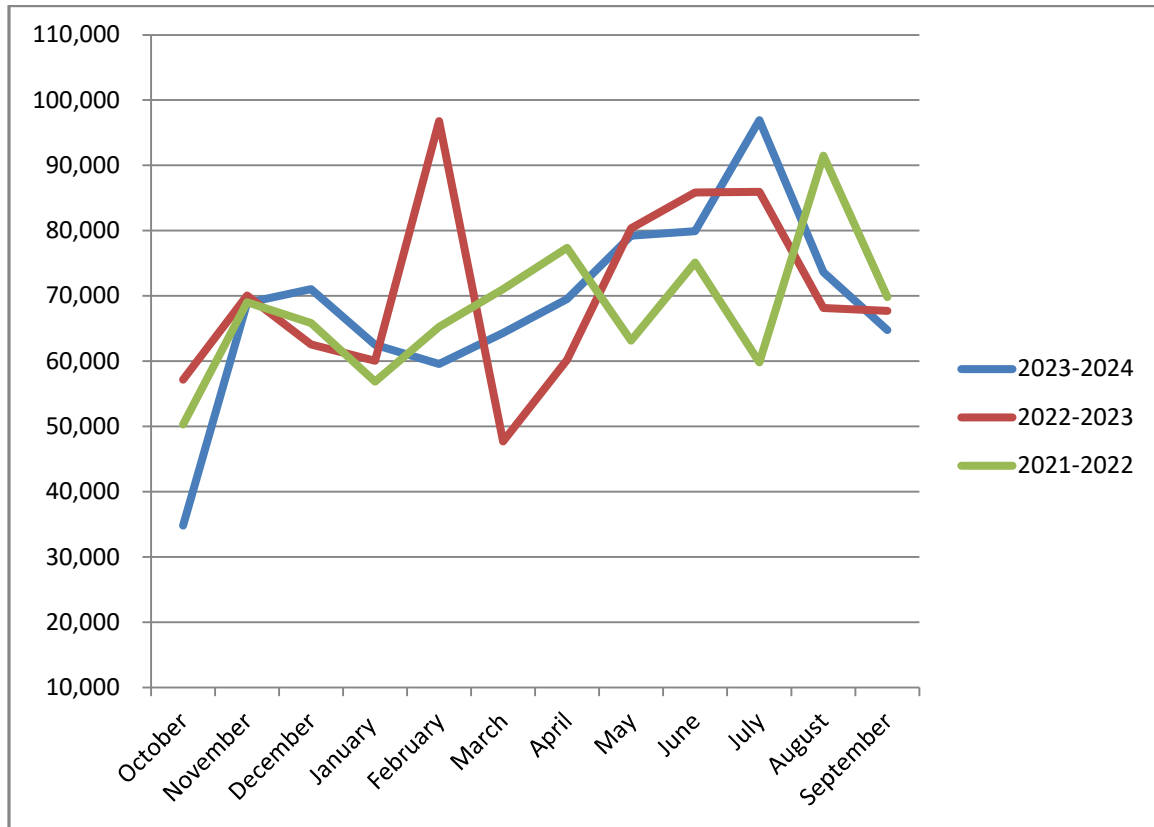


The chart represents the billing history of water and sewer revenues for September 2019 through September 2024. The actual water and sewer customer billing revenues in September 2024 were \$1,427,466 and \$880,309 representing an increase of 27.87% in water billing revenues and an increase of 23.62% in sewer billing revenues compared to September 2023 revenues. The aggregate water and sewer accounts netted \$2,307,775 for an overall increase from September 2023 of 26.22%.

MONTHLY ECONOMIC INDICATORS

SEPTEMBER 2024

City of Greenville * Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report * SEPTEMBER 2024



September revenue from Hotel Motel Occupancy Tax was \$64,754. This represents a decrease of -4.39% compared to September 2023. The average monthly revenue for the current fiscal year is \$68,770 a decrease of -\$1,446 or -2.06%, from this same point in the previous fiscal year.



SECTION 3

MONTHLY INVESTMENT REPORT

City of Greenville

Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

Funds of the City of Greenville are invested in accordance with Chapter 2256 of the “Public Funds Investment Act.” The Act clearly defines allowable investment instruments for local governments. The City of Greenville Investment Policy incorporates the provisions of the Act and all investment transactions are executed in compliance with the Act and the Policy.

CITY OF GREENVILLE
MONTHLY COUNCIL REPORT
SCHEDULE OF CASH ACCOUNTS AND INVESTMENTS (By Account)
AS OF SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

NON-POOLED FUNDS IN INVESTMENT POOLS

TexPool	\$ 86,208.81
TexSTAR	1,437,854.40
TexasCLASS	6,034,816.28
TexasFIT	213,638,309.31
TexasDaily	44,980,213.42
<i>Subtotal on Funds in Investment Pools</i>	<u>\$ 266,177,402.22</u>

CASH FUND ACCOUNTS

*Chase Outbound Operating	\$ (2,068,665.58)
Chase Inbound Operating	3,887,718.86
Chase Bank Savings - 3077	1,551,409.47
Chase Bank Savings - 3371	1,631,653.99
Logic Operating	1,202,887.73
TexPool Operating	3,403,312.72
TX Class Operating	47,318.28
Texas Daily GEUS	119,628,762.41
PFM Pooled Securities	3,490,849.45
TX FIT Custodian Account	3,627,167.41
Interest Receivable	31,073.09
<i>Subtotal on Pooled Cash Fund Accounts</i>	<u>\$ 136,433,487.83</u>

TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND CASH ACCOUNTS	<u>\$ 402,610,890.05</u>
--	---------------------------------

*Zero Balance Account (ZBA) balance reflects outstanding accounts payable

Investment Portfolio
AS OF SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

Portfolio Summary Report:

For the Month of September 2024:

- Cash and investments earned \$1,535,846 interest for the period.
- Average yield for the month was 5.19%, which was more than the average 6 month T-bill rate of 4.55%.
- Average yield for the: 12 month T-bill was 4.03%; 5 year T-bill was 3.50%; 10 year T-bill was 3.72%.
- The weighted average effective maturity (WAM) at month end was 2 days.

Book Value

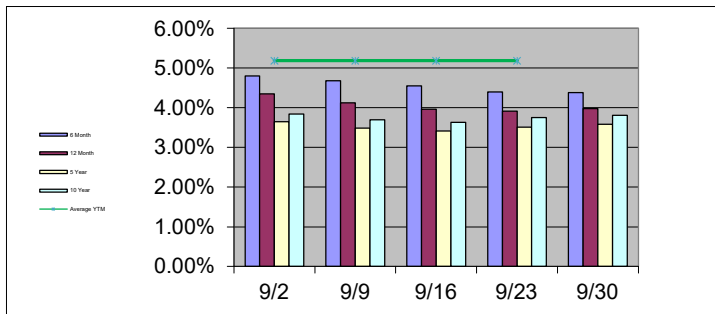
	Ending Balance at AUGUST 31ST, 2024			Deposits & Purchases	Withdraws & Redemptions	Interest Earnings	Amortization & Other Chgs	Ending Balance AS OF SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024		
	Total * ¹	City	GEUS					Total * ¹	City	GEUS
Investment Pools	\$ 5,781,875	\$ 1,044,244	\$ 4,737,631		\$ (19,225)	\$ 5,356		\$ 5,806,455	\$ 904,312	\$ 4,902,143
Govt. Securities	6,130,628	1,107,231	5,023,397		(989,212)		(362)	7,119,477	1,108,805	6,010,672
Bank	6,073,310	1,096,879	4,976,431	17,399,044	16,401,611	40	-	7,070,782	1,101,221	5,969,561
Total *³	\$ 17,985,813	\$ 3,248,354	\$ 14,737,458	\$ 17,399,044	\$ 15,393,174	\$ 5,395	\$ (362)	\$ 19,996,715	\$ 3,114,338	\$ 16,882,377

	Pooled Equity		Net Increase / (Decrease)		
	Amount	Proportion		Amount	Proportion
City	\$ 10,668,757	18.0606%	\$ (1,891,841)	\$ 8,776,916	15.5742%
GEUS	48,403,077	81.9394%	(824,690)	47,578,387	84.4258%
Total *³	\$ 59,071,834		\$ (2,716,531)	\$ 56,355,303	

Market Value

	Ending Balance at AUGUST 31ST, 2024			Deposits & Purchases	Withdraws & Redemptions	Interest Earnings	Unrealized Gain / (Loss)	Ending Balance AS OF SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024		
	Total * ²	City	GEUS					Total * ²	City	GEUS
Investment Pools	\$ 5,781,875	\$ 1,044,244	\$ 4,737,631	\$ -	\$ (19,225)	\$ 5,356	\$ -	\$ 5,806,455	\$ 904,312	\$ 4,902,143
Govt. Securities	6,126,714	1,106,524	5,020,190			313	2,091	7,118,017	1,108,578	6,009,439
Bank	6,073,310	1,096,879	4,976,431	17,399,044	16,401,611	40	-	7,070,782	1,101,221	5,969,561
Total *³	\$ 17,981,899	\$ 3,247,648	\$ 14,734,251	\$ 17,399,044	\$ 16,382,386	\$ 5,708	\$ 2,091	\$ 19,995,254	\$ 3,114,111	\$ 16,881,144

	Pooled Equity		Net Increase / (Decrease)		
	Amount	Proportion		Amount	Proportion
City	\$ 10,668,757	18.0606%	\$ (1,891,841)	\$ 8,776,916	15.5742%
GEUS	48,403,077	81.9394%	(824,690)	47,578,387	84.4258%
Total *³	\$ 59,071,834		\$ (2,716,531)	\$ 56,355,303	



Average Yield to Maturity for Period

Yield 6 Month Treasury Bill for Period	5.19%
Yield 12 Month Treasury Bill for Period	4.55%
Yield 5 Year Treasury Bill for Period	4.03%
Yield 10 Year Treasury Bill for Period	3.50%
Yield 10 Year Treasury Bill for Period	3.72%

	6 Month	12 Month	5 Year	10 Year
September 2, 2024	4.80%	4.35%	3.65%	3.84%
September 9, 2024	4.68%	4.12%	3.49%	3.70%
September 16, 2024	4.55%	3.96%	3.41%	3.63%
September 23, 2024	4.40%	3.91%	3.51%	3.75%
September 30, 2024	4.38%	3.98%	3.58%	3.81%

WAM 2 Days

Footnotes:

- 1 - Government Securities stated at amortized cost / accretion
- 2 - Government Securities stated at fair value
- 3 - Difference in equity and investment balance is due to bank accounts balances in investments not reflecting outstanding checks or deposits in transit. The bank accounts are reconciled to the general ledger every month.

**Investment Portfolio
AS OF SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024**

DIVERSIFICATION TEST: (Investment Policy)

“The City’s investment portfolio shall remain sufficiently diversified in order to reduce risk, by investing in a variety of assets.”

Security Type	Pooled Funds	Non Pooled Funds	Percentage of Pool
Treasuries and Agencies	7,118,017	-	1.76%
Depository CD	-	-	0.00%
Brokered CD	-	-	0.00%
Commercial Paper	-	-	0.00%
Constant \$ Pools	4,606,200	385,853,482.91	96.49%
MMMF	-	-	0.00%
Bank (Operating)	3,887,719	-	0.96%
Bank (Savings)	3,183,063	-	0.79%
TOTAL	<u>\$ 18,795,000</u>	<u>\$ 385,853,483</u>	
GRAND TOTAL	<u><u>\$404,648,483</u></u>		

Recommended City Council And GEUS Board:

- Receive and file monthly investment reports as required.
- Investment reports are required to be submitted to City Council quarterly.

Enclosures:

- City of Greenville and GEUS Cash and Investment Reports

Copies of Local Government Investment Pool newsletters are available upon request.

City of Greenville and GEUS

Cash & Investment Report By Type of Investment at Cost AS OF SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

Pooled / Non- Pooled Type *	Account / Security	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Book Value	Maturities, Transfers, New Purchases, Prem. Amort., and Discounts	Booked During Current Month	Ending Book Value
NP-CO	TX CLASS - Operating	n/a	na/	\$ 47,114	\$ -	\$ 205	\$ 47,318
NP-CO	AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN FUNDS	n/a	n/a	6,008,701	-	26,115	6,034,816
P-Opr	Bank Operating - Inbound 9632	n/a	n/a	2,890,286	-	997,433	3,887,719
P-TAN	Chase City of Greenville Pooled Cash Savings 3003113077	n/a	n/a	1,551,384	-	26	1,551,409
P-TAN	Chase City of Greenville Pooled Cash Savings 2911913371	n/a	n/a	1,631,640	-	14	1,631,654
P-Opr	Logic - Operating	n/a	n/a	1,197,737	-	5,151	1,202,888
P-USI	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK NOTES 3130AUZC1	05/01/23	03/14/25	1,081,148	-	(178)	1,080,969
P-USI	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK NOTES 3130ATUR6	03/03/23	12/13/24	494,286	-	210	494,496
P-USI	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS NOTES 3130AV7L0	03/31/23	02/28/25	677,151	-	(365)	676,787
P-USI	US TREASURY NOTES 91282CFX4	01/03/23	11/30/24	1,240,088	-	(29)	1,240,058
P-USI	TexasFIT - Custodian Operating Account	n/a	n/a	2,637,956	-	989,212	3,627,167
P-Opr	TexPool - Operating	n/a	n/a	3,388,930	-	14,383	3,403,313
NP-CP	TexPool - 2001A CO's	n/a	n/a	85,845	-	364	86,209
P-Opr	TexSTAR-TRADERS ROAD SETTLEMENT	n/a	n/a	1,148,095	-	4,842	1,152,937
NP-CO	TexSTAR - 2002 CO's	n/a	n/a	283,721	-	1,197	284,918
NP-OPR	TexasDaily - 2008 WSSR Proj.Const. (1157-03)	n/a	n/a	323,467	-	1,401	324,868
NP-Trust	TexasDaily - Spence Endowment (1157-07)	n/a	n/a	670,149	-	2,903	673,051
NP-CO	TexasDaily - Series 2013 CO's Project Const Fund (1157-08)	n/a	n/a	2,319	-	10	2,329
NP-ES	TexasDaily - Public Safety Vehicle Replacement (1157-10)	01/00/00	01/00/00	1,007,326	-	4,363	1,011,689
NP-ES	TexasDaily - 2015 GO Project Construction (1157-11)	1/8/2016	n/a	601,989	-	2,607	604,596
NP-ES	EXCHANGE BUILDING PROCEEDS-1157-14	1/0/1900	n/a	255,145	-	1,105	256,250
NP-ES	Texas CD PROGRAM-General Operating Fund (1157-15)	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-
NP-ES	TEXAS DAILY+TERM -General Operating Fund (1157-15)	10/10/17	n/a	19,499,822	82,956	-	19,582,778
NP-ES	Texas Daily - GEUS PTO Liability Funding Reserve (1157-16)	01/09/19	n/a	560,114	2,426	-	562,540
NP-ES	Texas Daily - Series 2019 CO's WSSR Project Construct. (1157-17)	04/12/19	n/a	8,560,983	37,081	-	8,598,064
NP-ES	TEXAS TERM - Series 2019 GO Street Bonds (1157-18)	12/23/19	n/a	-	-	-	-
NP-ES	Texas Daily - Series 2019 GO Street Bonds (1157-18)	12/23/19	n/a	1,224,710	5,305	-	1,230,015
NP-ES	TEXAS TERM - SRA Raw Water Sale Proceeds (1157-19)	12/27/19	n/a	-	-	-	-
NP-ES	Texas Daily - SRA Raw Water Sale Proceeds (1157-19)	12/27/19	n/a	9,341,250	40,461	-	9,381,711
NP-ES	Texas Daily - GEUS General Operating Fund (1157-20)	12/27/19	n/a	6,834,527	29,219	-	6,863,746
NP-ES	Texas Daily - GEUS 2022/2023 Bond (1157-21)	10/27/22	n/a	2,675,916	11,514	-	2,687,430
NP-ES	TexasDaily - GEUS 2024 Bond (1157-24)	09/12/24	n/a	-	110,077,585	1	110,077,586
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Austin Park CO 2021	11/01/21	n/a	20,206	86	-	20,293
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Fire Admin/Emer Ops Building CO 2021	11/01/21	n/a	9,820,056	(960,853)	-	8,859,203
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Radio Infra Replace CO 2021	11/01/21	n/a	4,451,950	(1,436,400)	-	3,015,551
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Tawakoni Raw Water Line Replace CO 2021	11/01/21	n/a	31,430,056	(7,063,168)	-	24,366,887
NP-CO	Texas Daily - City Opioid Settlement (1157-22)	03/30/23	n/a	81,527	352	1	81,880
P-Opr	Texas Daily - 2023 CO Bond Misc Projects (1157-23)	03/30/23	n/a	2,658,925	11,515	2	2,670,442
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Water/Wastewater Projects CO 2024	05/23/24	n/a	105,185,103	458,207	-	105,643,310
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Municipal Auditorium Upgrades 2024 CO	08/08/24	n/a	2,511,428	10,940	-	2,522,368
NP-ES	TexasFIT - Roy Warren Expansion GO 2021	11/01/21	n/a	1,964	8	-	1,973
NP-ES	TexasFIT - Rec Facility and Reecy Davis Expansion 2024 GO	03/28/24	n/a	63,170,315	275,181	1	63,445,497
NP-ES	TexasFIT - Gen Street Improve & Repair GO 2021	11/01/21	n/a	5,738,681	24,547	-	5,763,228
TOTAL				<u>\$ 300,992,006</u>	<u>\$ 101,606,964</u>	<u>\$ 2,050,973</u>	<u>\$ 404,649,943</u>

WAM for Period is 2 Days

THIS MONTHLY REPORT IS IN FULL COMPLIANCE WITH THE INVESTMENT STRATEGY AS
ESTABLISHED FOR THE POOLED INVESTMENT FUND AND FUNDS THE PUBLIC FUNDS
INVESTMENT ACT (CHAPTER 2256).

*
P - Pooled funds
NP - Non-Pooled Funds
CO - Certificate of Obligation
CP - Commercial Paper
ES-Escrow
OPR - Operating Account
SLG - State & Local Government Securities
TAN - Tax Notes
Trust - Endowment Trust Fund
USI - U.S. Instrumentality
UST - U.S. Treasury

City of Greenville and GEUS

Cash & Investment Report

By Type of Investment at Cost

AS OF SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

Pooled / Non- Pooled Type *	Account / Security	City Beginning Book Value	City Ending Book Value	GEUS Beginning Book Value	GEUS Ending Book Value	Yield to Maturity
NP-CO	TX CLASS - Operating	\$ 47,113.52	\$ 47,318	\$ -	\$ -	5.28%
NP-CO	AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN FUNDS	6,008,701.42	6,034,816.28	-	-	
P-Opr	Bank Operating - Inbound 9632	522,004.42	855,298.15	2,368,281.62	3,032,420.71	0.00%
P-TAN	Chase City of Greenville Pooled Cash Savings 3003113077	280,189.93	341,310.08	1,271,193.57	1,210,099.39	0.02%
P-TAN	Chase City of Greenville Pooled Cash Savings 2911913371	294,684.83	358,963.88	1,336,955.50	1,272,690.11	0.01%
P-Opr	Logic - Operating	216,319.04	264,635.30	981,417.75	938,252.43	5.23%
P-USI	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK NOTES 3130AUZC1	195,262.28	237,813.24	885,885.38	843,156.03	4.63%
P-USI	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK NOTES 3130ATUR6	89,271.17	108,789.05	405,014.36	385,706.62	4.63%
P-USI	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS NOTES 3130AV7L0	122,297.92	148,893.07	554,853.37	527,893.59	5.00%
P-USI	US TREASURY NOTES 91282CFX4	223,967.89	272,812.86	1,016,119.80	967,245.60	4.50%
P-USI	TexasFIT - Custodian Operating Account	476,431.91	797,976.83	2,161,523.76	2,829,190.58	0.00%
P-Opr	TexPool - Operating	612,062.68	748,728.80	2,776,866.94	2,654,583.92	0.00%
NP-CP	TexPool - 2001A CO's	85,844.50	86,208.81	-	-	0.00%
P-Opr	TexSTAR-TRADERS ROAD SETTLEMENT	1,148,094.89	1,152,936.56	-	-	0.00%
NP-CO	TexSTAR - 2002 CO's	283,721.33	284,917.84	-	-	0.00%
NP-OPR	TexasDaily - 2008 WSSR Proj.Const. (1157-03)	323,466.69	324,867.75	-	-	0.00%
NP-Trust	TexasDaily - Spence Endowment (1157-07)	670,148.60	673,051.29	-	-	0.00%
NP-CO	TexasDaily - Series 2013 CO's Project Const Fund (1157-08)	2,318.78	2,328.82	-	-	0.00%
NP-ES	TexasDaily - Public Safety Vehicle Replacement (1157-10)	1,007,326.08	1,011,689.23	-	-	5.27%
NP-ES	TexasDaily - 2015 GO Project Construction (1157-11)	601,988.97	604,596.43	-	-	5.27%
NP-ES	EXCHANGE BUILDING PROCEEDS-1157-14	255,145.02	256,250.16	-	-	5.27%
NP-ES	Texas CD PROGRAM-General Operating Fund (1157-15)	-	-	-	-	0.00%
NP-ES	TEXAS DAILY+TERM -General Operating Fund (1157-15)	3,521,794.39	4,308,211.19	15,978,027.50	15,274,566.96	5.18%
NP-ES	Texas Daily - GEUS PTO Liability Funding Reserve (1157-16)	-	-	560,114.19	562,540.28	5.27%
NP-ES	Texas Daily - Series 2019 CO's WSSR Project Construct. (1157-17)	8,560,982.66	8,598,063.82	-	-	5.27%
NP-ES	TEXAS TERM - Series 2019 GO Street Bonds (1157-18)	-	-	-	-	0.00%
NP-ES	Texas Daily - Series 2019 GO Street Bonds (1157-18)	1,224,710.09	1,230,014.60	-	-	5.27%
NP-ES	TEXAS TERM - SRA Raw Water Sale Proceeds (1157-19)	-	-	-	-	0.00%
NP-ES	Texas Daily - SRA Raw Water Sale Proceeds (1157-19)	9,341,250.29	9,381,711.04	-	-	5.27%
NP-ES	Texas Daily - GEUS General Operating Fund (1157-20)	-	-	6,834,527.18	6,863,746.06	5.20%
NP-ES	Texas Daily - GEUS 2022/2023 Bond (1157-21)	-	-	2,675,916.19	2,687,430.41	5.23%
NP-ES	TexasDaily - GEUS 2024 Bond (1157-24)	-	-	-	110,077,585.98	5.20%
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Austin Park CO 2021	20,206.13	20,292.56	-	-	5.19%
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Fire Admin/Emer Ops Building CO 2021	9,820,056.14	8,859,203.10	-	-	5.23%
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Radio Infra Replace CO 2021	4,451,950.10	3,015,550.60	-	-	6.14%
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Tawakoni Raw Water Line Replace CO 2021	31,430,055.53	24,366,887.35	-	-	4.97%
NP-CO	Texas Daily - City Opioid Settlement (1157-22)	81,527.15	81,880.28	-	-	5.27%
P-Opr	Texas Daily - 2023 CO Bond Misc Projects (1157-23)	2,658,924.59	2,670,441.57	-	-	5.27%
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Water/Wastewater Projects CO 2024	105,185,102.67	105,643,309.77	-	-	5.29%
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Municipal Auditorium Upgrades 2024 CO	2,511,427.94	2,522,368.22	-	-	5.29%
NP-ES	TexasFIT - Roy Warren Expansion GO 2021	1,964.49	1,972.89	-	-	5.19%
NP-ES	TexasFIT - Rec Facility and Reedy Davis Expansion 2024 GO	63,170,314.52	63,445,496.90	-	-	5.29%
NP-ES	TexasFIT - Gen Street Improve & Repair GO 2021	5,738,680.54	5,763,227.92	-	-	5.19%
TOTAL		\$ 261,185,309	\$ 254,522,835	\$ 39,806,697	\$ 150,127,109	5.19%

WAM for Period is 2 Days

*

P - Pooled funds

NP - Non-Pooled Funds

CO - Certificate of Obligation

CP - Commercial Paper

ES-Escrow

OPR - Operating Account

SLG - State & Local Government Securities

TAN - Tax Notes

Trust - Endowment Trust Fund

USI - U.S. Instrumentality

UST - U.S. Treasury

City of Greenville and GEUS

Cash & Investment Report

By Type of Investment at Market Value

AS OF SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

Pooled / Non- Pooled Type *	Account / Security	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Beginning Market Value	Maturities, Transfers, and/or New Purchases	Change in Market Value	Ending Market Value
NP-CO	TX CLASS - Operating	n/a	na/	\$ 47,114	\$ -	\$ 205	\$ 47,318
NP-CO	AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN FUNDS	n/a	n/a	6,008,701	-	26,115	6,034,816
P-Opr	Bank Operating - Inbound 9632	n/a	n/a	2,890,286	-	997,433	3,887,719
P-TAN	Chase City of Greenville Pooled Cash Savings 3003113077	n/a	n/a	1,551,384	-	26	1,551,409
P-TAN	Chase City of Greenville Pooled Cash Savings 2911913371	n/a	n/a	1,631,640	-	14	1,631,654
P-Opr	Logic - Operating	n/a	n/a	1,197,737	-	5,151	1,202,888
P-USI	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK NOTES 3130AUZC1	05/01/23	03/14/25	1,080,519	-	(178)	1,080,557
P-USI	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK NOTES 3130ATUR6	03/03/23	12/13/24	494,334	-	210	494,914
P-USI	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS NOTES 3130AV7L0	03/31/23	02/28/25	675,387	-	(365)	675,863
P-USI	US TREASURY NOTES 91282CFX4	01/03/23	11/30/24	1,238,518	-	(29)	1,239,515
P-USI	TexasFIT - Custodian Operating Account	n/a	n/a	2,637,956	-	989,212	3,627,167
NP-CP	TexPool - Operating	10/24/16	07/17/17	3,388,930	-	364	3,403,313
NP-CO	TexPool - 2001A CO's	n/a	n/a	85,845	-	4,842	86,209
P-Opr	TexSTAR-TRADERS ROAD SETTLEMENT	n/a	n/a	1,148,095	-	1,197	1,152,937
NP-CO	TexSTAR - 2002 CO's	n/a	n/a	283,721	-	1,401	284,918
NP-OPR	TexasDaily - 2008 WSSR Proj Const. (1157-03)	n/a	n/a	323,467	-	2,903	324,868
NP-Trust	TexasDaily - Spence Endowment (1157-07)	n/a	n/a	670,149	-	10	673,051
NP-CO	TexasDaily - Series 2013 CO's Project Const Fund (1157-08)	n/a	n/a	2,319	-	4,363	2,329
NP-ES	TexasDaily - Public Safety Vehicle Replacement (1157-10)	1/8/2016	n/a	1,007,326	2,607	2,607	1,011,689
NP-ES	TexasDaily - 2015 GO Project Construction (1157-11)	1/0/1900	n/a	601,989	1,105	1,105	604,596
NP-ES	EXCHANGE BUILDING PROCEEDS-1157-14	n/a	n/a	255,145	-	-	256,250
NP-ES	Texas CD PROGRAM-General Operating Fund (1157-15)	9/15/2015	n/a	-	-	-	-
NP-ES	TEXAS DAILY+TERM -General Operating Fund (1157-15)	4/12/2019	n/a	19,499,822	-	-	19,582,778
NP-ES	Texas Daily - GEUS PTO Liability Funding Reserve (1157-16)	01/09/19	n/a	560,114	-	-	562,540
NP-ES	Texas Daily - Series 2019 CO's WSSR Project Construct. (1157-17)	04/12/19	n/a	8,560,983	-	-	8,598,064
NP-ES	TEXAS TERM - Series 2019 GO Street Bonds (1157-18)	12/23/19	n/a	-	-	-	-
NP-ES	Texas Daily - Series 2019 GO Street Bonds (1157-18)	12/23/19	n/a	1,224,710	-	-	1,230,015
NP-ES	TEXAS TERM - SRA Raw Water Sale Proceeds (1157-19)	12/27/19	n/a	-	-	-	-
NP-ES	Texas Daily - SRA Raw Water Sale Proceeds (1157-19)	12/27/19	n/a	9,341,250	40,461	-	9,381,711
NP-ES	Texas Daily - GEUS General Operating Fund (1157-20)	12/27/19	n/a	6,834,527	29,219	-	6,863,746
NP-ES	Texas Daily - GEUS 2022/2023 Bond (1157-21)	10/27/22	n/a	2,675,916	11,514	-	2,687,430
NP-ES	TexasDaily - GEUS 2024 Bond (1157-24)	09/12/24	n/a	-	110,077,586	-	110,077,586
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Austin Park CO 2021	11/01/21	n/a	20,206	86	-	20,293
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Fire Admin/Emer Ops Building CO 2021	11/01/21	n/a	9,820,056	(960,853)	-	8,859,203
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Radio Infra Replace CO 2021	11/01/21	n/a	4,451,950	(1,436,400)	-	3,015,551
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Tawakoni Raw Water Line Replace CO 2021	11/01/21	n/a	31,430,056	(7,063,168)	-	24,366,887
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Water/Wastewater Projects CO 2024	05/23/24	n/a	105,185,103	458,207	-	105,643,310
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Municipal Auditorium Upgrades 2024 CO	08/08/24	n/a	2,511,428	10,940	2,050,973	2,522,368
NP-ES	TexasFIT - Roy Warren Expansion GO 2021	11/01/21	n/a	1,964	8	2,050,973	1,973
NP-CO	Texas Daily - City Opioid Settlement (1157-22)	03/30/23	n/a	81,527	353	-	81,880
P-Opr	Texas Daily - 2023 CO Bond Misc Projects (1157-23)	03/30/23	n/a	2,658,925	11,517	-	2,670,442
NP-ES	TexasFIT - Rec Facility and Reecy Davis Expansion 2024 GO	03/28/24	n/a	63,170,315	275,182	-	63,445,497
NP-ES	TexasFIT - Gem Street Improve & Repair GO 2021	11/01/21	n/a	5,738,681	24,547	-	5,763,228
TOTAL				\$ 300,988,093	\$ 101,482,914	\$ 6,138,530	\$ 404,648,483

WAM for Period is 2 Days

P - Pooled funds

NP - Non-Pooled Funds
CO - Certificate of Obligation
CP - Commercial Paper
ES-Escrow
OPR - Operating Account
SLG - State & Local Government Securities
TAN - Tax Notes
Trust - Endowment Trust Fund
USI - U.S. Instrumentality
UST - U.S. Treasury

City of Greenville and GEUS

Cash & Investment Report

By Type of Investment at Market Value

AS OF SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

Pooled / Non- Pooled Type *	Account / Security	City Beginning Market Value	City Ending Market Value	GEUS Beginning Market Value	GEUS Ending Market Value	Yield to Maturity
NP-CO	TX CLASS - Operating	\$ 47,114	\$ 47,318	-	-	5.28%
NP-CO	AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN FUNDS	\$ 6,008,701	\$ 6,034,816	-	-	5.28%
P-Opr	Bank Operating - Inbound 9632	\$ 522,004	\$ 855,298	2,368,282	3,032,421	0.00%
P-TAN	Chase City of Greenville Pooled Cash Savings 3003113077	\$ 280,190	\$ 341,310	1,271,194	1,210,099	0.02%
P-TAN	Chase City of Greenville Pooled Cash Savings 2911913371	\$ 294,685	\$ 358,964	1,336,955	1,272,690	0.01%
P-Opr	Logic - Operating	\$ 216,319	\$ 264,635	981,418	938,252	5.23%
P-USI	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK NOTES 3130AUZC1	\$ 195,149	\$ 237,723	885,371	842,835	4.63%
P-USI	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK NOTES 3130ATUR6	\$ 89,280	\$ 108,881	405,054	386,033	4.63%
P-USI	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS NOTES 3130AV7L0	\$ 121,979	\$ 148,690	553,408	527,173	5.00%
P-USI	US TREASURY NOTES 91282CFX4	\$ 223,684	\$ 272,693	1,014,834	966,822	4.50%
P-USI	TexasFIT - Custodian Operating Account	\$ 476,432	\$ 797,977	2,161,524	2,829,191	0.00%
NP-CP	TexPool - Operating	\$ 612,063	\$ 748,729	2,776,867	2,654,584	5.16%
NP-CO	TexPool - 2001A CO's	85,845	\$ 86,209	-	-	5.16%
P-Opr	TexSTAR-TRADERS ROAD SETTLEMENT	1,148,095	\$ 1,152,937	-	-	5.13%
NP-CO	TexSTAR - 2002 CO's	283,721	\$ 284,918	-	-	5.13%
NP-OPR	TexasDaily - 2008 WSSR Proj.Const. (1157-03)	323,467	\$ 324,868	-	-	5.27%
NP-Trust	TexasDaily - Spence Endowment (1157-07)	670,149	\$ 673,051	-	-	5.27%
NP-CO	TexasDaily - Series 2013 CO's Project Const Fund (1157-08)	2,319	\$ 2,329	-	-	5.27%
NP-ES	TexasDaily - Public Safety Vehicle Replacement (1157-10)	1,007,326	\$ 1,011,689	-	-	5.27%
NP-ES	TexasDaily - 2015 GO Project Construction (1157-11)	601,989	\$ 604,596	-	-	5.27%
NP-ES	EXCHANGE BUILDING PROCEEDS-1157-14	255,145	\$ 256,250	-	-	5.27%
NP-ES	Texas CD PROGRAM-General Operating Fund (1157-15)	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	0.00%
NP-ES	TEXAS DAILY+TERM -General Operating Fund (1157-15)	\$ 3,521,794	\$ 4,308,211	15,978,027	15,274,567	5.18%
NP-ES	Texas Daily - GEUS PTO Liability Funding Reserve (1157-16)	-	\$ -	560,114	562,540	5.27%
NP-ES	Texas Daily - Series 2019 CO's WSSR Project Construct. (1157-17)	8,560,983	\$ 8,598,064	-	-	5.27%
NP-ES	TEXAS TERM - Series 2019 GO Street Bonds (1157-18)	-	\$ -	-	-	0.00%
NP-ES	Texas Daily - Series 2019 GO Street Bonds (1157-18)	1,224,710	\$ 1,230,015	-	-	5.27%
NP-ES	TEXAS TERM - SRA Raw Water Sale Proceeds (1157-19)	-	\$ -	-	-	0.00%
NP-ES	Texas Daily - SRA Raw Water Sale Proceeds (1157-19)	9,341,250	\$ 9,381,711	-	-	5.27%
NP-ES	Texas Daily - GEUS General Operating Fund (1157-20)	-	\$ -	6,834,527	6,863,746	5.20%
NP-ES	Texas Daily - GEUS 2022/2023 Bond (1157-21)	-	\$ -	2,675,916	2,687,430	5.23%
NP-ES	TexasDaily - GEUS 2024 Bond (1157-24)	-	\$ -	-	110,077,586	5.20%
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Austin Park CO 2021	20,206	\$ 20,293	-	-	5.19%
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Fire Admin/Emer Ops Building CO 2021	9,820,056	\$ 8,859,203	-	-	5.23%
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Radio Infra Replace CO 2021	4,451,950	\$ 3,015,551	-	-	6.14%
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Tawakoni Raw Water Line Replace CO 2021	31,430,056	\$ 24,366,887	-	-	4.97%
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Water/Wastewater Projects CO 2024	105,185,103	\$ 105,643,310	-	-	5.29%
NP-CO	TexasFIT - Municipal Auditorium Upgrades 2024 CO	2,511,428	\$ 2,522,368	-	-	5.29%
NP-ES	TexasFIT - Roy Warren Expansion GO 2021	1,964	\$ 1,973	-	-	5.19%
NP-CO	Texas Daily - City Opioid Settlement (1157-22)	81,527	\$ 81,880	-	-	5.27%
P-Opr	Texas Daily - 2023 CO Bond Misc Projects (1157-23)	2,658,925	\$ 2,670,442	-	-	5.27%
NP-ES	TexasFIT - Rec Facility and Reedy Davis Expansion 2024 GO	63,170,315	\$ 63,445,497	-	-	5.29%
NP-ES	TexasFIT - Gen Street Improve & Repair GO 2021	5,738,681	\$ 5,763,228	-	-	5.19%
TOTAL		\$ 261,184,602	\$ 254,522,513	\$ 39,803,490	\$ 150,125,969	5.19%

WAM for Period is 2 Days

P - Pooled funds

NP - Non-Pooled Funds

CO - Certificate of Obligation

CP - Commercial Paper

ES-Escrow

OPR - Operating Account

SLG - State & Local Government Securities

TAN - Tax Notes

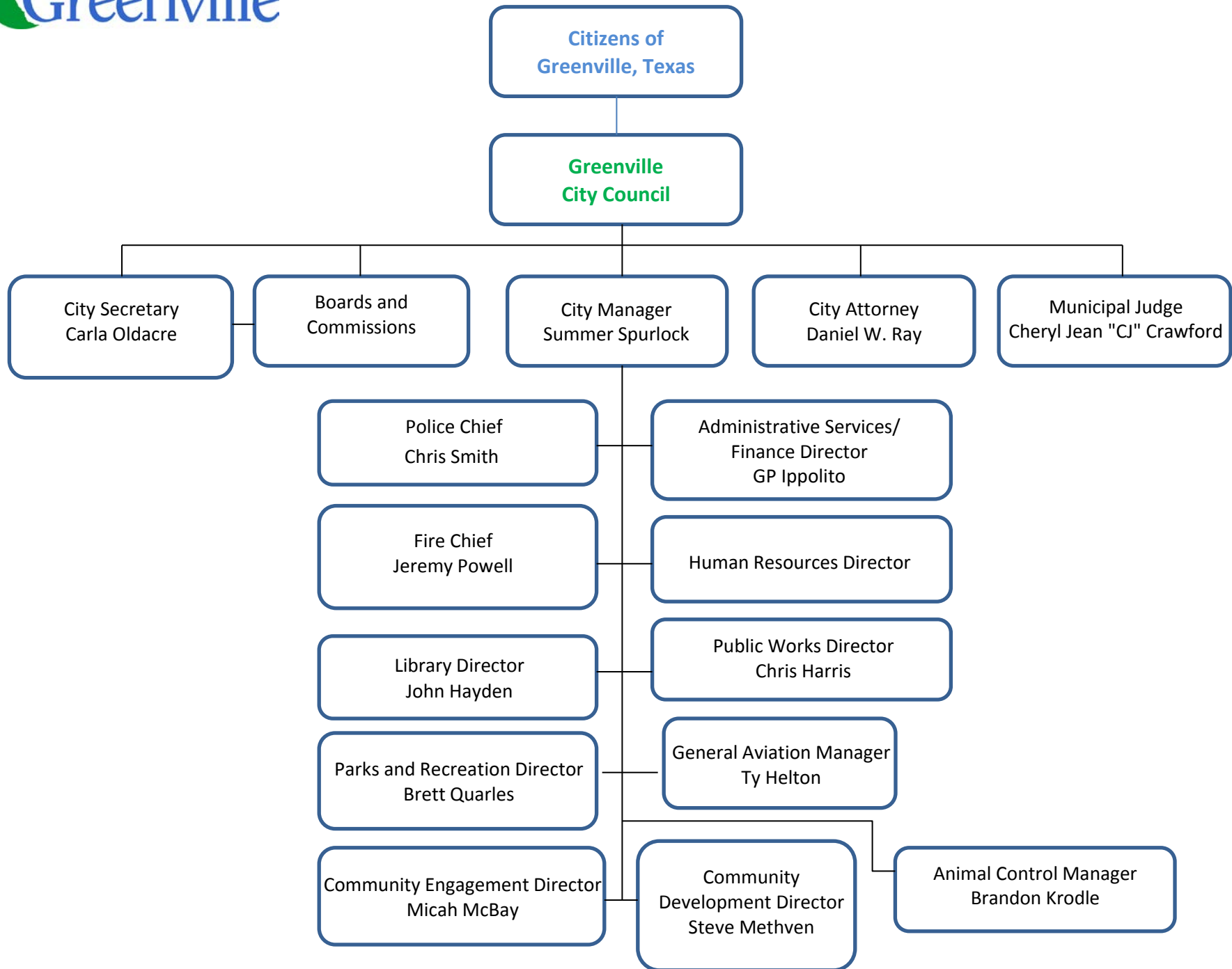
Trust - Endowment Trust Fund

USI - U.S. Instrumentality

UST - U.S. Treasury

GEUS
Investments by Fund
AS OF SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2024

	Purchase	Maturity						GEUS ENDING MARKET VALUE
	Date	Date	Fund 910	Fund 911	Fund 912	Fund 913	Fund 950	TOTAL
<u>Pooled Investments</u>								
Bank Operating - Inbound 9632	n/a	n/a	10,061,091	579	484	(7,161,796)	132,063	\$ 3,032,421
Chase City of Greenville Pooled Cash Savings 3003113077	n/a	n/a	4,014,918	231	193	(2,857,943)	52,700	\$ 1,210,099
Chase City of Greenville Pooled Cash Savings 2911913371	n/a	n/a	4,222,584	243	203	(3,005,766)	55,426	\$ 1,272,690
Logic - Operating	n/a	n/a	3,112,973	179	150	(2,215,910)	40,861	\$ 938,252
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK NOTES 3130AUZC1	5/1/2023	3/14/2025	2,796,392	161	135	(1,990,558)	36,706	\$ 842,835
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK NOTES 3130ATUR6	3/3/2023	12/13/2024	1,280,797	74	62	(911,711)	16,812	\$ 386,033
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS NOTES 3130AV7L0	3/31/2023	2/28/2025	1,749,076	101	84	(1,245,046)	22,959	\$ 527,173
US TREASURY NOTES 91282CFX4	1/3/2023	11/30/2024	3,207,761	184	154	(2,283,384)	42,106	\$ 966,822
TexasFIT - Custodian Operating Account	n/a	n/a	9,386,805	540	452	(6,681,819)	123,213	\$ 2,829,191
TexPool - Operating	n/a	n/a	8,807,488	507	424	(6,269,443)	115,608	\$ 2,654,584
Texas CD PROGRAM-General Operating Fund (1157-15)	10/3/2017	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
TEXAS DAILY+TERM -General Operating Fund (1157-15)	10/10/2017	n/a	50,678,589	2,915	2,438	(36,074,589)	665,215	\$ 15,274,567
Total Pooled Investments			<u>99,318,473</u>	<u>5,712</u>	<u>4,778</u>	<u>(70,697,965)</u>	<u>1,303,669</u>	<u>29,934,667</u>
<u>Non-Pooled Investments</u>								
Texas Daily - GEUS PTO Liability Funding Reserve (1157-16)	1/9/2019	n/a	517,537	-	-	-	45,003	562,540
Texas Daily - GEUS 2022/2023 Bond (1157-21)	10/27/2022	n/a	-	-	-	2,687,430	-	2,687,430
TexasDaily - GEUS 2024 Bond (1157-24)	9/12/2024	n/a	-	-	-	110,077,586	-	110,077,586
Texas Daily - GEUS General Operating Fund (1157-20)	12/27/2019	n/a	6,863,746	-	-	-	-	6,863,746
Total Non-Pooled Investments			<u>7,381,283</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>112,765,016</u>	<u>45,003</u>	<u>120,191,303</u>
Total Investments			<u>\$ 106,699,756</u>	<u>\$ 5,712</u>	<u>\$ 4,778</u>	<u>\$ 42,067,051</u>	<u>\$ 1,348,672</u>	<u>\$ 150,125,969</u>



SIGNATURE AND DATE:


GP Ippolito
Finance Director

11/04/2024



Main Street Advisory Board Agenda
August 8, 2024

Municipal Building
2821 Washington Street

Main Street Advisory Board

Place 1 D'Anna Bates
Place 4 Terri Symonds
Place 7 Robert Hall

Place 2 Arlin McCroskie
Place 5

Place 3 Brad Pletcher
Place 6 Darryll Houston

Agenda
5:15 P.M.

1. Call to Order

The meeting was called to order at 5:18 pm by Board Chair Robert Hall. Members present were D'Anna Bates, Arlin McCroskie, Terri Symonds, and Darryll Houston. Members absent were Brad Pletcher. Staff present was Madison Cornwell.

2. Approval of Minutes – May 30, 2024

Arlin McCroskie motioned to approve the May 30th minutes and D'Anna Bates seconded. The motion passed unanimously.

3. Façade Grants & Certificate of Design Compliance

A. Façade Grant Funding Update

Discussion was held on the reallocation of Façade Grant funding. Funds will not be available until October 1st with the new budget year.

B. Consideration and action on awarding Certificate of Design Compliance to Prairie Coffee Co. 2404 Lee Street

Robert Hall presented the information on adding an awning to his property at 2404 Lee Street. Arlin McCroskie motioned to approve the façade grant once the new budget year was affective. Terri Symonds seconded, and the motion passed unanimously. Robert Hall abstained from the vote.

4. Items To Be Discussed

A. TDA Downtown Revitalization Grant Status

Discussion was had about Downtown receiving the grant.

B. Downtown Fall/Winter Events

Discussion was had discussing upcoming Downtown events.

C. Open Downtown Board Seat

Discussion was had about Natalie's application for the open board seat.

D. Downtown Business Database

Discussion was had about the working on the Downtown Business Database.

5. Adjourn

Being no further business, the Main Street Advisory Board adjourned at 6:10 pm.

Main Street Advisory Board Chair